



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist

**SADiLaR
ICELDA**

English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	isiXhosa TERM	POS2	isiXhosa Definition	isiXhosa Examples
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	-yeka	verb	ukuyeka ukwenza into ethile okanye ukubandakanyeka kumsebenzi okanye isiqingatha esithile, ngokukodwa phambi kokuba ugqitywe.	Ingaba barhoxise nje le projekthi, okanye bayiyeke kwaphela?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	-ncama	verb	ukuyeka ukuba noluvo okanye ukucinga ngenye indlela.	Bazincamile iinqobo zokuba ubutyebi belizwe bobabantu bonke.
ability	verb	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	ukukwazi	verb	isimo sokukwazi ukwenza into	Esi sikhangelile pelo siyakhwazi ngokuzenzekelayo ukubona iimpazamo zegrama.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	-ngaqhelekanga	adj	into okanye umntu ohlukileyo kwinto eqhelekileyo, yesiqhelo okanye elindelweyo, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngendlela engaqhelekanga, exhalabisayo, engalunganga okanye enengozi.	Abathathi-nxaxheba kuphononongo bathunyelwa kwingcali yendlebe, impumlo nomqala ngokusekelwe kwimilinganiselo engaqhelekanga yomphakathi wendlebe.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	phelele	adjective	ukungavumeli ezinye izimvo	Uluvo lwakhe kokulungileyo kwizenzo zabantu luphelele.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	phelelisa	verb	yenza into iphelele	Ingozi yabantu abalandela iinzululwazi ngengcinga enye ethile kukuba baphelelelisa izimvo kuyo kuze okulandelayo bangamkeli ezinye izimvo njengezilungileyo.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	ulawulo olusezandleni zomntu omnye	noun	uluvo lokuba intsingiselo ayinakugququlwa kwaye ke ngoko izinto zichaneke ngokungenamqathango	Ulawulo olusezandleni zomntu omnye kwindlela ajongana ngayo nemiba yezenkolo yoyikisa abantu abaninzi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	-funxa	verb	ukuthatha ulwazi olutsha ulufake engqondweni uze ulufunde yaye uluqonde.	Ngaphandle kolwazi naluphina lwangaphambili okanye into ebhaliweyo esinayo, bekunzima ukufunxa lonke ulwazi olunikelwa ngokucandeka kwenyukliya.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	-thabathekele	verb	ukubamba ingqalelo okanye umdla womntu ngokupheleleyo.	Wayethabatheke ngokupheleleyo kwincwadi yakhe yaye akeva neline igama endalithetha.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	thabatheka	verb	ukufumanisa into enika umdla kangangokuba unganiki ngqalelo kuyo nayiphi enye into	Wayethabatheke ngokupheleleyo encwadini yakhe kwaye khange eve negama ebendilithshilo.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	-ngaphathekiyo	adj	into ekhoyo njengoluvo, kodwa hayi njengento ephathekayo.	Uthando luthathwa njengoluvo olungaphathekiyo.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	isicatshulwa	noun	isishwankathelo esifutshane.	Isicatshulwa senqaku sishwankathela iziphumo eziyintloko.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	caphula	verb	ukuqonda intsingiselo yocaphulo kwenye into	Umfundi onolwazi unokucaphula iinyani jikelele ezithile kumbhalo woncwadi olubalaseleyo.
abstract	adjective		Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	catshulweyo	adjective	ekhona njengoluvo, kodwa hayi into buqu	Uthando luthathwa njengoluvo olucatshulweyo.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	isicatshulwa	noun	isishwankathelo semiba engundoqo kwiphepha lemfundo ephakamileyo	Isicatshulwa ekuqaleni kwenqaku elide lemfundi ephakamileyo siluncedo ukuba ufuna ukwazi ukuba libalulekile na kuwe inqaku.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	ucaphulo	noun	(inkqubo yokwakha) izimvo jikelele ezivela kwidatha eluqilima	Umxholo oqaqambisa umbhalo sisicatshulwa, izimvo ezo abafundi bakwazi ukuthatha kuzo ukuze bathelekelele kwidatha yombhalo eluqilima.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	-khawulezisa	verb	ukwenza inkqubo yenzeke ngokukhawuleza okanye msinya kunokulindelweyo.	Ukufunda okusekelwe kumdlalo kungakhawulezisa ukudlulisa nokusebenzisa ulwazi.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	yamkela	verb	ukuthatha into njengechanekileyo	Nangona iingcali ezininzi zefiziki zinokuyamkela ithiyori yobungakanani bento efunekayo kaNiels Bohr njengechanekileyo, uEinstein wala ukwenza oko.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-amkela	verb	ukwamkela ukuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Umfundi wamkele isifundo sikatithshala sokuba ilanga livela empumalanga.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	-vuma	verb	ukuvuma okanye ukwamkela umntu okanye into ethile.	Intloko yesebe yamkele ukuyeka kwakhe emsebenzini.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	ukwamkeleka	noun	ubungakanani into ekunokukholwa kuyo kwaye kuvunyelwana ngayo	Nangaphandle kwenzondelelo yamagcisa efiziki ngethiyori yobungakanani bento efunekayo kaNiels Bohr, uEinstein wakuthandabuzwa ukwamkeleka kwayo.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-amkelekileyo	adj	abantu banokuvumelana ngento okanye bayamkele.	Ukuhlalisana kwamkelekile kwezintlobo namhlanje.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-amkelweyo	adj	oko kungamkelwa.	Le miphakamo yengxolo yamkelekile ngaphakathi kweofisi.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	yamkelekile	adjective	ukuba abantu bayamkela okanye bavumelane	Ukuhlalisana sekwamkelekile ekuhlaleni.

acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	yamkelekile	adjective	into eyamkelekileyo okanye ekukholelwa ukuba yinyani okanye ichanekile	U-Einstein zange awuvume umbono kaNiels Bohr ngamasuntswana obungakanani bento efunekayo njengethiyori eyamkelekileyo.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	ukwamkela	noun	xa usamkela kwaye ukholwa ukuba into ilungile kwaye iyinyani	Uluvo olubalulekileyo lukaEinstein kwithiyori yobungakanani bento efunekayo kaNiels Bohr luchasene kakhulu kwinzondelelo yokulwamkela ngenzondelelo kwiingcali ezininzi zefiziki.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	mkelekileyo	adjective	into evunyiweyo okanye/kunye ethathwa njengeqhelekileyo okanye echanekileyo	Olu hlobo lomthetho sisenzo esamkelekileyo kwihlabathi jikelele.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	indlela	noun	ithuba lokusebenzisa okanye ukufumana ukungena kwindawo okanye isakhiwo.	Indlela ekuphela kwayo yokungena elebhu kungoluya cango.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	-fikelela	verb	ilungelo, imfaneleko okanye ithuba lokusebenzisa into ethile okanye ukuya kumntu othile.	Abafundi kufuneka babenakho ukufikelela kwindlu yeencwadi elungileyo.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-fumana	verb	ukufumana okanye ukulanda ulwazi kwisixhobo sokugcina, esifana nefayili.	Ufikelele koovimba bolwazi (idatabase) abathathu ukufumana ulwazi.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	fikelela	verb	ukukwazi ukungena endaweni okanye ukusebenzisa into	Ukufikelela kwiingqokelela ekhuselweyo yethala leencwadi, umntu kufuneka acele ikhefu kuqala.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	fikeleleka	adjective	enokufikeleleka ngokulula	Izinto ezigcinwe kwiSakhiwo esinguNdoqo zifikeleleka nanini livulelwe uluntu iThala leeNcwadi.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	fikeleleka	adjective	uyangeneka kwaye enobubele, umntu unokunxibelelana naye ngokukhululekileyo	Kukho abancedisi ababini abafikelelekayo kwithala leencwadi leyunivesiti yethu abakuvuyelayo ukunceda abafundi bafumane imithombo yabo.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	-qhelanisa	verb	ukuthathela umntu okanye into ethile ingqalelo.	Abafundisi-ntshapho baqhelanisa abafundi abanesakhono sokufunda esiphantsi ngemisebenzi ephakathi kwesakhono sabo.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	ngokuvumelana	adjective	ukuvuma ukuvumelana neminqweno okanye iimfuno zomntu	Usonzululwazi wokwenene usoloko ezama ukucinga ngokuvumelana nezinye iimbono. Nakuba kunjalo, indlela enjalo yokucinga okuvumelanayo inqabe kakhulu.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	ukuvumelana	noun	isivumelwano esonelisa wonke umntu	Ukuvumelana kwakho neembono zabanye abantu kufuna ukuba ujonge izinto ngokombono wabo.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-khapha	verb	ukwenzeka kunye nento ethile, okanye ukupheleka.	Isibhengezo sokuthatha umsebenzi womnye umntu kufuneka sikhaphe wonke umsebenzi obhaliweyo onikelwe xa ungumfundi eyunivesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	ukuvumelana	noun	ukuvumelana.	Ukugxothwa komqeshwa kuphunyezwa ngokwenkqubo evumelana nobulungisa.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	ngokwe	adjective	ngokuvumelana ne	Ngokweemfuneko zesiDanga seBaccalaureus, kufuneka uphumelele izifundo ezibini ezingaphaya.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	ingcaciso	noun	ingxelo yento enikwe ngamagama akho	Intetho yakhe yingcaciso enyanisikeleyo yombono wombali.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-fumba	verb	kancinci kancinci fumana okongezelelweyo kwento ethile.	Abanye abafundi babhalisela isifundo nje ukuqokelela amanqaku ajolise kwizidanga zabo.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	-andisa	verb	ukwandisa kancinci kancinci kwinani okanye kubuninzi.	Ubungqina buqokelelene bokuba ezinye iintlobo zeeswekile zokunonga zinengzi ukugqitha iswekile yokwenene.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	hlanganisiwe	adjective	okuqokelelwe kunye	Ubungqina obuhlanganisiweyo obuqokelelwe ziiHawks, bebonelele ukutshutshisa umlawuli onorhwaphezulu wenkampani.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	-vuma	verb	ukwamkela, ukuvuma okanye ukuqonda.	Imvume yokusebenzisa izinto yamkelwe ngombulelo.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	vuma	verb	ukuqonda, ukwamkela, ukuvuma into	uNjingalwazi Crous nogqirha UAndrews, ixesha elininzi ongavumelanayo kuwonke-wonke, ekugqibeleni uvumile ukuba khangane baqondane ngokupheleleyo.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	vuma	verb	ukwamkela nokukhankanya (ngombulelo okanye ukuxabisa)	Umphandi ofanelekileyo uza kuvuma amagalelo abanye abaphandi kumanqaku akhe emfundo ephakamileyo okanye kwidizetheyishini.

acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	vunyiweyo	adjective	uqonde njengentle, ebalulekileyo, echanekileyo okanye ethembekileyo	Unjingalwazi wethu wefiziki ngugunyaziwe ovunyiweyo kwisifundo sefiziki yenyukliya.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	ukuvuma	noun	ukuqonda into elungileyo okanye ebalulekileyo	Uphawu olubalulekileyo lwabaphandi abangaloyikiyo ukuphiswano kwabanye abaphandi, kukuvuma amagalelo oogxa babo abazizazi kuluhlu lweencwadi abazisebenzisileyo, amanqaku abo okanye idizetheyishini zabo.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	imvume	noun	ukwamkela inyani okanye ubukho bento	Imvume yenkampani ibe yimpazamo yezimali eveze ukugxekwa okungamandla.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	amkela	verb	ukuvumela into ukuba yenzeke, nakuba ungayithandi	Amakhoba obundlobongela bemigewu ngeke amkele ukukhululwa ngaphambi kwexesha kwamalungu emigewu agwetyiweyo.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	ukwamkela	noun	(ukuthandabuza) ukwamkela	Ukwamkela lukarhulumente ekusetyenzisweni okuqhubayo kwezixhobo zentshabalalo akunyamezeleki.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	thobekile	adjective	ukuvumela okanye ukwamkela into, nakuba ungayithandi	Jikelele bebethetha bengenamdla kwaye bethobekile, okanye belindele ukuvumela ugunyaziwe.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-fumana	verb	ukufumana, ukuzuza okanye ukongeza isakhono, umkhwa okanye ubuchule.	Abafundi bafunda ukuqokelela ulwazi nokufumana ulwazi olutsha.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	fumana	verb	ukufumana, ukuzuza (ingakumbi ngomsebenzi okanye umzamo onzima)	UGqirha Krige uzifumene kwiYunivesiti yasePitoli zonke izidanga zakhe.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	fumene	adjective	leyo ifunyenweyo okanye ezuziweyo	UGqirha Krige wongeze kutsha nje isidanga se-BCom kwizidanga zakhe asele ezifumene.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	ukufumana	noun	isenzo sokufumana okanye ukuphuhlisa isakhono.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi ayikuko kuphela ukuzuza ulwazi olutsha kodwa nokuphuhlisa izinto ezithile ezixabisekileyo nezimilo.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	ukufumana	noun	ukufumana into emva komsebenzi okanye umzamo onzima ithuba elide lexesha	Ukufumana isidanga sisihlo esibalulekileyo ebomini bakhe nawuphi umfundi.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	iakronim	noun	oonobumba bokuqala beqela lamagama afundwa kunye njengagama elinye	U-UNISA yiakronim ye-University of South Africa (iYunivesiti yoMzantsi Afrika).
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	-lungisa	verb	ukutshintsha izimvo okanye ukuziphatha kwakho ukuze ujongane nemeko entsha ngempumelelo.	Izifundo zeyunivesithi kufuneka zilungele iintswelo zemalike.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	utshintsho	noun	utshintsho okanye ukuziqhelanisa ukuze uhlangabezane nenjongo entsha okanye ukuziqhelanisa nokusingqongileyo okutsha	Umfundi wezobugqirha kufuneka enze utshintsho kwisahluko sakhe sokuqala, kuba imiba athile ayivumelani namagama akwisihloko sakhe.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	tshintshiweyo	adjective	tshintshile ukwenza ukuba ifanelekele injongo okanye imeko ngqo	Emva kweeveki ezimbini umfundi unike umhloli eyakhe ingqulelo etshintshiweyo yesahluko sakhe sokuqala.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	yongezelelekileyo	adjective	okongezwe koko bekulindelekile okanye kwinto ebekuvunyelwe ngayo	Ukungeniswa ngaphakathi elizweni okongezelelekileyo kwenyama yenkomo yaseMelika kucetyelwe ukuba kuhlangabezane nemfuno enyukayo.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	-aneleyo	adj	ukuba nazo iimpawu okanye amancedo afunekayo ukwenza umsebenzi.	Olu vavanyo lwanele ukulinganisa isakhono sabafundi sokufunda ngesiNgesi.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	lonele	adjective	ilungele ngokwaneleyo injongo ethile	Olu vavanyo lonele ekulinganiseni ukulungela kwabafundi ekufundeni ngolwimi ekufundwa ngalo lwesiNgesi.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	yoneleyo	adjective	kangangoko ifuneka okanye inqweneleka	Ekuqhubeni uphando ngeemfuno zabaxhasi, kuye kwafunyaniswa ukuba iintsapho ezimbalwa zineinshurensi yobomi eyoneleyo.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	-ncamathelela	verb	ukuncamathelela kwinto ethile.	Ipeyinti iya kuncamathelela nakowuphina umgangatho ococekileyo.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	-bambela	verb	ukuthobela okanye ukulandela iseti yeenqobo, indlela yokusebenza, okanye imithetho.	Umthandi wesizwe omkhulu uyalazi ixesha lokusuka kumasiko nelokubambela kuwo.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	-lungelelanisa	verb	ukutshintsha, ukuguqula okanye ukulawula ukuze uthobele imigangatho okanye ukwenza umsebenzi.	Ootitshala kufuneka balungelelanise iintswelo zokufunda zabafundi.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	utshintsho	noun	utshintsho olwenzelwe ukuphumeza isiphumo esinqwenelwayo	Umfundi wezobugqirha kufuneka enze utshintsho kwisahluko sakhe sokuqala, kuba imiba athile ayivumelani namagama akwisihloko sakhe.

administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	-phatha	verb	ukuhlela, ukubonelela okanye ukusebenzisa into ethile ngendlela echanekileyo okanye enobulungisa.	Uvavanyo luqhutywe ngobulungisa.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	-vuma	verb	ukuvuma ukuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Umvelisi weemoto uvumile ukuba uphazamise iivavanyo zokukhutshwa komsi.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	uncedo	noun	into ekubeka kwisikhundla esihle	Kuluncedo kubo bonke abafundi ukuba bayawaqwalasela rhoqo kwakhona amanqakwana abo esifundo endaweni yokuwajonga kufutshane nje phambi kovavanyo okanye uviwo.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	luncedo	adjective	ukuba noncedo	Kuluncedo kumfundi ukujonga amanqalwana esifundo rhoqo, kuba ulungiselelo loviwo lungabangi kudinwa kungako.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-abela	verb	ukuthetha, ukucenga okanye ukuxoxa ngokuluncedo kokuthile.	Ungumququzeleli wamalungelo abasetyhini.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	umxhasi	noun	umtu othetha, ocenga oxoxa exhasa into	Ungumxhasi wamalungelo abasetyhini.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	xhasa	verb	ukuthetha, ukucenga okanye ukuxoxa uxhasa into	Uxhasa uqeqesho lwamafama kwiindlela zala maxesha zolawulo lwezitshabalalisi.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	-zenzisa	verb	ukuba nempembelelo kwinto.	Ukusulungeka kweesampulu kungenzisa ngokubalulekileyo iziphumo zomfuniselo.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ukuzenzisa	noun	uvakalelo, ngokukodwa ngokunxulumene nendlela oluphembelela ngayo iingcinga nezimilo.	Isikali silinganisa ukuchaphazela kobuhle nobubi ngokubhekiselele kubasabi.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	ngqinayo	adjective	ukuvumelana nengxelo okanye isicelo	Impendulo yakhe engqinayo embuzweni yaba luncedo olukhulu kuthi sonke.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	okupheleleyo okudityanisiweyo	noun	okupheleleyo okwakhiwe ngokudibanisa izinto ezahlukeneyo	Nangona lowo ubhalayo ephumelela kwizifundo zakhe ezibini, akaphumeleli kokupheleleyo okudityanisiweyo.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	ingqokelela	noun	umdibaniso uwonke wezinto ezininzi ezahlukeneyo zithathwa zikunye.	Ingqokelela yazo zonke iinguqu ezenzisiweyo eziguqule ngamandla umfanekiso wombutho.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	-yaluzelisa	verb	ukukhalaza okanye ukuphikisana ngokuphosakeleyo esidlangalaleni malunga nento oyifunayo, ngokukodwa inguqu yezopolitiko okanye eyezentlalo.	Umbutho wabafundi oyaluzelisa malunga neemeko zokuphila ezingcono.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	imithetho emayilandelwe	noun	ivela kuphela kwiindlela yokubala yemathematika, kodwa intsingiselo yandisiwe ukuba iquke inkcazelo ebanzi, njengale indlela yenyathelo ngenyathelo emisebenzini nasekubaleni iisam	Incwadi yoqeqesho yabalungisi beemoto iza kuqulatha imithetho emayilandelwe eyahlukeneyo kwimisebenzi eyahlukeneyo.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	enkqubo yenyathelo nenyathelo yokubala	adjective, adverb	ukusebenzisa inkqubo yenyathelo nenyathelo yokubala	ukufunda inkqubo yenyathelo nenyathelo, iindlela
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	ukunika ingqalelo kwimithetho enzima	noun	ukwenziwa kwenene kwamanyathelo awohlukeneyo	Xa uqeqesha abalungisi beemoto abangenamava, ukunika ingqalelo kwimithetho enzima yimfuneko ekuphuhleni kwezakhono zabo.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	-banga	verb	ukubanga ukuba into ethile yinyaniso ngaphandle kokunika ubungqina.	U-Oppenheimer (2015:14) wabanga ukuba u-Balmain (2010) waqamba iziphumo kuphando lwakhe.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	sola	verb	ukubanga ukuba into yenzekile ngaphandle kokuba nobungqina	Kwingxoxo yakhe engundoqo, usola ukuba iimpawu zesigulane zifana nezokudakumba.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	solwayo	adjective	leyo inyani ingekangqinwa	Ityala elisolwayo kuthiwa lenzeke ngoLwesihlanu ebusuku.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	osolwayo	adjective	ekucingwa ukuba unetyala	Amapolisa akhangela umbulali osolwayo, kodwa okwangoku awanabo ubungqina obaneleyo bokungqina ukuba unetyala.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...	fanisa izandi	verb	ukuphinda isandi okanye unobumba omnye ukudala isiphumo esikhethekileyo	Qaphela ukuba isandi esingu-w-sifaniseka kanjani: Umhlophe lihlabathi losizi lakudala ...
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	ukufanisa izandi	noun	ukuphinda isandi okanye unobumba omnye ekuqaleni kwamagama awoyameneyo	Kumbongo ukufanisa izandi kwenzeka esiphelweni kodwa kananjalo kwimigca yombongo.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	okufanisa izandi	adjective	quiethe amagama aqala ngesandi okanye unobumba ofanayo	Isandi w kumagama WEZA kunye noWAHAMBAB afanisa izandi.

allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	-abela	verb	ukwaba ngokwesicwangciso okanye ukwabela bucala ngenjongo.	Izihlalo zabiwe ngokwalamana ngeevoti ezifunyenweyo.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	nika	verb	ukugqiba ekusebenziseni into ngenjongo ethile	Xa ukhetha umgqatswa ogqwesileyo kwisikhundla semfundo ephakamileyo, imilinganiselo eyohlukeneyo iyanikwa kwimba efana nezeqinisekiso zemfundo ephakamileyo, amava ophando kunye nokukwazi ukufundisa.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	ukunikwa	noun	isigqibo sokusebenzisa into kwinjongo ethile	Xa ukhetha umgqatswa ogqwesileyo kwisikhundla semfundo ephakamileyo, ukunikwa kwemilinganiselo eyohlukeneyo kwimba efana nezeqinisekiso zemfundo ephakamileyo, amava ophando kunye nokukwazi ukufundisa zidlala indima ebalulekileyo.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-bhekisa	verb	ukuxela into ethile okanye umntu othile ngokufutshane okanye hayi ngqo.	Kunokwenzeka kuphela ngokubhekisa ngokufutshane kwizigqibo azifikeleleyo ngokujongana neentlobo-ntlobo zeengxaki.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	irheshenga	noun	ukubhekisa okufutshane okanye okungekho ngqo kumntu okanye into ethile.	U-Spencer wenza rhoqo amarheshenga nge-New World.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	-guqula	verb	ukudala ukutshintsha; ukwenza kwahluke.	Intshabalalokazi ngomlilo yaguqula ngokuphawulekayo indlela yembali.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	-tshintshana	verb	ukubeka izinto ezimbini, enye emva kwenye, ngepatroni ephindaphindayo.	Ibali elifutshane lenza ukutshintshana kothando nokufa.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	yenza ngokubolekisanayo	verb	ukwenza okanye ukwenzeka ngokubolekisanayo	Ababhali beenoveli abaninzi benza ngokubolekisanayo phakathi kwengxoxo-mpikiswano kunye nenkcazo.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	kwenza ngokubolekisanayo	adjective	ngokubolekisanayo	lipateni zokwakha zezitena ngemigca engqalileyo okanye egosogoso ngokubolekisanayo kwenza into engathi yeyokudlala edongeni.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	ukwenza ngokubolekisanayo	noun	ukutshintsha okuphindwayo	Ukwenza ngokubolekisanayo okunentsingiselo kwimisebenzi yokufundisa kufuneka kuphelise isithukuthezi eso sehlela abahlohli ngamanye amaxesha ekufundiseni izifundo zabo.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	enye indlela	noun	olunye kukhetho olukabini	Ungabhala isincoko; enye indlela kukuba uphendula imibuzo emifutshane engamashumi amabini.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	lwenye indlela	adjective	ukunika ukhetho phakathi kwezinto ezimbini	Abafundi banokhetho lwenye indlela yomsebenzi omiselweyo ongomnye.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	ngokuchaseneyo	adverb	ngokuchaseneyo	Kufuneka ubhale isincoko esibude bupheleleyo; ngokuchaseneyo ungaphendula imibuzo emifutshane engama-20.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ukuntsonkotha	noun	imo yokuba nentsingiselo engaphezulu kwenye.	Umhlohli uchaze ukunqaqondi nokuntsonkotha ngokunika ingxelo enye.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	ukuntsokotha	noun	into engacacanga kuba inokutolikwa ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo	Umhlohli ulungisa ukunqaqondani kunye nokuntsokotha ngengxelo yomntu ngamnye.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	-entsingiselo	adj	ukuba nentsingiselo engaphezulu kwenye.	Igama "intlango" libonisa ukuba neentsingiselo ezimbini zejografi ngenxa yokuba imida ayichazwanga.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	ekungathethi nto inye	noun	ubukho ngaxesha nye kweminqweno okanye iimvakalelo eziphixanayo	Ngenxa yokungathethi nto inye engqondweni yakhe, ngeke asenze isigqibo kulo mcimbi.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	ekungathethini nto inye	adjective, adverb	ngokuphathelene nobukho ngaxesha nye kweminqweno neemvakalelo ezichaseneyo	Ndiziva ndingathethi into enye ngomcimbi, kuba ndiqonda imiba emihle kunye nemibi yawo. Abantu abasoloko beziqonda iimvakalelo zam ezingathethi nto inye.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	-lungisa	verb	ukutshintsha umthetho, imvumelwano okanye uxwebhu kancinci.	Imvumelwano yalungiswa ukuze isebenze kumalungu aphezulu kuphela.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	tshintsha	verb	ukwenza utshintsho olungephi ukuze kuchaneke ngokungaphaya	Abaphandi batshintsha ingcinga yabo ethathwa njengeyinyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa yokuqala ukuba imifuniselo yabo ibonisa ukuba ayiyonyani.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	imposiso malunga nexesha lesiganeko	noun	impazamo malunga nenzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko apho umntu okanye into ibekwa kwixesha elingachanekanga lezembali	Yimposiso malunga nexesha lesiganeko xa ijoni kwibhanyabhanya ye-WWII lithetha nalowo liza kutshata naye ngeselula yalo.

anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	nemposiso malunga nexesha lesiganeko	adjective	akungqinelani nexesha eyenzeka ngalo into	INGxoxo yeselula yejoni kwibhanyabhanya emalunga neMfazwe yeHlabathi ye-Il yimposiso malunga nexesha lesiganeko. Umboniso onemposiso malunga nexesha lesiganeko onjalo uphazamisa ukunyaniseka kwezihlo.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	efanayo	adjective	into efanayo nenye into	Imisebenzi yentliziyo yomntu kunye naleyo yempompo ingqina ukufana kwenye nenye. Zenza imisebenzi efanayo.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	imfaniso	noun	ukuzoba umahluko ukubonisa imfaniso phakathi kwezinto ezimbini.	Umntu unokufumana iimfaniso zeemvakalelo nezimvo zakhe kumhobe wonye umntu.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	imfaniso	noun	into ethelekiswa kwenye into eyenye ngeendlela ezibonakalayo	Kukho imfaniso phakathi kweemvakalelo zakho kunye neemvakalelo ezivakaliswa kumbongo womnye umntu.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	-hlahlela	verb	ukucalula into epheleleyo ngamalungu ayakhayo nokuchonga unxulumano phakathi kwamalungu.	Kufuneka abafundi bahlahlele umdibaniso wechiza ukuze balichonge.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	hlalutya	verb	phononongo into ngokulwazi nkqubo ukuze uyicacise	Uhlalutya umbhalo ukuba uphonononga iinxenye zawo ngokwahlukeneyo.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.	ngokuhlalutyayo	adjective	ukusebenzisa uhlalutyo	Ukucinga kwakho kuyahlalutya ukuba ukhetha ukuhlahlela izigaba ezahlukeneyo.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	embali emfutshane enoburharha	adjective, adverb	ngendlela yamabali	Isithethi sinesimo soburharha, kuba siyazithanda iimbali ezimfutshane ezinoburharha.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	imbali emfutshane enoburharha	noun	ibali elifutshane, elonwabisayo ngesiqhelo elifutshane	Isithethi esidumileyo sitshintsha ingxoxo yaso enondileko ngeembali ezimfutshane ezinoburharha ezivela kubomi baso.
annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	-eminyaka	adj	ukuchaza ubuninzi okanye amaqondo abalwa kwithuba lonyaka.	Ingeniso ngonyaka yeGosa eliPhezulu loPhuhliso (i-CEO) eMzantsi Afrika ingaphezulu kwesigidi esinye seerandi.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	unyakamnye	noun	imagazini okanye incwadi epapashwa kanye ngonyaka yaye enesihloko esinye, kodwa isizulatho ezahlukileyo.	<i>I-Modern Scientist</i> yimagazini yonyakamnye evela minyakale ngoDisemba.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	ngonyaka	noun	imagazini okanye incwadi epapashwa kanye ngonyaka enesihloko esinye kodwa isizulatho esohlukeneyo	I-Modern Scientist ipapashwa ngonyaka ngoDisemba.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	wonyaka	adjective	okwenzeka kanye qho ngonyaka	Uza kunyukelwa ngumvuzo wakhe wonyaka kule nyanga.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	ukungabikho mthethweni	noun	into ehlukileyo kwinto yesiqhelo, eqhelekileyo okanye elindelweyo.	Ngemo yakhe yokujongisa ngaphakathi, bekengekho mthethweni nosapho lwakhe oluchwayitileyo.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	omntu njengesidalwa	adjective	okunxulumene nolwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa	Izifundo zomntu njengesidalwa kule mihla zijolise kuzo zonke iintlobo zoluntu kunye nokusetyenziswa, phakathi kokunye, uphando lokuqokelela nokuhlalutya idatha ukuqinisekisa okufunyanisiweyo.
anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	ulwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa	noun	uphononongo olwenziwa ngesicwangciso esithile kunye nendaleko yabantu, ulungiselelo lobudlelwane basekuhlaleni nobenkubeko, ukuziphatha komntu, umahluko phakathi kwabantu abohlukeneyo, indlal indleko yangaphambili ye-homo sapiens eyaphembelela ngayo ulungiselo lwayo lwezentlalo kunye nenkcubeko, njl. njl.	Ulwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa yinkalo yomhlaba jikelele namhlanje, ngexa ngaphambili lwaluninyelwe eYurophu. Kukho amacandelo afana nawolwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa ebhayoloji, elenkcubeko, eelenzululwazi ngeelwimi kunye nelezentlalo.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lindela	verb	ukuthatha into njengento enokwenzeka okanye elindelekileyo.	Iziphumo azithandeki njengoko bezilindelwe.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	bona kwangaphambili	verb	ukubona kwangaphambili izihlo ezinokwenzeka kwixa elizayo	Ukusebenzisa imikhondo yombhalo, umfundi ofunda kakuhle unokuyibona kwangaphambili into eza kwenzeka mva embhalweni aze ke enze ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipantly as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	ngokulindeleyo	adverb	ngokulindela	Umfundi onesicwangciso ufunda ngokulindeleyo njengoko esakha ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa esebenzisa imikhondo efumaneka kumbhalo.

anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	ukulindela	noun	isenzo sokulindela into	Ukulindela into eyenzekayo okulandelayo kumbhalo kukhatshwa yingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa esekelwe kwimikhondo yombhalo.
anticipatory	adjective		The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	lindela	adjective	okuqulethe, okuvakalisa okanye ukuveza ukulindela	Inyathelo lokulindela ukufunda kwangaphambili linempumelelo kakhulu.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	isichasi	noun	igama elithetha into echaseneyo	UMVA sisichasi sikaPHAMBILI.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-cacileyo	adj	into elula ukuyibona okanye ukuyiqonda.	Kucacile ukuba abasebenzisi abaninzi beelwimi zesiAfrika bakhangeleka bekhetha ukufundiswa ngesiNgesi ngenxa yeenzuzo ezisapheleka ulwimi.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	kucacile	adjective	kulula ukukuqaphela	Ukungakhuleki komhlohi osemncinane kwakucacile, kuba waqala ukuba bomvu ebusweni xa intatheli isiza ngakuye.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	isibheni	noun	isicelo esisemthethweni kwigunyabantu elithile sokuba isigqibo siguqulwe.	Wenze isibheni enkundleni sokufutshaniswa kwesigwebo sakhe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	-bhena	verb	ukwenza isibheni esisemthethweni sokuba igunyabantu elithile liguqule isigqibo.	Umfundi wenza isibheni kwibhunga ngokuchasene nesigqibo sokumgxotha.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	-bongoza	verb	ukucenga umntu ukwenza into ethile ngezizathu zokuba bubulungisa yaye kwamkelekile ukwenza njalo.	limbambano zingasombululwa kuphela ukuba sibongoza kwiinqobo zobulungisa.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	bongoza	verb	ukwenza isicelo esingxamisekileyo kuluntu	Imanyano yootitshala yabongoza ubukho beenkqubo zokufundisa abafundi ukudada kuzo zonke izikolo.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	isibongozo	noun	isiphumo sangoko nangoko	Isibongozo sengxoxo yakhe silele kubulula baso.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	-bonakala	verb	ukunika uluvo lokuba ikho okanye iyenzeka.	UDlamini (2015) ubonakala exhasa inkqubo yomanyano lwezizwe.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	vela	verb	ukuza kwicandelo loluntu okanye ukupapashwa	Inqaku likaGqirha Manzini lavela kwijenali yemfundo ephakamileyo.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	ukuvela	noun	isenzo okanye into yokuza kwicandelo loluntu	Ukuvela kwenqaku lophando kwenye yeejenali eziphambili sele kuvuse ingxoxo-mpikiswano enomdla.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	-hlomela	verb	yongeza; hlomela.	Iimaphu zasemoyeni bezihlonjwe kumsebenzi.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	isihlomelo	noun	inxalenye ekupheleni kwencwadi okanye koxwebhu enika ulwazi olongezelelweyo.	Amaphepha ohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali aneenkcukacha aqukiwe kwisihlomelo sesicelo.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	ukusebenziseka	noun	izinga into eluncedo ngayo	USmith ucebise ukusebenziseka kwendlela kaBerger kunxibelelwano oluphakathi kweenqanawo elwandle.
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	sebenzisekayo	adjective	efanelekileyo ukuba isetyenziswe	Ngexa lo mthetho-siseko ngosebenzisekayo ngaphandle kwamathandabuzo kuninzi lwemichiza phantsi kweemeko eziqhelekileyo, uxhomekeke kokuninzi okungaqukwayo, kwaye ke ngoko ngeke uthathwe njengesiseko esiluqilima sokunika izizathu kwithiyori.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	ukusebenzisa	noun	isenzo sokwenza into isebenze	Abaphandi abaninzi bayasokola ukusebenzisa imithetho-siskeo yabo yethiyori xa besebenza ngqo.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	sebenzise	adjective	njengoko isetyenziswa ngqo, ngokuchaseneyo nethiyori	Uphando olusebenzise ulwazi osele lukhona ngumngeni, kuba ithiyori nokusebenza ngqo ngento akusoloko kungqinelana.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into ngqo, ngokuchasene nethiyori	Ebantwini abaninzi, kunzima ukusebenzisa ngqo imithetho-siseko yesicatshulwa kubomi bemihla ngemihla.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	ingqesho	noun	isenzo sengqesho yomntu kwisikhundla okanye kwiofisi ukuvuma umgangatho olungileyo wento ethile okanye umntu othile.	Ingqesho kaSekela Ngqonyela ibe ngumangalisalo omkhulu kuthi.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	-xabisa	verb		Upapasho luxabisa izakhono zakho njengomphandi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	-qonda	verb	ukuqonda ukuba itho ethile iyinyaniso.	Inani lezifundiswa ziqondile ukubaluleka kwemvumelwano yase-Bologna yokukhuthaza iilwimi ezininzi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	-beka ixabiso	verb	ukunyuka kwexabiso ekuhambeni kwexesha.	Ixabiso lepropati kwindawo liphakeme nge-10 lepesenti kwiminyaka emithathu egqithileyo.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	xabisa	verb	ukuqonda nokubulela impawu ezilungileyo kwinto okanye emntwini	Incwadi ixabisa ukukwazi kwakhe njengomphandi.

approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	-sondela	verb	ukuqalisa ukujongana nengxaki okanye umsebenzi.	lithiyori zasemva kwempucuko zisondele kwingxaki ukusuka kwiingqikelelo ezimbini ezahlukileyo.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	ukusondela	noun	indlela yokusondela umba, ingxaki okanye isenzeko.	Kuphando lwakhe ulandele ukusondela ngokobulunga.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	indlela	noun	indlela ojongana ngayo nengxaki okanye umsebenzi	Indlela esetyenziswa nguPeter kwizifundo zakhe izolile, kuba uyazi ukuba kufuneka asebenze nzima ukuze aphumelele.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	-fanelekileyo	adj	elungele injongo, indawo, imeko, njl. njl.	Abalinganiswa abakhethekileyo, abafanelekileyo kwimbono nganye yomdlalo, basetyenzisiwe.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	-thabathela	verb	ukuthatha into engeyiyo eyakho, ngokukodwa ngokungekhohlo mthethweni okanye ngaphandle kwemvume.	Umveleli umisiwe ngokuzithabathela i-data eqokelelwe ngumfundi wakhe wesidanga sobugqirha.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	ukufaneleka	noun	ukwamkeleka kwiimeko ezithile	Ukufaneleka ngokunxulumene nomxholo othile wamagama yimfuneko ebalulekileyo ekubhaleni kwifundo ephakamileyo.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	-beka kufuphi	verb	ukugweba ngokwesibambiso/okwangoku.	Indlela yakho yokumisela ngokusondeza amaxabiso eengcambu zothlekiso iyafana ngenqobo zeendlela zika-Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	-sondeza	verb	ukufana okanye ukusondela kwinto ethile ngobungakanani, ubulunga okanye imo.	Ukucula kwakhe kusondele kumculo wamagqala, kodwa uyasilela kubulunga benkwenkwezi.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	thelekelela	verb	ukubala nje uqikelela okanye wenze ubalo oluchaneke ngokufanelekileyo	Umyili wezakhiwo uthethelelela ixabiso loyilo lwakhe malunga ne-R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	thelekelelwe	adjective	into eqikelelweyo kwaye echanekile ngokufanelekileyo	Intelekelelo yeendleko zokufunda zonyaka zomfundi ngama-R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	malunga ne	adv	iphantse yaba ilungile okanye ichanekile.	Igumbi limalunga neemitha ezisikwere ezilishumi elinesibini – imilinganiselo ngqo ayifumaneki.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	intelekelelo	noun	ukubala nje uqikelela	Intelekelelo efanelekileyo yexabiso lento inokuba malunga nama-R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	intelekelelo	noun	ingqikelelo okanye ukubala nje uqikelela	Intelekelelo yomyili wezakhiwo kukuba iprojekthi iza kubiza malunga ne-R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	ukuzithandela	adj	ngokusekelwe kubulumko okanye ukhetho lomntu ngokuzimeleyo; hayi ngokungathi kusekelwe kwisizathu.	Izizathu zabo zokumalatha njengomphathi ingathi zezokuzithandela ngokupheleleyo njengoko engazange agqwese kwezemidlalo.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	lamla	verb	ukulamla phakathi kwamaqela	Utata wam kufuneka ukuba afumane umlamli ukuba alamle ukuze yena nommelwane wakhe bayiphelise imbambano yabo.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	lamle	adjective	ulamle phakathi kwamaqela kwaye kwenziwa isigqibo ngumlamli okanye ngumgwebi	Ekuvunyelwene ngako ekulamleni kukhokelele ekwamkeleni ikontrakti entsha phakathi kukatata wam nommelwane wakhe.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	umlamli	noun	umntu ongathathi cala olamla phakathi kwamaqela ngaphandle kwenkundla kwaye awancede aphelise imbambano	Umlamli kwityala lembambano yemivuzo kufuneka ezijonge zombini iingxoxo eyomsebenzi kunye neyomqeshi engathathi cala kangangoko kunokwenzeka.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	ummandla	noun	uphononongo lwangaphandle.	Ummandla wakhe bobungcali uquka inzululwazi ngeelwimi, inzululwazi yokubunjwa kwamagama nenzululwazi yeentsingiselo.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	umda	noun	inkalo	Umda wakhe wobungcali uquka iinzululwazi ngeelwimi, iinzululwazi ngokubunjwa kwamagama neesemantiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	-uxoxe	verb	ukunika izizathu zoluvo lwakho ngomba othile.	Uxoxe ngokuthi uMzantsi Afrika kufuneka uyeke ukuthengisa amandla kumazwe obumelwane ngenxa yokuba sijongene nokungqongophala okukhulu phakathi kwelizwe.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	xoxa	verb	ukunika izizathu zokuxhasa uluvo lwakho ngenjongo yokuqononondisa abanye	Isithethi sixoxa ngokuba ubuhlwempu ngomnye woonobangela ababalekileyo bolwaphulo-mthetho.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	xoxa	verb	nika izizathu ezinengqiqo zombono wakho	Uxoxa ngendlela yokuba wonke umntu uzilandela ngokulula izizathu zakhe azinikayo.

argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	ingxoxo	noun	inkcazelo yemeko ephawulwe ngokuthatha njengento ekhoyo umbono, ubungqina, ukuthathela ingqalelo iimbono eziphixanayo kunye nolwakheko ngendlela ethile kweengcinga ezikhokelela kwisiphelo esinengqiqo	Kwiphepha lakhe uphuhlisa ingxoxo enamatheleneyo apho ayixhasa ngokupheleleyo imiba.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	ingxoxo	noun	ngenjongo yokuvakalisa izimvo	Ukuqhuba ingxoxo, masicinge ngokuba kunokwenzeka ukuba ukonyuka kwamaqondo obushushu emhlabeni ngeke kube yintlekeke yehlabathi jikelele.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	ukuxoxa uxhasa uluvo	noun	inkcazelo ephawulwe ngokuthatha njengento ekhoyo umbono, ubungqina, ukuthathela ingqalelo iimbono eziphixanayo, ulwakheko ngendlela ethile kweengcinga ezikhokelela kwisiphelo esinengqiqo	Ixesha elininzi ndiyilandela ngokulula ingxoxo yakhe yokuxhasa uluvo, kube iingxelo zakhe zilandelelana ngengqiqo zinamaqhagamshela acacileyo kunye nobungqina obuninzi.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	ingxoxo	noun	inkcazelo okanye ingcaciso enengqiqo yombono wakho	Ingxoxo yakhe indiqinisekile ndibulela ubungqina abunikileyo kwingxelo zakhe.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	-thanda ukuphikisana	adj	ukusebenzisa isizathu ukwenza impikiswano.	Kucetyiswa ukuba isincoko sohlobo lokuphikisana sinezigaba ezintathu: ithisisi (ingcingane), ukuphikisana nesigqibo.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	ubugcisa	noun	ukuvakalisa isakhono esinoyilo esonelisa ngokukholiswa, esibonakalayo okanye esichukumisayo	Umdlali piyano odumileyo wonwabisa abaphulaphuli njengoko etshintsha ukudlala ipiyano ekwenza ubugcisa bokwenene.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	nobugcisa	adjective	uphawu lobugcisa	Ukudlala kwakhe ngobugcisa ipiyano konwabise abaphulaphuli.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	enziweyo	adjective	engeyoyenene okanye yenyano, kodwa elinganisiweyo okanye engeyoyendalo	Unxibelelwano kumakhasi onxibelelwano afana neFacebook lwenziwe kuba alukho uqhagamshelwano lobuqu lokwenyani.
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	ukungabi kokwenene	noun	oko kungeyonene okanye nyaniso, kodwa okulinganisiweyo okanye okungekokwendalo	Abantu abaninzi bagxeka ukungabi kokwenene kwamakhasi omnxibelelwano afana neFacebook kuba bekhetha uqhagamshelwano ngoku lobuqu.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	obugcisa	adjective	okwenziwa ngengcinga nesakhono	Igumbi lalihonjiswa ngendlela enobugcisa.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	obugcisa	adjective	uphawu lobugcisa	Ukudlala kwakhe okunobugcisa ipiyano konwabise abaphulaphuli.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	obugcisa	adjective	ukukwazi ukuvelisa okanye ukubuxabisa ubugcisa	Wayengabalaselanga kwezemfundo ephakamileyo, kodwa wayenobugcisa ngokukodwa.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	ubugcisa	noun	ukukwazi okanye isakhono sokuvelisa ubugcisa obulungileyo okanye obuhle	Ubugcisa bukaMichelangelo bunokubonwa kwimifanekiso yakhe edumileyo kumaphahla ecawa iSistine eRome.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	-balela	verb	ukukholwa, ukucinga okanye ukubalela ukuba into ethile idalwe okanye ikho ngenxa yomntu othile okanye into ethile.	Umhobe ubalelwa ku-Chinua Achebe, kodwa izifundiswa ezithile zikholelwa ukuba ubhalwe ngu-Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	imbonakalo	noun	uphawu lokuqwalaselwa.	Uqwalasele zonke iimbonakalo zengxaki, kodwa akakwazanga ukufumana isisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	imbonakalo	noun	inxenye okanye uphawu oluthile lwemeko, uluvo, isicwangciso, njl. njl.	Ukusebenzisa kakubi iziyobisi kuchaphazela zonke iimbonakalo zempilo nesidima somntu.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	-dibanisa	verb	ukulinganisa, ukubeka okanye ukudibanisa iinxenye zento ethile kunye.	Uqhaqhe ithelavishini ukuba ngamaceba ngoku akubangakho namnye obenakho ukuyidibanisa kwakhona.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlangana okanye ukuhlanganisa izinto okanye abantu kwiqela; ukuhlanganisa okanye ukubuthelana.	Iqela leengcali zebhayoloji yezityalo zihlangana kanye unyaka nonyaka.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	dibanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto kunye	Umbhali wenqaku lemfundo ephakamileyo udibanisa ulwazi oluvela kwimithombo eyohlukeneyo aze alifake kwinqaku lakhe.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	imvume	noun	imvume okanye imvumelwano evela komnye umntu.	Kufuneka inqununu inike imvume yokuba uphando luqutywe kwisikolo sayo, ukanti abafundi kufuneka banike imvume yokusetyenziswa kweempendulo zabo.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	-misa	verb	ukumisela imo, ubulunga, isakhono okanye ukubaluleka kwento ethile.	UBUDE busetyenziswa ukulinganisa imiphakamo yolwazi lokufunda kwabafundi, ngenjongo yokumisela ukuba ngabaphi abasengozini okanye engozini ephezulu yokungaphumeleli.

assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	-xabisa	verb	ukubala ixabiso, imali okanye ubungakanani bento ethile.	Ukuxabisa indleko yokwakha ilebhu entsha yenzululwazi.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	-abela	verb	ukukhetha into ethile okanye umntu othile ukwabelwa injongo ekhethekileyo.	Umfundi wase-Angola wabelwe eMzantsi Afrika ukumela iyunivesithi yakhe.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	khethela	verb	ukukhetha into okanye umntu ngenjongo ethile	Umfundi waseAngola wakhethelwa eMzantsi Afrika ukuba amele iyunivesithi yakhe.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	umsebenzi omiselweyo	noun	umsebenzi okanye isincoko	Umfundi uwugqibile umsebenzi wakho omiselweyo wokuqala.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	-funxa	verb	ukufunxa izimvo, ulwazi, njl. njl. ukuze uziqonde ngokupheleleyo yaye uve ulungele ukuzisebenzisa.	Abafundi badinga ixesha ukufunxa iingqikelelo ezintsha.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in "Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground".	ukufana kwizikhamiso kumagama amabini acinezelweyo	noun	ukuphinda izikhamiso ezifanayo kumagama akufutshane	U-Pink Floyd usebenzisa ukufana kwizikhamiso kumagama amabini acinezelweyo ku "Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground".
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	fanisa izikhamiso kumagama amabini acinezelweyo	verb	phinda izandi zesikhamiso ecaleni kwesinye	U-Yeats ufanisa izikhamiso zesandi sika-o- ku-THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef's poems.	okufana kwizikhamiso kumagama amabini acinezelweyo	adjective	apho kwenzeka khona ukufana kwizikhamiso kumagama amabini acinezelweyo	Kuluvuyo ukumamela izandi zezikhamiso ezifanayo zamagama amabini acinezelweyo kwizibongo zikaBoerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	-zigqibela	verb	thabatha ukuba kunjalo okanye ukuba yinyaniso, nangona ungenabo ubungqina.	Kwamkelekile ukuzigqibela/ukuthabatha ukuba ingxaki ineembali ezininzi.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	-thabatha	verb	ukuzithabathela; ukuthatha amandla okanye uxanduva, ukuthabatha ulawulo/amandla/amaxanduva, njl. njl.	Uza kuthabatha isikhundla sokuba ngushlalo kwiveki ezayo.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	ukuzigqibela	noun	ukukholwa ukuba into injalo okanye yinyaniso.	Izifundo zamava zingqine ukuba ukuzigqibela yimposiso.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	umoya	noun	uluvo okanye isimo sengqondo kwindawo okanye imeko ethile.	Umoya woqokelelo kwindlu yeencwadi uncedile malunga nokucinga ngokucacileyo.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	-dibanisa	verb	ukubophelela okanye ukudibanisa into ethile kwenye into.	Nceda udibanise isibhengezo soxanduva sobuqu somncedisi ngamnye osebenza kwiprojekthi.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	-zimana	verb	ukuba yinxalenye okanye ukusebenzela umbutho othile, ngokukodwa malunga nethuba lexesha elifutshane.	Umanyane neziko elinxusayo leyunivesithi e-Mamelodi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	ehlonyelweyo	adjective	edityaniswa okanye ebotshelwe entweni	Nceda ufumane uluhlu lokufunda oluhlonyelwe kule imeyile.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	isinamatheliso	noun	isihlomelo; uxwebhu olongeziweyo.	Nceda uthumele uxwebhu njengesinamatheliso nge-imeyili.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-phumelela	verb	ukuphumelela ngokwenza ilinge.	Bafune ukuphumelela kwiinjongo zabo ngothethathethwano kunokwenza ububhuvubhovu.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	ukuziphatha	noun	indlela yokucinga okanye uluvo malunga nento.	Imimoya iquka uluhlu lwezimvo, nokuba zezithandekayo okanye ezingathandekiyo malunga nento, umntu, umba okanye ukuziphatha.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	uluvo	noun	indlela yokucinga okanye yokuziva	Umntu onoluvo oluhle uya kuba nempumelelo ekugqibeleni.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-balela	verb	ukuthi okanye ukukholelwa ukuba into sisiphumo senye into.	Abafundi babalela ukungaphumeleli kwabo iimviwo kwiimbangi ezingaphaya kolawulo lwabo, ezifana nelishwa.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-phawulela	verb	ukuthi umntu unoxanduva lokutsho okanye lokwenza into.	Abanye abafundi baphawulela incwadi ku-Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	uphawu	noun	uphawu lokuba lilungu lento okanye umntu.	Unazo zonke iimpawu zenkokeli enkulu: umonde, ukuhlakanipha nenkuthalo.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	ynene	adjective	ukuzimela okanye ukunyaniseka	Isimbo sokubhala somntu okopa imisebenzi yabanye enze ngathi yeyakho asiyonene.

authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	ubunyani	noun	ukuzicingela ngokukhululekileyo okanye ukunyaniseka	Ukuba umfundi ukopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu enze ngathi yeyakhe, ukuba yinene komsebenzi wakhe omiselweyo kuyathandabuzeka.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	-gunyazisa	verb	ukunika imvume; ukuvuma.	Amagosa agunyaziswe ukuhlola iziko lesisa labantwana.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.	gunyazisa	verb	ukunika imvume okanye ukuvuma	I-debit order kuxa umthengi engena kwisivumelwano neqela lesithathu aze lo wamva agunyazise idebhithi kwikhawunti yomthengi.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	-ekhutshwa ngegunya	adj	ngokungathi xa uyincutshe.	Ukusebenzisa imibhalo egunyazisayo kuphando lomntu kunenjongo yokunikela ngobungqina ngemiba ethile ekwakheni ingxoxo.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	egunya	adjective	ngokuphathelele negunya neempembelelo	limbono ezinegunya zikaStephen Hawking zamkelwe jikelele ngabanye oosonzululwazi.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	ngegunya	adverb	ethenjwa njengechanekileyo	UGerald Schroeder uthetha ngegunya kwisihloko seBhayibhile kunye ne-Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	igunya	noun	incutshe kummandla othile; umntu onamandla okanye ilungelo lokunika imiyalelo okanye ukwenza izigqibo.	Unontlalo-ntle unegunya lokususa abantwana kwikhaya labo elibasebenzisa kakubi.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	ubungcali	noun	ubungcali kwinkalo ethile	Ubungcali bombhali bucacile kwiingxelo zakhe malunga neBhayibhile kunye ne-Big Bang.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	ingcali	noun	ingcali kwinkalo ethile	Yingcali kwinkalo ye ...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	umbuso kazwilakhe	noun	uhlobo lukarhulumente apho kulawula khona uziwilakhe	Kumbuso kazwilakhe, inkokeli yelizwe inamagunya onke ezandleni zayo, okuthetha ukuba ayiyinyamezeli inkcaso.
autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	ozwilakhe	adjective	ukusebenzisa amandla apheleleyo	Kumazwe athile eAfrika kunye nakuMbindi Mpuma, uhlobo lukarhulumente lolukazwilakhe ngokungqongqo, ngengcinezelo elukhuni kuzo naziphi impawu zovukelo.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	zilawulayo	adjective, adverb	ngenkuleleko yokusebenza ikuwe	Abafundi abanezidanga kulindeleke ukuba babe nezakhono zokucinga ngokuzilawulayo kunabafundi abangekafumani izidanga.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	ukuziphatha	noun	ukukwazi ukuzisebenzela ngokwakho ngendlela ethatha uxanduva	Ukuziphatha okungaphaya kulindeleke kubafundi asele benezidanga kunabo bangekabinazo izidanga.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	ukufumaneka	noun	ukuba nokufumaneka okanye ukusoloko uvuma ukunceda	Abafundi bakhazisa ngokufumaneka kwezikhokelo zokufunda ezimiselweyo ekuqaleni konyaka.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	iavareji	noun	kuthetha ukubala ngokohlula amaxabiso amanani kwiseti ngenani lawo	Amanqaku okugqibela oviwo eklasi yabafundi aba-6 ngala: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 nama-44. Iavareji yezi ngama-64.33. Oku kubalwa ngokohlula amanqaku apheleleyo (386) ngenani labafundi (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	vuza	verb	ukunika ibhaso	Abafundi abaninzi banikwa iinkxaso zokufunda ngokungaphaya.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	iwonga	noun	ibhaso	Iqela labafundi abathembisayo bafumana amawonga nyaka ngamnye eYunivesiti.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	owongwe	adjective	ukunikwa ibhaso okanye umvuzo	Ezimbinzi zemali yokufunda eziwongiweyo kuye kwafuneka zibuyiswe kuba abafundi ababandakanyekayo bephumile kwinkqubo yokufunda.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	xhasa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba into ichanekile	limbono ezixhasayo ngokuzixhasa ngeengxoxo ezakhiwe kakuhle kwimvumelwano engemfundo ephakamileyo.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ukulingana	noun	into ethwele ubunzima obuninzi	Ukulingana koluvo kulele kwiingcali ezicinga nzulu eziphakathi.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	-seka	verb	ukusebenzisa uluvo, inyaniso okanye imeko njengencam okungasekwa uphuhliso ukusuka kuyo.	Olu yilo lophando lusekwe phezu kovavanyo lwephepha lemibuzo olufumene impendulo esemthethweni evela kwiincutshe ezingama-70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	ngokusekelwe kwi	verb	ukusetyenziswa kwendawo yesiqalo kwinto	Umphandi usekele uluvo lwakhe kwiingxoxo ezilungileyo.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	sekela kwi	verb	ukusetyenziswa kwendawo yesiqalo kwinto	Ndisekela uluvo lwam kwidemokراسي ngeempawu zengxoxo evulelekileyo.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	esekelwe kwi	verb	apho ... ibiyindawo yokuqalisa	Iingxelo zam zisekelwe kuphando.

basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	ukuseka	noun	isizathu sokuba kutheni abantu bethatha inyathelo elithile.	Inkampani iqesha abantu ngokusekelwe kumava abo.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	isiseko	noun	iinyaniso okanye izimvo ezibalulekileyo ezixhasa into.	Ukuhloniphana sisiseko sonxulumano olulungileyo.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	isiseko	noun	uluvo okanye ithiyori esele ikhona	Isiseko sayo nayiphi idemokراسi yingxoxo evulelekileyo leyo onke amaqela athatha inxaxheba kuyo.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	qala	verb	ukuqalisa	Isifundo siza kuqala ngeye-11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	umntu	noun	umntu okanye isidalwa sasezingcingeni	Umntu kufanele ukuba ibe ngumntu ofanelekileyo okwenza izigqibo ezilungileyo.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	umzekelo	noun	umgangatho lowo ezinye izinto zingalinganiswa ngawo.	Inkqubo yempilo nentlalo-ntle yenkampani iseka umzekelo wezinye iinkampani zeemoto eMzantsi Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	-linganisa	verb	ukuxabisa okanye ukugweba umgangatho wento ngokulinganisa ngokuchasene neminye imizekelo yento efanayo.	Kufuneka senze umzekelo wethu wophando ngokulinganisa nezinye iiyunivesithi, ezesizwe nezezizwe ngokubini.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	inzuzo	noun	into eluncedo	Yinzuzo kubo bonke abafundi ukuba bayawaqwalasela rhoqo kwakhona amanqakwana abo esifundo endaweni yokuwajonga msinyane nje phambi kovavanyo okanye uviwo.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	zuza kwi	verb	kokuluncedo kuwe	Abafundi abawajonga rhoqo kwakhona amanqakwana abo ezifundo zabo bayazusa kwinkqubo, kuba bazilungiselele ngcono kwiimvavanyo zeklasu kunye nakwiimviwo zokugqibela.
bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	umtsalane bucala	noun	ukuba nefuthe kwiziphumo zophando okanye umfuniselo ukuze zingabonisi ngokuchanekileyo.	Impendulo yomtsalane wecala ilindelekile xa abaphenduli benomkhwa wokuphendula yonke imibuzo ngokuya kwicala elifanayo ngengqiqo okanye ngaphandle kwengqiqo bengameli inyaniso.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ukuthatha icala	noun	impembelelo kwizimvo okanye izigqibo zomntu.	Ubonise ukuthatha icala ngokubhekise kubasebenzi abadala.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ukukhetha	noun	uluvo oluphembelela indlela ojongana ngayo nomntu, iqela okanye umba	Ubonise ukhetho ngokubhekisele kubasebenzi abadala.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	oqal'agwebe	adj	ukubonisa ukuqal'ugwebe okanye ukuthatha icala.	Uthatha icala/uqal'agwebe kakhulu ukunika uluvo olungaphembelelwa luluvo malunga nesiganeko.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	oluhlu lweencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo zombhali	adjective	ngokunxulumene neencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo zombhali	Umfundi ulungiselele iinkcukacha zeencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo zombhalo kwisincoko sakhe ngokwemigaqo yemfundo ephakamileyo.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	uluhlu lwencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo	noun	uluhlu lwemithombo esetyenzisiweyo ekupheleni kombhalo wemfundo ephakamileyo	Ababhali kufuneka baqinisekise ukuba imithombo ababhekisela kuyo kumbhalo iqukwe yonke kuluhlu lweencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	esibini	adjective	ukuba nezigaba ezibini	Siqonda izinto ezininzi kuphela ngezichasi zesibini, umzekelo umhlophe ethelekiswa nomnyama, indoda ithelekiswa nowasetyhini, ungentla ethelekiswa nongezantsi, ungaphandle ethelekiswa nongaphakathi.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	-yalela	verb	ukunika ulwazi olufunekayo.	Abasebenzi kufuneka bayalelwe ngendlela yokusebenzisa imibuzo yokusasaza iindaba.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	-futshane	adj	ukusebenzisa amazwi ambalwa okanye ixesha elifutshane.	Wenze utyelelo lomsebenzi olufutshane e-Japan.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	nika ulwazi	verb	ukunika ulwazi oluyimfuneko	Abasebenzi kufuneka banikwe ulwazi lokuba bayiphatha njani imibuzo yabacholi beendaba.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	olufutshane	adjective	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa okanye ukuqhuba ixesha elifutshane	Wenze utyelelo olufutshane lokusebenza elaphani.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	uninzi	noun	uninzi lwenxenywe okanye isambuku sento.	Abantu bewonga labalimi babesenza uninzi lwabantu baseYurophu.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	bala	verb	ukumisela isixa okanye inani lento ngokwemathematika	Bala umthamo wesilinda.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	bala	verb	cwangcisa into ukuba ibe nesiphumo esiqinisekileyo	Amagama akhe ayebalelwe ukumvisa ubuhlungu.

calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	ukubala	adjective	okujoliswe, okanye okunjongo yako ikukuba, nesiphumo esithile	Ungusopolitiki okrelekrele nobalayo.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	ubalo	noun	ukumiselwa kwesixa okanye inani lezinto ngendlela yemathematika	Inani lehlelwa kuma-R283 ezigidi kulandela ubalo olungaphaya.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	phawulwe ngesikeyile samaqondo	adjective	ngokuphathelene nokufunda okubhalwe kwisixhobo sokulinganisa, esiphawulwe, sakhangela okanye sakhangela ngokusithelekisa nesikeyile esiqhelekileyo	Ukulungiswa kwe-Engile kwenziwa ngemortyisi kumlinganiso ophawulwe ngesikeyile samaqondo.
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	-nesiphiwo	adj	ukuba nesiphiwo.	Bebesazi ukuba ayingabo bonke abafundi abanesiphiwo sokwenza ikharikhulam yemathematika engundoqo.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	isikhundla	noun	isikhundla sokwenza okanye ukuvelisa.	Bonke abantu banesikhundla sokuhluma nokudala.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	yomfanekiso wokuhlekisa	adjective	ofana okanye enomlinganiswa womfanekiso wokuhlekisa	Umfanekiso uba ngogxininiso lomfanekiso wokuhlekisa ophikisayo.
caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	umfanekiso ohlekisayo	noun	umfanekiso okanye inkcazo yomntu ebaxa ngabom iimpawu ezithile zakhe ukwenza isiphumo isekhomikhi okanye esingaqhelekanga esihlekisayo	Iqela libonisa umkhenkethi osezindaweni zonke, umphangi oxhobileyo, umthengisi wasesitalatweni othetha kakhulu kunye nonogada weemoto, bonke bekumfanekiso ohlekisayo.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	yenza	verb	ukudlala, ukwenza okanye ukuphumeza into	Abafundi kufuneka benze imisebenzi emiselweyo ebhalwayo emine kunye neprojekthi enye yophando kwinqaku labo lokugqibela.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogu	noun	uluhlu lwezinto olupheleleyo, olukholisa ukulandelelana ngokwe-alfabheti.	Sebenzisa ikhathalogu yendlu yeencwadi ye-inthanethi ukufumana iincwadi zendlu yeencwadi kwiishelufu.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	-enza uluhlu	verb	ukunika uluhlu lwazo zonke iziganeko okanye iimpawu ezidityaniswa nomntu okanye nento.	Nceda wenze uluhlu lwazo zonke iimbangi zemfazwe kwintshayelelo yakho.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	ngeendidi	adjective, adverb	ngokweendidi	Bayathanda abahlohi xa abafundi behlela ngokweendidi isiqulatho sabo sesemina. Abanye, nakuba kunjalo, abakuthadi ukusilungiselela ngokweendidi isiqulatho sabo.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	ngeendidi	adjective	ukuxela into ngokupheleleyo	Umlholi wethu unokucaca gca kwingxelo zakhe.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	ngokucacileyo	adjective, adverb	ngokupheleleyo	Umntu ocinga ngokucacileyo nangokungqalileyo ujongene neembono ezizezinye ngokulambathayo kwaye yiloo nto ehlala ecingela kuba nabanye bacinga njengaye.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	hlela ngokweendidi	verb	hlela abantu okanye izinto ngamaqela okanye ngeentlobo ngokweempawu nemiqondiso abanawo bonke	Kuphononongo lokwakhiwa kwesivakalisi, amagama ahlalwa ngokweendidi ezahlukeneyo zamagama.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	udidi	noun	iqela elicacileyo, udidi okanye icandelo labantu okanye izinto, amalungu anempawu ezithile	Ababhali banokungenisa iincwadi ngeendidi ezahlukeneyo ukuba kujongwe eziphumeleleyo.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	bangayo	adjective	okunxulumene nonobangela okanye okukhombisa unobangela	Imithetho emininzi yenzululwazi ingohlobo lwenkolelo eqhelekileyo yokuba imeko ethile ebangayo yenza kubekho isiphumo esithile.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	unobangela	noun	umjikelo onengqiqo kanobangela nesiphumo	Unobangela ucacile kule ngxoxo ilandelayo: Unemasisi; ngenxa yoko kuza kufuneka alubhale mva uvavanyo.
causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	unobangela	noun	ubudlelwane phakathi kukanobangela nesiphumo	Ukunamathelana okungaphaya kudalwa ngengcebiso kanobangela: Umphathiswa uyagula kuye kwafuneka ukuba athwalwe.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	okubangeleyo	adjective	okusebenza njengonobangela okanye okuvakalisa unobangela	Ijaji yasithandabuza isiphumo sikanobangela wokugqwetha.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	unobangela	verb	ukuba ngunobangela okanye isizathu se	Inkanyamba lilifu elimnyama elijijekayo lomoya elibanga intshabalalo engamandla ngemizuzwana embalwa.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	banga	verb	banga okanye yenza kwenzeke	Ubange ingxaki ngezenzo zakhe, kuba uquqwalasela kwakhona umsebenzi wakhe manqaphanqapha kakhulu.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	unobangela	noun	umntu, isihlo okanye imeko eza neempembelelo okanye isiphumo	Unobangela wokuwa kwenqwelomoya ibe sisiphosiso somntu.

cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa imo okanye intsebenzo.	Ukuba izityalo nezilwanyana bezingayivelisi inzala yohlobo lwazo, bezingaphelisa ubukho bazo, yonke into emhlabeni ibingafa kungekudala.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	phela	verb	ukufikelela esiphelweni okanye ukwenza into iphele	Naluphi uluntu oluyekayo ukuphuhla luyaphela.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	isiqiniseko	noun	ukuqiniseka ukuba into injalo	Amakhoba ohlaselo lweTwin Towers ngoSeptemba 9, 2001 anokutsho ngesiqiniseko ukuba ayejongene nokufa.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	umngeni	noun	ukubuza ngenyaniso, ixabiso okanye ukunyaniseka kwento.	Wenze umngeni othe ngqo kwigunya lakhe.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	cela umngeni	verb	ukubiza umntu ukuba azibandakanye kukhuphiswano, okanye aphikise igunya lomntu	Ucele umngeni kwigunya lakhe ngqo.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	umjelo	noun	indlela yokugqithisa umyalezo.	Ukubhala ngumjelo lowo umsebenzi wemfundo womfundi uvavanywa ngawo.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	ijelo	noun	indlela yonxibelelwano, okanye indlela olusasazwa ngayo ulwazi	Iwebhusayithi zisebenzisa i-intanethi njengejelo elisebenzayo lonxibelelwano kwimisebenzi yemarike.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	uphawu	noun	uhlobo lophawu olwahlula into	Uphawu ayiyonto ingatshintshiyo kodwa yinkqubo etshintshayo yokuba yinto.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	chaza iimpawu	noun	inkcazo yohlobo okanye iimpawu ezicacileyo zomntu okanye into	Seka iipateni zokubhala amabali ngokuphathelele nophuhliso loyilo kunye nokuchaza iimpawu.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	-phawula	verb	ukunika ezona mpawu zokwenene zento.	Izenzo zoqhushululu ziphawulwa ngemiphakamo ephezulu yobubhuvubovu.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	chaza	verb	ukuba njalo okanye uphawu oluthile lento okanye umntu	UAnti Dolly nabaDanisi bakhe abanyanisekileyo benza ababukeli badanise begezisa iintloko zabo besonwabela isingqi esimnandi esichaza isimbo seqela.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	chaza	verb	chaza iimpawu okanye uphawu olucacileyo lomntu okanye into	Umngeni kukwenza into abanye abangayichaza njengenguqu kwimbambano ukuya ekwakheni ngokutsha nophuhliso.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	uphawu	noun	uphawu ngokuhelekileyo lomntu, indawo okanye into olunceda ukuba umazi yena okanye yona	Xoxa ngeempawu zongcoliseko lomoya olufunyanwa eMpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	luphawu	adjective	okuhelekileyo okanye okohlula umntu, indawo okanye into	Imizobo ekweli candelo legalari yobugcisa yonke iluphawu lwesimbo seBaroque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	itshathi	noun	umboniso wolwazi ngokwamehlo, ofana nedayagram okanye igrafu.	Iitshathi, iitheyibhile, i-data evela kusasazo lweendaba, amanqaku amaphepha-ndaba neempikiswano zizixhobo nezinto zobuchule ezidla ngokusetyenziswa kuqheliso lokufundisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	-bhala phantsi	verb	ukurekhoda okanye ukulandela ukuqhubeka kwento.	Uphononongo lobude lumvumele ukubhala phantsi iinkqubo ekuhambeni kwexesha.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	itshathi	noun	imaphu yokukhangela, okanye iphetshana elithi thaca ulwazi ngokwegrafu	Imithambo efakwe kwitshathi iquka iintsukumo zokuzolula.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	yenza itshathi	verb	yenza imaphu yommandla, okanye irekhodi yophuhliso lwento	Inkomfa inethemba lokwenza itshathi yendlela eya phambili ukuqinisekisa ukuqonda okungaphaya phakathi kukarhulumente noshishino.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	ngokweenzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko	adjective	kwerekhodi yeziganeko, ehlelwe ngokwexesha lokwehla kwazo	Ingxelo ingqale ngqo ekunikeni ingxelo ngokweenzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko zobomi bukaSisulu emva kokukhululwa kwakhe eRobben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	iinzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko	noun	ukuhlelwa kweziganeko ngokokwenzeka kwazo	Izifundo ezincediswa yikhompyutha zesimbo kaninzi zizame ukuphendula umbuzo weenzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko kumsebenzi wababhali abo imisebenzi yabo ingenamaxesha.
chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	iinzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko	noun	inzululwazi ephathelele nokulinganisa ixesha ngokohlula rhoqo kunye nokumisela imihla	Ngexa abantwana abancinane kakhulu benokohlukanisa phakathi kokwangaphambili kunye nokwangoku, abaninzi banobunzima kakhulu ekohlukaniseni phakathi kwamathuba amabini angaphambili, okanye ukunika ngqo umba weenzululwazi ngamaxesha eziganeko.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	malunga	adjective	malunga	Wasweleka malunga no-1890, kodwa umhla ngqo awaziwa.

circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	imeko	noun	indlela isiganeko esenzeke ngayo okanye iimbangi zaso.	limeko ezijikeleze ukufa kwakhe ziphandiwe.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	imeko	noun	umba okanye imeko yokumisela okanye ukulungisa isiganeko	Ezopolitiko kunye nezoqoqosho yimiba yeseti ehlanganisiweyo nefana macala yeemeko kufuneka zilungiswe kunye.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	ucaphulo	noun	amazwi athathwe ngqo kwimvelaphi.	Ucaphulo kwimisebenzi yokubhala yezemfundo njengesimemo kwigunya.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	ucaphulo	noun	ucaphulo okanye isicatshulwa kumthombo okanye isingqiniso sokuzinzisa, ingakumbi kwiphepha lezemfundo ephakamileyo	Ucaphulo oluninzi kwijenali zemfundo ephakamileyo ngamaphepha emfundo ephakamileyo, kwaye ucaphulo lwemisebenzi edumileyo lunqabile.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	caphula	verb	caphula okanye khankanya into, ingakumbi njengomzekelo okanye ubungqina bento oyitshoyo	Xa abaphandi besithi thaca abakufumanise kuphando lwabo, kusesikweni ukucaphula imithombo abakwazileyo ukuthatha kuyo.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	-caphula	verb	ukwenza isalathiso kwinto.	Abahlohli balindele ukuba abafundi bomphakamo ongaphaya kwesidanga bayazi indlela yokucaphula ngokuchanekileyo kwiimvelaphi.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	catshulwe	adjective	ingo ekubhekisielwe kuyo	Amagama acatshulweyo ombhali kufuneka abe kwiimpawu zocaphulo.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	-oluntu	adj	okwenzekayo phakathi koluntu nombuso.	Bafumene izikhazalo ezivela kuluntu lwasekuhlaleni.
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	ingcaciso	noun	isenzo sokwenza into icace kwaye ibe nokuqondwa	Izifinyezo kunye nezinto kumbhalo ezifuna ingcaciso engaphaya zifunyanwa kumanqakwana asesiphelweni.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	-cacisa	verb	ukucacisa nokwenza kuqondakale.	Uhlolo loncwadi lungabonelela ngolwazi olufunekayo ukucacisa iinjongo zophando lomntu.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	cacisa	verb	ukwenza into icace kwaye iqondeke, ukuyibeka nje ngokucacileyo	UGqirha Koopman ucacisa imiba yethiyori kwizifundo zakhe ngendlela yokuba iqondwe ngokucacileyo ngabafundi bakhe.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	cacisayo	adjective	ecacileyo kwaye eqondekayo	Isifundo esikhethekileyo sikaGqirha Koopman besicacisa kangangokuba ndide ndayiqonda yonke imithetho-siseko yethiyori ekugqibeleni. Amanqaku akhe acacisayo ancede kakhulu kananjalo.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	ukucaca	noun	ubulunga bokuxelwa ngokucacileyo.	Ngenjongo yokucaca, izihloko ziya kuxoxwa ngokunzulu yaye imizekelo inikelwe.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	ingcaciso	noun	indlela yokuvakalisa nokucacisa ngokucacileyo	Ingcaciso leyo uLechte acacisa ngayo imithetho-siseko enzima yengqondo yenza ukuba umsebenzi kaJulia Kristeva ufikeleleke ngokungaphaya.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	ingcaciso	noun	ukucaca	UGqirha Mohapi uza kuyakha kwakhona inkcazo ze enze ingcaciso ukuze wonke umntu ayiqonde.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	-odidi	adj	into eyaziwayo neqwalaselwa iyeyobulunga obuphezulu.	Incwadi, eyapapashwa okokuqala ngowe-1934, ibe yincwadi yodidi.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	yodidi lwamandulo	adjective	ngokunxulumene nobugcisa bamaxesha amandulo	U-Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe no-Schiller baphakathi kwababhali bodi lwamandulo benkulungwane yabo yeminyaka.
Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	Udidi lwamandulo	noun	umzila kwezobugcisa, uncwadi kunye neenzululwazi ngokwakha ezilandela imodeli zamaxesha amandulo amaGrike namaRoma (ezoDidi lwamaNdulo); kwavuselelwa kuqala eYurophu ngexa leMpucuko kwaze kwaphuhliswa ngokungaphaya kuba lulandelwa ezobugcisa noyilo ngexa lokuvuselela kweSimbo seXesha loDidi lwamandulo; iinzululwazi ngezakhiwo noncwadi okwalandelwa ngokungqongqo luhlobo lwemisebenzi yamaxesha amandulo; oku ixesha elininzi kwakhokelela kwisimbo esingaqaqambanga, esingenabuqo kunye nelahleko yomgangatho wesiqulatho	Okodidi lwamandulo sisimbo esinxulunyaniswa nembongi zaseJamani ezifana noGoethe noSchiller.

classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	ingcali yezodidi lwamandulo	noun	ingcali okanye umfundi kwiilwimi, oonobumba kunye nenkcubeko yamaGrike namaRoma akudala	Ingcali yezodidi lwamandulo uGeorge Chapman wenza olunye loguqulo olugqwesileyo lwe-Iliad eluguqulela esiNgesini.
classical	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	ingcali yezodidi lwamandulo	adjective	ngokwemithetho yobugcisa bodidi lwamandulo	Kwizihombiso kunye nefanitshala eyembiwa ePompeii, umntu ubona imizila yodidi lwamandulo olufana nemigca engqongqo, nenolingano macala nengqale ngqo.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Izinto zodidi lwamandulo	noun	yonke into enento yokwenza namaxesha amandulo amaGrike namaRoma	Umhlohli uzise impilo kwiilahabathi lezinto zeeNdidi zaMandulo kwizifundo zakhe.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ngamaqela ngokweempawu.	linoveli zihlelwa ngokweentlobo zazo.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhoe makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	cacileyo	adjective	kulula ukuyiqonda	UGqirha Seakhoe wenza umahluko ocacileyo phakathi kwezenzo ezilungileyo, ezingalunga kunye neziphathelene nemithetho-siseko yokuziphatha ngokulungileyo nokungalunganga.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	cacileyo	adjective	kulula ukuyibona	Kucacile ukuba ukunika ingqalelo kwabantwana kuya kusiba kufutshane.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhoe always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	ngokucacileyo	adverb	ngendlela ekulula ukubona, ukuva nokuqonda ngayo	UGqirha Seakhoe usoloko esazisa imiba emitsha kubafundi ukuze bayiqonde ngokucacileyo.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	amagama asetyenziswa njalo	noun	okusetyenziswa ngokugqithisileyo okanye ibinza elivele nje	Oosopolitiki baziwa kakhulu ngokusebenzisa kwabo amagama njalo, afana nala KUKUDE APHO SIBUYA KHONA kunye noKUNYE SIZA KWAKHA IKAMVA.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	ngokufana namagama asetyenziswa njalo	adjective	njengegama elisetyenziswa njalo	Oosopolitiki baziwa kakhulu ngokusebenzisa ulwimi lwabo abalusebenzisa njalo kumabinza afana EKUGQIBELENI noLIXESHA LOTSHINTSHO.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	umkhondo	noun	inxenye yobungqina yokukunceda ukusombulula ingxaki.	Ubomi babalinganiswa bencwadi buya kunika umfundi umkhondo webali lobomi bombhali ngokwakhe.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	umkhondo	noun	ulwazi olukunceda uqonde into	Ubomi bomlinganiswa wencwadi bunokunika umfundi wayo umkhondo webali lobomi bombhali.
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	umkhondo	noun	ulwazi lokusombulula uqashiqashi okanye ulwaphulo-mthetho	Umfundi ofunda kakuhle ufana nomcuphi ojonga umkhondo wonke onokuba khona embhalweni ukuze agcwalise izithuba kumbhalo.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-sebenzisana	verb	ukusebenza kunye kwiprojekthi yesiqhelo.	Isebe loQoqosho lusebenzisana neSebe leNzululwazi yeKhompyutha kuzo zonke iprojekthi zazo ezinkulu.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhowudi	noun	iseti yemimiselo okanye iinqobo okanye imithetho.	Kufuneka abafundi balandele ikhowudi yokuziphatha yeyunivesithi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	-gqwetha umbhalo	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama, oonobumba okanye amanani ukubonisa ukuba into yeyeqela elithile.	Idata ifakwe ikhowudi yokugqwetha umbhalo ngokusebenzisa iseti yeendidi ezimiselwe kwangaphambili.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhowudi	noun	iseti yemithetho, imithetho-siseko okanye imithetho	Abafundi kufuneka balandele ikhowudi yokuziphatha yeyunivesiti.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khowuda	verb	sebenzisa amagama, oonobumba okanye amanani ukukhombisa ukuba iwela kwiqela okanye kwinqokelela ngqo	Idatha ikhowudwe ngokusebenzisa iseti yeendidi ezimiselwe kwangaphambili.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	-enamandla	adj	eyamkelekileyo nekhosiso.	Ube nezizathu ezinamandla zokuqhubeka ngophando lwakhe ngako oko iyunivesithi ivumile ukumxhasa.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	ukuqonda	noun	inkqubo abantu abaqonda ngayo izinto.	Umzimba, iimvakalelo nokuqonda azinako ukwahlulwa kwimo yokutsho ukwenziwa komhobe.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	ukuqonda	noun	isenzo sengqondo	Ukuqonda kuquka ukucinga ngokuhlalutyayo kunye nangokupheleleyo.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	kuqonda	adjective	okunxulumene nengqondo nobuchopho	Ngeke ufumane ubuvila bokuqonda kumfundi othatha uxanduva ocinga ehlaba amadlala ngesiqulatho somxholo.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	ngokuqonda	adverb	ngokuphathelene nokucinga nobuchopho	Ukuba ulivila lokuqonda, awufuni kucinga.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	namathelana	verb	ukungatshintshi okanye ukuqhagamshela ngokulungeleleneyo nangengqiqo	Lo mbhalo-ngqangi wakudala unezigaba ezohlukeneyo ezinamathelelene ngokulambathayo kangangokuba umntu unokucingela ukuba ubhalwe ngababhali abohlukeneyo.

coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	ukunamathelelana	noun	ubudlelwane obulungeleleneyo nobunamatheleleneyo phakathi kwezigaba nokupheleleyo	Ukunamathelelana kwalo mbhalo wamandulo kulambatha kangangokuba umntu angacinga ukuba ubhalwe ngababhali abohlukeneyo.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	enamatheleleneyo	adjective	eyenza ingqiqo	Umbhalo ocingwe kakuhle usoloko usakha okupheleleyo okunamatheleleneyo.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	-cacileyo	adj	ngokuphawulwa lunxulumeno oluhlelekileyo nolungatshintshi phakathi kweenxenye zento yonke.	Kufuneka uxele iziphumo zakho zophando ezifanelekileyo, ezicacileyo nemikhwa esesikweni.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	ngokunamatheleleneyo	adverb	ngengqiqo	Tsiqulatho sesithethi khangse sithiwe thaca ngokunamatheleleneyo. Ngenxa yoko, abaphulaphuli bawuphosa ngokupheleleyo umxholo kwintetho yakhe.
cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	unamathelewano	noun	ubudlelwane besemantiki phakathi kombhalo namalungu kumbhalo obuqinisekisa ukuba umbhalo uhamba ngengqiqo	Kubalulekile ukuba kubekho unamathelewano phakathi kwezivakalisi kunye nemihlathi embhalweni, kodwa unamathelewano xa lulonke lubalulekile kananjalo ukuze wenze ingqiqo umbhalo kwinqanaba elikhulu.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-vumelana	verb	ukwenzeka ngexesha elinye.	Ulawulo luka-Alexander luvumelana neminyaka yegolide yoncwadi lwaseRashiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	-lingana	verb	ukufana kanye-kanye, okanye ukufana kakhulu, enye into.	Iimpendulo zabo zovavanyo bezivumelana, ngako oko umhlohli ucinge ukuba kunokwenzeka baqhathile.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	-ukuthi folokohlo	verb	ukuwa phantsi, ngokwenyani okanye ngokwesikweko.	Uthe folokohlo emhlabeni ngenxa yohlasele lwentliziyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ukuwa	noun	ukusilela ngequbuliso kwindlela esebenza ngayo into, ukuze ingakwazi ukuqhubeka.	Ukuwa kooqoqosho lwelizwe kukhokelele kuvukelo-mbuso.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	qokelelwe	adjective	eqokelelwe okanye yahlanganiswa kunye	Ngo-2016, u-Human & Rousseau bapapasha iMisebenzi eQokelelweyo ka-Eugene Marais ngemiqulelo emibini.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	ingqokelela	noun	iqela lezinto ezifanayo ezigcinwa okanye ezihlanganiswa kunye	Imyuziyam igcina ingqokelela yezixhobo zeThuba leziXhobo zamaTye.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	ikholokhiyam	noun	ingxoxo yezemfundo ephakamileyo okanye isemina enesithethi esingaphezulu kwesinye esithatha inxaxheba	ISebe lezeNtlo Ntle liza kusingatha ikolokhiyam kwiveki ezayo apho izithethi ezimenyiweyo ziza kuthetha ngokwenziwa iidolophu kwemimandla.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	yiza ngaphambili	verb	phumela elubala	Xa usazi ukuba ngubani obange ulwaphulo-mthetho, nceda uze ngaphambili.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	-qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa, ukwenza kuqalise.	Uphando lungaqalisa kuphela ukusuka kwiveki yesibini ka-Febhruwari yaye kufuneka lugqitywe phambi kokuqala kwekota yokugqibela yonyaka wezifundo.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	ukuqalisa	noun	ithuba kwixesha xa into iqala	Banganceda bacime iiselula zabo abakhweli phambi kokuqalisa kohambo ngomoya.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	-nika izimvo	verb	ukunika uluvo lwakho ngento okanye umntu, okanye inkcazelo yakho ngento.	U-Napoleon Bonaparte wanika izimvo ukuhambelana nezi xa wayesithi, "Umntu unikwe ilungelo ngelungelo lokuzalwa ukufumana isabelo kwimveliso yoMhlaba eyaneleyo ukwanelisa iintswelo zakhe zokuphila."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	inkcazo	noun	inkcazo ebhaliweyo okanye ethethwayo, ukuhlaba amadlala okanye ukuqwalasela malunga nesiganeko, umntu, njl. njl.	Iinkcazo kwiwebhusayithi zibonisa ukunganeliseki kwabantu ngokubanzi ziinkonzo zonyango zephondo.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	ingxelo	noun	into ebhengeza into ethile, edla ngokuba yembi, malunga nemeko okanye isiganeko.	Inani labantu abangaqeshwanga yingxelo kwimpilo yoqoqosho lwelizwe.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	uluvo	noun	inqaku elibhaliweyo okanye elithethwa ngomlomo, ukugxeka okanye ingqwalasela malunga nesihlo, umntu njl. njl.	Izimvo kwiwebhusayithi akhombisa ukungoneliseki jikelele kwabantu ziinkonzo zemplelo kwiphondo.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	uluvo	noun	ukuvakalisa uluvo okanye ukuphendula	Abahloli abanika izimvo ezihle eklasini ngesiqhelo bakhuthaza abafundi ukuba benze konke okusemandleni abo. Ngokuchaseneyo, abafundi bayatyhafiswa ngabahloli abanika izimvo ezibi.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ikhomishini	noun	iqela elikhethekileyo elithunye ukuqwalasela umba.	ISebe limisele ikhomishini yophando ngokuphathelele kwisithyolo sokugxothwa ngomkhethe abasebenzi ababini.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	-gunyazisa	verb	ukucela umntu ngokusesikweni ukwenza okanye ukubhala into.	Ugunyaziswe ukuphanda inkohlakalo kwinkampani.

commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-enza	verb	ukunikela ngokupheleleyo kumntu othile, umsebenzi okanye injongo.	Iyunivesithi yenze unikelo lweengxowamali ezongezelelweyo malunga neebhazari zezifundo zangaphaya kwesidanga.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	impahla yorhwebo	noun	into eluncedo okanye exabisekileyo enokuthengiswa ukwenza inzuzo.	Igolide yimpahla yorhwebo eliguza kuMzantsi Afrika.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	ofanayo	adjective	ekwabelwana ngazo ngabantu okanye izinto ezimbini okanye ngaphezulu	IFreyistata neGauteng zabelana ngomda ofanayo wommandla wabo bonke.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	-qhagamshelana	verb	ukutshintshiselana ngolwazi okanye izimvo nomnye umntu, usebenzisa amagama, amaphawu, njl. njl.	Ngaphezulu nangaphezulu abantu kwiLabathi jikelele baqhagamshelana nge-Skype njengebamba lokusebenzisana ubuso ngobuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	umzi	noun	iqela lemizi ekhoyo edibanele ukuxhomekeka komnye nomnye neyabelana ngendawo okanye izinto ezingumdla ezifanayo.	Iqela liphonononge unxulumano lobuzalwane kumzi ithuba leminyaka emine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	ibandla	noun	ibandla labantu abadibanele iziqhelo zentlalo ezifanayo.	Uhlonelwa kakuhle kwibandla lee-injineli zoluntu.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	nokuthelekiseka		oko kunokuthelekiseka	UbuProtestanti nobuKatolika bamaRoma zinokuthelekiseka, kuba zombini zivela kwinkolo enye yobuKristu leyo umntu angasekela uthelekiso lwakhe phakathi kwezi zimbini.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	thelekisekayo	adjective, adverb	ebandakanya ingqwalasela yokufanayo kunye nomahluko phakathi kwezinto	Amaphononongo amaninzi athelekisekayo ayinxenye yophando.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	-thelekisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukubona ukuba zifana okanye zahluke njani.	Umphandi ufuna ukuthelekisa iziphumo zangoku nezo zeminyaka emithathu egqithileyo.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	thelekisa	verb	ukuphonononga izinto ukumisela ukuba zeziphi na iindlela ezifana ngazo kunye nokuba yeyiphi imiba ezohluke ngayo enye kwenye	Abaphandi abaninzi ngesiqhelo bathelekisa izinto zabo abazifumena kuphando kunye nezo zoogxa babo abakwinkalo enye.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	uthelekiso	noun	uphononongo lwezinto ukuze ubone ukuba ziyafana na okanye zohlukene	Kwesi sincoko kufuneka wenze uthelekiso loqambo lwakwangoko nolwamwa lukaBeethoven.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	ukufanelana	noun	imeko leyo izinto ezimbini zikwaziyo ukuba kunye ziyindibaniselwano efanelekileyo	Ukufanelana kweengcinga ezimbini ezohluke kanjalo njengoko kungakhelwanga kwingcinga kunye nenkolo esemba kwale yezi mini akukholeleki.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	-dibana	adj	ukubanako ukuphila nokusebenza ngendibano evanayo.	Iziphumo zabo kwiziphili nendawo eziphila kuyo nempembelelo yokugqokeza ngamandla ziyadibana nezo zabaphandi bangaphambili.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	-buyekeza	verb	ukuhlawula umntu imali malunga nento.	Iyunivesithi ibuyekeza abafundi malunga neengozi abazifumeneyo xa ilifti kwisakhiwo solawulo isiswa umgangatho omnye.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	-buyisela	verb	ukulinganisa, ukususa okanye ukunciphisa iziphumo ezibi zento.	Ubutyebi be-data bubuyekeze isampulu encinci.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	ubuchule	noun	ubuchule bokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Abaphathi bafuna isakhono sokuphuhlisa ubuchule bokuthengisa kwiLabathi.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	uqulunqo	noun	uluhlu, uxwebhu, incwadi, ingxelo, njl. njl ehlanganiswe kunye ngokuhlanganisa ulwazi	Imathiriyeli yokufunda mayibe bubungqina boqulunqo olunengqiqo.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	-qokelela	verb	dibanisa kunye uluhlu, uxwebhu, incwadi, ingxelo, njl. ngokuqokelela ulwazi.	Umphandi uqokelele ingxelo yophando emva kokugqiba uphononongo.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	qulunqwe	adjective	ehlanganisiweyo njengoluhlu, uxwebhu, incwadi, ingxelo, njl. njl, ngokuhlanganisa ulwazi	Imathiriyeli yokufunda yeMathematika eseTyenziswayo iqulunqwe ngengqiqo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	umqokeleli	noun	umntu obeka iinxenye okanye ulwazi kunye.	U-Richard Yates wayengumqokeleli wengqokelelo yamabali amafutshane <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	isongezo	noun	into enikela ngeempawu ezongezelelweyo ngenjongo yokuphucula okanye ukugqibezela enye into.	Umfanekiso ungaba sisongezo esigqibeleleyo kumbhalo ochaza ingqikelelo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	-zalisa	verb	ukongeza into ngendlela eyiphuculayo okanye eyizalisayo.	Uvavanyo lomlomo luyilelwe ukuzalisa uvavanyo olubhaliweyo.

complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	hambisana	verb	ukufaka isandla kwinto eyenye ngendlela yokuba yenziwe ngcono	Xa imisebenzi emiselweyo kunye neemviwo ezisesikweni zihambisana kakhule njengeendlela zohlolo.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	eyenza ngcono	adjective	ukwenza ngcono okanye ukongeza kokunye	Indlela zohlolo ezithathwa ngokuba zenziwa ngcono yimisebenzi emiselweyo ebhaliweyo, imisebenzi exelwa ngomlomo, njl. njl.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	epheleleyo	adjective	eyenza undoqo wokupheleleyo	Uluhlu lwezifundo oluthiwe thaca ngumhlohi lwenza iyunithi epheleleyo.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	ntsokothile	adjective	enamalungu awohlukeneyo azimeleyo	lingxaki zezopolitiko zoMzantsi Afrika zintsokothile ukuba zingasonjululwa ngokuphanyaza kweliso.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	ukuntsokotha	noun	imeko yokuntsokotha okanye ukuba nzima	Ukuntsokotha koluntu lwaseMzantsi Afrika kubanga imingeni emikhulukazi.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	yenza nzima	verb	ukwenza into ibe nzima	Ngengcaciso ezininzi kakhulu, umntu wenza nzima into nje elula.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	ilungu	noun	enye yeenxenye zento ezenza into enkulu.	Amalungu esiseko esanti zizimbiwa ezifana ne-feldspars ne-quartz.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	imbumba	noun	imbumba edalwe ngokudibanisa iinxenye okanye amalungu amabini okanye angaphezulu.	Imbumba yokulala nemikhwa elungileyo yokutya iyafuneka malunga nempilo elungileyo.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	-qonda	verb	ukuqonda ngokupheleleyo into ephixeneyo nenzima.	I-Entropy yingqikelelo embaxa enzima ukuyiqonda.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	-qukayo	adj	ukuquka konke okanye yonke into.	Wenze uphononongo oluqukayo ngokuziphatha komdibaniso wovakalelo phakathi kwezilo-qabane nabantu.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connell is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	nokuqondwa	adjective, adverb	ukuquka okanye ukusebenza ngobuninzi okanye yonke imiba yento	Udumile uNjingalwazi O'Connell ngenxa yesimbo sakhe sokuhlola esinokuqondwa.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	ububanzi	noun	imeko equka uninzi lwemiba yento	Uza kube esebenza kubugqirha bakhe ixesha elide ngenxa yobubanzi besifundo sakhe.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	-quka	verb	ukwenziwa ngento; iquka.	Usasazo lwemitha lwe-solar luquka uluhlu lobude bamaza.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	yenza nge	verb	ukwenziwa nge	Esi sifundo senziwe ngeenkalo ezininzi ezo kuza kufuneka ukuba sisebenze ngaphaya kwemida yesifundo kuso.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	yenza nge	verb	ukwenziwa nge	Ikhosi yenziwe ngeemodyuli ezilishumi ezingundoqo.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	bala	verb	ukubala inani okanye isixa	Ibingumsebenzi womphathi weprojekthi ukubala ixabiso elipheleleyo leprojekthi.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	-cinga	verb	ukwakha umcamango engqondweni yakho.	Iprojekthi yokumba imigodi yacingwa ekuqaleni ngowe-1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	-qiqa	verb	ukuthelekelela imeko ethile.	Kunzima kakhulu ukuqiqa kubomi bale mihla ngaphandle kokufikelela kwi-inthanethi.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	-misa ingqondo	verb	ukwenza shinyeneyo nangakumbi, mandla nangakumbi okanye coceke nangakumbi.	Isephu yesandla, iziselo ezithambileyo neyeza elilulwelo zizinyibilikiso ezihlanganisiweyo ezifunyanwa ngokuqhelekileyo emakhaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa.	Ilebhvu yophando yezamayeza ihlanganisa zonke iinzame zayo ekuphuhliseni isitofu se-TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukucinga ngokucace kakhulu.	Ngenxa yokugula kwakhe wayengakwazi ukumisa ingqondo nakwintonina.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	ingqikelelo	noun	umcamango ongaphathekiyo okanye obanzi.	Ndiyazama ukuqonda ingqikelelo yendaleko.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	ingqikelelo	noun	isiqukatho, uluvo okanye uyilo olungundoqo	U-Leonardo da Vinci wathi thaca ngqikelelo yakhe yenqwelomoya ngokohlobo lomzobo.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	engqiqo	adjective	ngokwentsingiselo	Ukufunda ngengqiqo kunxulumene nokucinga okwakhayo.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	engqiqo	adjective, adverb	ngokuphathelele nengqikelelo okanye iingqikelelo	Ukuqonda ngengqiqo kuxhomekeke ekutheni thaca okuluqilima.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	inkqubo yokwakha ingqikelelo	noun	ukunika uqaphulo	U-Leonardo da Vinci wanika inkqubo yakhe yokwakha ingqikelelo ngokohlobo lomzobo wenqwelomoya.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	qiqa	verb	ukwakha ingqikelelo	U-Leonardo da Vinci wenza ingqikelelo yomatshini obhabhayo waze wayibeka ngohlobo oluluqilima.

concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	-futshane	adj	ukunika kuphela ulwazi olufunekayo okanye olubalulekileyo.	Phepha izivakalisi ezide, ezimbaxa neziphindaphindayo ukugcina ubhalo lwakho lulufutshane.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	ubufutshane	noun	indlela leyo ilulwazi oluyimfuneko okanye olubalulekileyo kuphela olunikwayo	Ubufutshane sesinye sezakhono ezibalulekileyo kubabhali bemfundo ephakamileyo.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	-phelisa	verb	ukwenza isigqibo emva kokuqwalasela lonke ulwazi onalo.	Kwinqaku ugqiba ngokuthi kunokwenzeka ukuba amazwe ahlupekayo aphelise ukusasazeka kwe-HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	-gqiba	verb	ukugqiba ngempumelelo into obuyenza, ngokukodwa ithuba lexesha elide.	Balandele wonke umkhondo onokubakhona baze bagqiba uphando emva kweminyaka emithathu.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	phetha	verb	ukwenza isigqibo emva kokuluthathela ingqalelo lonke ulwazi onalo	Umfundi uphetha ingxoxo yakhe ngobuchule obunengqiqo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	isigqibo	noun	uluvo olufikelelayo emva kokucinga ngalo lonke ulwazi.	Ijaji ifikelele isigqibo yaye iya kuwisa isigwebo sayo kwiveki ezayo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	isiphelo	noun	uluvo ofikelela kulo emva kokuluthathela ingqalelo lonke ulwazi	Isiphelo esifutshane esinoburharha sesifundo sakhe siya saqhwayelwa kakhulu.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	isiphelo	noun	ukugqitywa nokuphethwa kwento	Isiphelo sedizetheshini sifuna isibindi kuba kukho iinkcukacha ezininzi ekufuneka zikhangelwe ekugqibeleni.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	isigqibo	noun	uluvo ofikelela kulo emva kokucinga ngalo lonke ulwazi	Njengesiphumo sokungazi kwakhe kakuhle eklasini kunye nenqaku lakhe lekiasi elingaphelelanga, ndifike kwisigqibo sokuba akanamdlala ekufundeni kwakhe okanye usokoliswa ziingxaki zobuqu.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	isiphelo	noun	uluvo ofikelela kulo emva kokuluthathela ingqalelo lonke ulwazi	UNjingalwazi Mohapi uthabathekile sisincoko somfundi wakhe apho ingxelo yengxaki ixhaswe kakhulu kwaye umfundi ufike kwisiphelo esicacileyo sengxoxo yakhe.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	luqilima	adjective, adverb	ngendlela eluqilima (ebonakalayo)	Ngaphandle kokucinga okuluqilima, ukuqonda okupheleleyo kwamagama amaninzi emfundo ephakamileyo ngeke kwenzeke.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	yenza luqilima	verb	ukwenza luqilima	Abafundi mabayenze luqilima imiba ngokusebenzisa imizekelo.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	-vumelana	verb	ukuvumelana nomntu okanye into.	Sivumelana nesigqibo seSebe loVimba kaRhulumente ukuphucula isindululo sokuchaza umsebenzi womngqatswa onxulumene nopolitiko malunga namaqela entlalo-ntle.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	ngaxeshanye	adj	ukwenzeka okanye ukuqhubeka ngexesha elifanayo.	Kukho imibhiyozo emithathu eqhubeka ngaxeshanye ukujikeleza isixeko.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	-gweba	verb	ukuxela ukulandula okungamandla kakhulu.	Ibandla lezizwe ligwebe izenzo zobubhuvubhovu kwilizwe.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	gxeka	verb	ukunika isigwebo kwinto okanye emntwini	Umntu unokuzigxeka ngokulula izenzo zabanye engazithathelanga ngqalelo iimeko zabo.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-khokela	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuphumeza.	Iyunivesithi ikhokele uvavanyo malunga nokusabela kwabafundi kwisakhelo semirhumo esisandula kufakwa entsebenzweni.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	ukuziphatha	noun	indlela ishishini, iphulo, umsebenzi, njl. njl. uhlelwa okanye ulawulwa ngayo.	Kukho ukugxeka okukhulayo kwendlela yokuziphatha yeenkampani zamachiza kuMazwe aHlulayo.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	-cebisana	verb	ukubamba intlanganiselo ngenjongo yokuxoxa ngomba othile.	Ijaji ezimbini ziye zacebisana yaye zavumelana ukuba indoda igwetyelwe ubomi entolongweni.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	-thwesa	verb	ukunika iwonga, isidanga, isihlonipho, njl. njl. kumntu.	Wathweswa ubugqirha bobu-injineli ngowe-1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	nika	verb	ukunika umntu isidanga, itayitile, njl. njl. ngokusemthethweni	Ubugqirha kwezobunjinieli wabunikwa ngo-2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	-sikelwa umda	verb	ukusika imida; ukuthintela.	Iingxaki zokufunda azisikelwanga umda kwabashiye isikolo phakathi.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	-valela	verb	ukuthintela into ekusasazekeni ngaphaya kwendawo okanye iqela elithile.	Amagosa empilo avalele indyikityha yesifo senyebethu (isifo sonyawo nomlomo) kwiphondo la-Kwazulu-Natala.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	gcina	verb	ukuthintela into ukuba isasazekele ngaphaya kwendawo okanye iqela elithile	Abacimi mlo ababini bakwazile ukugcina umlilo ukwigumbi lokuhlala.

confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuseka okanye ukomeleza njengobungqina obutsha okanye iinyaniso.	Ilimvavanyo ezongezelelweyo zofuzo ziqinisekise ufumaniso lwesifo ngokuxilongwa.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	isiqinisekiso	noun	isenzo sokuqinisekisa into	Isiqinisekiso esisemthethweni sokuqeshwa kukanjingalwazi Schroeder njengedini khangе kusothuse.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	isiqinisekiso	noun	ukunyanzelisa okanye ubungqina ngobungqina okanye iinyani ezintsha	Isiqinisekiso seengxelo zakho ngokucaphula iinyani kunye nemizekelo yimfuneko ukuba ufuna ukuqinisekisa abantu.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-chasana	verb	ukwahluka kakhulu kwinto, okanye ukuchasana nento.	Ezi ziphumo zichasene neziphumo zangaphambili.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	imbambano	noun	imeko apho abantu bekwimbambano engamandla.	Ukulawula nokusombulula iimbambano ngamancedo endalo kungachaza uxolo lwehlabathi nokhuseleko kwinkulungwane yama-21.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	-hambisana	verb	ukufana okanye ukuhambelana nento.	Abafundi abathile beva uxinzelelo lokuhambisana hayi ukungahambisani.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	-thobela	verb	ukuthobela umthetho wenkundla, umthetho, njl. njl.	Amachiza amatsha kufuneka athobele imigangatho ye-Medical Research Council.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	hambisana	verb	ukuthobela imithetho okanye imigangatho	Abafundi basoloko befuna ukuhambisana nesimbo sokunxiba kunye neseenwele, kuba bafuna ukuziva beyinxenye yeqela.
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	hambisanayo	adjective	ukuziphatha ngokwemigangatho ethile yasekuhlaleni	Ukuziphatha okuhambisanayo kuqhelekileyo kubantu abatsha.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	ukuhambisana	noun	ukuthobela imithetho okanye imigangatho	Kuluntu kuhlala kukho izinga elithile lokuhambisana nezithethe zenkqubo ethile.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	ukuvumelana	noun	irashiyo echanekileyo yezigaba okanye imiba yokunye kokunye	Kumbhalo oyilwe kakuhle wemfundo ephakamileyo, kusoloko kukho ukuvumelana okukuko phakathi kwazo zonke izigaba zombhalo.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	vumelana	adjective	ukuhlangana kunye	Abafundi abacwangcisa kakuhle isincoko sabo semfundo ephakamileyo baza kuqinisekisa ukuba isihloko sivumelana nentshayeleyo kunye nesiphelo.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	vumelana	adjective	ngokuvumelana nenye	Umbhalo ocingwe kakuhle wemfundo ephakamileyo, zonke izigaba ziyavumelana kakuhle, kuba yonke into ibalulekile kumxholo womfundi.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	-dibanisa	verb	ukudibana kunye.	Ibrorho yabahambi-ngeenyawo idibanisa umhlaba wesikolo ongundoqo nomhlaba wesikolo osemzantsi.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza isihlanganisi phakathi kwabantu, izinto, njl. njl.	Kwithisisi yakhe uzame ukuhlanganisa uqoqosho nemilinganiso yenkcubeko.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	dibanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa kunye ngokunentsingiselo	Abafundi abanamava bayazi ukuba basidibanisa njani isiqulatho sesifundo kwithiyori.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	dityanisiweyo	adjective	ukudibana kunye	Abahloli abanamava bayazi ukuba isiqulatho sesifundo esihlohlwayo kunye nemithetho-siseko yesifundo zidityanisiwe njani enye kwenye.
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	dibanisayo	adjective	ukudibanisa izinto okanye imiba eyahlukeneyo kunye	Isimbo esibi sokubhala kaninzi sibangwa kukungabikho kwamagama adibanisayo okanye amabinza adibanisayo.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	dibanisayo	noun	ukwenza ukudibanisa phakathi	Umlholli onamava uyinxizelela rhoqo imiba edibanisayo yemithetho-siseko yomxholo.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	ukudibana	noun	ubudlelwane phakathi kwezinto	Abahloli abanamava basoloko bekhombisa ukudibana phakathi kwesiqulatho sesifundo kunye nemithetho-siseko ebanzi yomxholo xa befundisa.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	ukudibana	noun	ubudlelwane phakathi kwezinto	Ukudibana phakathi kwesivakalisi esingundoqo kunye negatya kumiselwa sisihlanganisi.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	intsingiselo equlethwe ligama	noun	uluvo okanye imvakalelo enxulunyaniswa negama, ngaphandle kwentsingiselo ngqo	Amagama anentsingiselo okanye intsingiselo equlethwe ligama yenkcubeko okanye echukumisayo, ukongeza kwintsingiselo ngqo okanye intsingiselo engundoqo yawo.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	entsingiselo equlethwe ligama	adjective	ukucebisa intsingiselo enganeno ukongeza kwintsingiselo engundoqo	Intsingiselo equlethwe ligama ye-CATendlini yethu yingelosi yewulu.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	semvume macala	adjective	okuyilwe ngesivumelwano phakathi kwamaqela	Isivumelwano semvume macala kufikelelwe kuso phakathi kwezifundiswa zemfundo ephakamileyo sokulawula ngcono imithombo kwixa elizayo.

consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	imvumelwano	noun	isivumelwano jikelele	Akukho mvumelwano phakathi koosonzululwazi ngonobangela bomhlaza webele.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	-vuma	verb	ukunika impendulo evumayo; ukuphendula ngokulungeleyo.	Njengoko efikelele kubudala, abazali bakhe akufunekanga bavume egameni lakhe.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvume	noun	imvume yokwenza into.	Kufuneka ufumane imvume esekelwe elwazini kugasabeli phambi kokuba inxenye yophando lwemfundo ngamava ingaqalisa.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	imvumelwano	noun	imvumelwano malunga nento.	Ngemvumelwano eqhelekileyo, ibhodi igqibe kwelokuba uvalwe umlomo umculo we-rock kumhlaba wesikolo.
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	isiphumo	noun	isiphumo sento.	Isiphumo sangoko nangoko se-Cold War (seMfazwe ngaMazwi) eRashiya yaba kukunciphisa iindleko zomkhosi ngamandla nangokukhawuleza.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	-landelayo	adj	ukwenzeka njengesiphumo ngqo okanye isiphumo esilandela isiganeko okanye imeko.	Ukutshabalalisa ihlathi elinemvula eninzi mononakalo olandelayo kwimekobume esingqongileyo ngoku zilixhala elingamandla kuMbindi weAfrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	-qwalasela	verb	ukucinga ngento okanye ukunika inyameko kwinto enixoxa ngayo okanye eniyifundayo.	Emva kokuqwalasela ngononophelo isicelo sakhe sophando, ikomiti yophando ithathe isigqibo sokusamkela.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	thathela ingqalelo	verb	ukucinga ngento	Uyithathela ingqalelo njani le ngxaki?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	elide	adjective	ende noko	Ubekwikhefu lokufunda ixesha elide noko.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-khulu	adj	inani elikhulu okanye ubungakanani obuphathekayo okanye umgama ovakalayo okanye iqondo elikhulu.	Bafumene ubungakanani bemali ephathekayo kwinkampani ukuba yinkxaso-mali yeprojekthi.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	ethathelwe ingqalelo	adjective	ekucingwe ngayo okanye enikwe ingqalelo yokuba	Unjingalwazi wethu osisilumko usoloko enika uluvo lwakhe aluthathele ingqalelo kuphela emva kwengcinga enzulu.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	-quka	verb	fumbatha into.	I-porcelain iquka ngokungamandla udongwe, i-feldspar okanye iilite leqhwitha, ne-silica (isiseko sesinyithi).
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	ino	verb	yenziwe nge	Iposilini inodongwe olungundoqo, ifeldspar okanye iflinti, nesilika.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	ukungaguquguquki	noun	ubulunga bokuphatheka ngamaxesha onke ngokufanayo.	Ukungatshintshatshintshi ekusebenziseni ixesha kubaluleke kakhulu kwicandelo lomkhwa wengxelo yaselebh.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	ukuqina	noun	ulwelo lujiye, lugude okanye luqine kangakanani.	Isigaqa sinokuqina okwera-bha.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	ukungatshintshi	noun	okuvela ngengqiqo kwinto eyanduleleyo	Izincoko zemfundo ephakamileyo kufuneka zingqinelane nokungatshintshi ngokuphathelele nesimbo kunye nokuthiwa thaca.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	-vumelana	adj	ukuvumelana nento.	Iziphumo zophando zivumelana nengcinga ethathwa njengenyano.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	-ngaguququguquki	adj	-eziphatha ngendlela efanayo lonke ixesha, neqhubekeyo ithuba lexesha.	Amasebe karhulumente kufuneka angaguququki kwinto ayixelayo.
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	ngatshintshiyo	adjective, adverb	ukuvumelana nento	Umlholi uhlola imisebenzi emiselweyo yabafundi bakhe ngendlela engatshintshiyo, kuba usebenza ngokungaguqukiyo ngendlela yohlolo esetyenziswayo efanayo.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	-zingisa	adj	ukungaphazanyiswa exesheni nokuqhubeka ngokungenasiphelo.	Inkuthazo ezingisileyo yomhloli ikhuthaze abafundi ukuphumelela.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	-ngaguqukiyo	noun	into, ubungakanani okanye ixabiso elihlala lifana ngamaxesha onke.	Kwilizwe lorhwebo ukuphela kwento engaguqukiyo kukufuna inzala.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	ilungu	noun	elinye lamalungu adibana ukwenza into epheleleyo.	Ukufunda kuquka iintlobo ngeentlobo zamalungu, afana nokuguqula ulwazi lwesiseko kwakunye nokuqonda.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	ilungu leqela labavoti	adjective	ilungu elivotayo lombutho	UNkskz. Motsa lelinye lamalungu eqela elivotayo kwamathandathu ombutho.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	elungu lokupheleleyo	adjective	ukuba lilungu lokupheleleyo	Isibindi, izinto nentliziyo ngamalungu okupheleleyo amathathu ekukuphela kwazo azinxenye zomzimba omkhulu womntu.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	-bumba	verb	-ukwenza okanye ukubumba.	Amaphondo asithoba abumba iRiphabliki yoMzantsi Afrika.

constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-misa	verb	ukufana njengenze into.	Uluvo lwakhe lulonke luthi ukuba abantu abakhohlakeleyo bayadibana bamisele amandla, ngako abantu abanyanisekileyo kufuneka benze ngokufanayo.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	misela	verb	ukumisela okanye ukuseka	Ushlalo umisela intlanganiselo ukuze ibe nokuxoxwa imicimbi engxamisekileyo.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	umgaqo-siseko	noun	iseti yemithetho emiselweyo	Umgqo-siseko wombutho unika imigaqo kumalungu ekubeni awuphathe njani.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	-thintela	verb	-ukuthintela.	Uphononongo beluthintelwa lixesha namancedo ezemali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-akha	verb	-ukwenza ngokudibanisa izinto namalungu.	Izindlu bezisakhiwa ngamatye nezitena zodaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-enza	verb	-ukwakha into, efana nomcamango, isivakalisi, impikiswano okanye inqaku elibhaliweyo, ngokudibanisa amagama ahlukeneyo, izimvo, njl. njl.	U-Charlotte wakhe ithiyori yakhe ukusuka kumava obuqu nophando.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	ukwakha	noun	-umcamango ombaxa, inkolo okanye ifilosofi.	Uhlanga ikakhulu lulwakhiwo lwezintlo oluphembelelwa yimeko yezentlo.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	yakha	verb	ukwakha okanye ukubumba	Yakha uyilo lwendlu ngokusebenzisa izijungqu ezine zeplanga elinobude obufanayo.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	yakha	verb	yila okanye ubumbe	Indoda yakha intsingiselo kunye nabanye abantu kumxholo othile.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	ukwakha	noun	ithiyori, kaninzi eyakhelwe kwizithethe zohlobo oluthile, eziqulethe imiba eyahlukeneyo yengqiqo	Ukwakha idemokrasi kwamaGrike akudala kohluka kakhulu kunokwanamhlanje.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	yakha	verb	ukuyila into, efana noluvo, isivakalisi, ingxoxo okanye isiqwenga sombhalo, ngokudibanisa amagama awohlukeneyo, izimvo, njl.	UKhulani wakhe ithiyori yakhe eyithatha kumava obuqu kunye nakuphando.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	eyakhiweyo	adjective	esekiweyo okanye eyakhiweyo	Intsingiselo, ngokungaphaya umba owakhiweyo ngokuhlanganyeleneyo.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	isakhiwo	noun	into eyakhiweyo, ngokuqhelekileyo isakhiwo esikhulu	Abakhi bakhe isakhiwo esikhulu kwiinyanga ezine ezidlulileyo.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	yakhayo	adjective, adverb	eluncedo kunye neyinzuzo	Abafundi basoloko befunda lukhulu kumanqakwana awakhayo kanjingalwazi Cunningham akumazantsi emisebenzi yabo emiselweyo.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	ithiyori yokuba abafundi bakha ulwazi kunokuthatha nje ulwazi	noun	ingcinga exela ukuba ulwazi nentsingiselo zithatha icala kodwa zakhiwe ekuhlaleni, ngamanye amagama kumxholo woluntu kunye namathuba ezembali	Ithiyori yokuba abafundi bakha ulwazi kunokuthatha nje ulwazi yithiyori enokusetyenziswa ekufundiseni nasekufundeni iilwimi zangaphandle.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	nethiyori yokuba abafundi bakha ulwazi kunokuthatha nje ulwazi	adjective	nxulumene nethiyori yokuba abafundi bakha ulwazi kunokuthatha nje ulwazi	Isenzo sokufunda sisenzo sethiyori yokuba abafundi bakha ulwazi kunokuthatha nje ulwazi kuba umxholo womfundi umisela intsingiselo yombhalo ofundiweyo.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-cebisa	verb	-ukuya emntwini, kwincwadi, njl. njl. malunga necebiso okanye ulwazi.	Uza kukhangela isichazi-magama ukuhlola upelo lwamagama.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	-cebisana	verb	-ukuthetha nokutshintshiselana ngemicamango nezimvo malunga nento ukuze nikwazi ukwenza isigqibo nikunye.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukucebisa nabahlohi ngexesha leemboniswano.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	khangela	verb	khangela ulwazi encwadini	Abafundi kufuneka bakhangele imibhalo yengcali ezohlukeneyo kwithala leencwadi phambi kokuba bazame izincoko zabo.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-tya	verb	-ukusebenzisa, umz. imithombo yamancedo okanye iimpahla.	Ukudaya amalaphu kutya imithamo emikhulu yamanzi.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	-elo xesha	adj	-yeyexesha langoku.	Abazobi beli xesha bemboniselo yomhlaba bawulahlile umcamango womfanekiso omhle ngokubona kulunge umsebenzi wenkubeko othetha ngezentlo.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	okwenzeka ngexesha elinye	adjective	ewela kwixesha elinye njengenze into	Inkubeko yepop yenzeka ngexesha elinye ngokhohlo lwayo.

context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	imeko	noun	-imeko ngokubanzi, iziganeko okanye ulwazi olunxulumene nomcamango okanye isiganeko nokunceda ukuba siqondwe.	Isahluko sentshayelelo yethisisi sichaza imeko umxholo obekeke phakathi kwawo kuphando.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	umxholo	noun	amagama nezivakalisi eza ngaphambili okanye ngasemva kwegama elithile, yaye elinceda ukwenza intsingiselo yalo icace.	"eHlekisayo" angathetha "engaqhelekanga" okanye "eyolisayo", ngokuxhomekeke kumxholo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	umxholo	noun	amagama kunye nezivakalisi eziza phambi okanye emva kwegama elithile, kwaye ezinceda ukwenza intsingiselo yalo icace	Kwa eli gama linye linokuthetha izinto ezahlukeneyo ngokuxhomekeke kumxholo.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	umxholo	noun	ukunamathelana oko intsingiselo okanye ixabiso lezigaba limiselwa kokupheleleyo okanye bubudlelwane bazo, kunye noko kupheleleyo zizigaba	Ithiyori yokuba abafundi bakha ulwazi kunokuthatha nje ulwazi yingcinga engathathi ulwazi njengenyani engatshintshiyo kodwa exhomekeke kwimeko, njengoko kumiselwa luluntu kulo mxholo.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	xhomekeke kwimeko	adjective, adverb	ngokunxulumene nemeko eyenzeka kuyo into, okanye kumxholo wombhalo	Indlela exhomekeke kwimeko yokusombulula ingxaki yimfuneko, ingakumbi apho amaqela anezimvo ezohlukeneyo abandakanyekayo.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	faka kwimeko	verb	ukufaka into kwimeko	Ukuqonda umbongo, kufuneka uwufake kwimeko yaseSoweto phaya phakathi koo-1970.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	lkontrakta	noun	imvumelwano ebophelelayo enokunyanzeliswa ngomthetho.	lkontrakta ibalula ukuba umsebenzi bekufuneka ugqitywe kwiinyanga ezintathu.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	-vumelana	verb	-ukwenza imvumelwano esesikweni nomntu ukwenza okuthile.	Umchweli unikwe imvumelwano yokwenza umsebenzi kwicala elisempuma lentendelezo embombo-ne ngomhla wama-30 Novemba 1443.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	isivumelwano	noun	isivumelwano okanye imvumelwano efana macala	Kukho isivumelwano ekungathethwa ngaso sasekuhlaleni phakathi kwabo bonke abantu.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	ngena kwisivumelwano	verb	ukungena kwisivumelwano esesikweni ngomntu ukuba enze into	Umchweli wangena kwisivumelwano sokuba enze umsebenzi kwicala elisempuma lesakhiwo.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	ngena kwisivumelwano	verb	ukungena okanye ukwenza isivumelwano	Iyunivesiti ingena kwisivumelwano ngonyaka neqela labahloli bekontraki ukwehlisa umthwalo wokufundisa.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	ngokwesivumelwano	adjective, adverb	ngokwesivumelwano	Amaqela abophelelekile ngokwesivumelwano ekuvunyelwene ngaso yukuba angenise ingxelo yezimali yonyaka.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-khanyela	verb	-ukwahluka kakhulu omnye komnye, okutshiwo okanye okubhaliweyo, kangangokuba umntu unokwenza imposiso.	Ingxelo ayenze kwinqaku lakutsha nje ikhanyela ibango awalenza kwinqaku elapapashwa kwiminyaka emihlanu eyadlula.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phika	verb	ukungqina okungalunganga; bonisa ukuba yimposiso.	Ingxelo yosekela-mongameli iphika iinyaniso ezivumbululwe ziintatheli.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	phikisa	verb	ukungqina into ukuba imbi okanye ibubuxoki	Ingxelo kasekela mongameli iyayiphikisa imiba efunyenwe ziintatheli.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	phikisa	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuqulatha ingxelo eyohluke ngokupheleleyo kwenye	Uyaziphikisa xa usithi uyabamkela ubundlobongela kwaye ukholelwa kuluntu olunoxolo.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	ukuphika	noun	-ukungabikho kwemvumelwano phakathi kweenyaniso, izimvo okanye izenzo.	Ukuba kukho iimpikiswano phakathi kwemithombo onayo ukuthatha isigqibo sokuba yeyiphi oyikholwayo, nokufumana ubungqina obongezelelweyo bokubuxhasa.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	ukuchasana	noun	indibaniselwano yezinto ezimbini ezibonakala zichasene	Amehlo akhe abandayo achasene namagama akhe anobubele.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	chaseneyo	adjective	eyahlukileyo kangangokuba ngeke yonke ibe yinyani	Waziwa yonke indawo ngeentsolo zakhe ezichaseneyo.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	chaseneyo	adjective	okohluke kakhulu enye kwenye enye kangangokuba zombini zinokungabi yinyani okanye zichaneke	Imbonakalo echaseneyo emehlweni akhe abandayo yenze amazwi akhe anobubele abonakale ebuxoxoki.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	isiphikiso	noun	-ukwahluka ngokupheleleyo okanye ukuphikisana ngqo.	Uthe amanzi ayafinyela xa ekhenkceka; isiphikiso sokuthi, ayanwebeka.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	-chaseneyo	noun	-okuchasene nento ethethiweyo okanye eyenziweyo.	Khuko uluvo lokuba oku kuhamba ngokuchaseneyo nomoya wemvumelwano.

contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	isiphikiso	noun	okuchaseneyo yinyani	lingcali ezimbini zazingenabubele enye kwenye – isiphikiso, zazingxolisana.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	isiphikiso	noun	okuchasene nokuthethiweyo okanye okwenziweyo	Khange balikholwe ibali lakhe, kuba babe nobungqina kwisiphikiso.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	isiphikiso	noun	okuchaseneyo	Uthe amanzi ayarhwaqela xa eba ngumkhenkce – isiphikiso, ayanda.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-phikisanayo	adj	ehluka ngokupheleleyo yaye ephikisana nolunye ukhoho, uluvo, umcamango okanye imbono.	Lo mcamango uphikisana nembono ngokubanzi ephethwe ngabaphathi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	-thelekisa	verb	ukuthelekisa izinto ezimbini ngenjongo yokubonisa iimahluko phakathi kwazo.	Kumdalo ubomi obumnandi bomfazi ozithobileyo osebenzayo buthelekiswa nobomi obungekho mndandi bomqeshi wakhe osisityebi.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	umahluko	noun	into ehluka kakhulu kwenye, ngokukodwa xa uzibeka enye ecaleni kwenye.	Iimahluko ziqatshelwe phakathi kweemveliso ezimbini ngokwexabiso, ukusebenziseka nokuhlala ixesha elide.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	umahluko	noun	umahluko ocacileyo	Uumahluko phakathi kokukhanya nobumnyama ucape gca.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	hlukanisa	verb	ukuthelekisa izinto ezimbini kunye nokubonakalisa ukuba zohluka ngokucacileyo kangakanani enye kwenye	Umlholi wohlukanisa iinkalo ezimbini zolwazi ngokuchaza impawu zazo ezinembambano.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	ukuchasana	noun	umahluko omkhulu phakathi kwezinto, ingakumbi ukuba ubeka enye ecaleni kwenye	Inzolo nengxolo zenza ukuchasana.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	hlukeneyo	adjective, adverb	ezohluka ngendlela ebonakalayo	Usizi novuyo ziimvakalelo ezohlukeneyo.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	chaseneyo	adjective	apho umahluko phakathi kwezinto uboniswa ngokuthelekisa enye kwenye	Umzobi uzoba ubuso obukabini obuchaseneyo – ubuso obuhlekayo kunye nobunye obubonakala bululizi.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela imali okanye amancedo ukufikelela injongo ethile, okanye ukuhlawulela into.	Inkampani yezamayeza inikele ngamabhokisi amathathu amayeza kwikliniki entsha.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	-bhalela	verb	ukubhala amanqaku, amabali, njl. njl. apapashwa kwijenali, amaphepha-ndaba okanye iimagazini.	Unjingalwazi ubhale amanqaku amaninzi abalulekileyo kwijenali eziphambili zempilo eMzantsi Afrika.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-enokuphikiswa	adj	edala iimpikiswano ezininzi zoluntu.	Amandla enyukliya ngumba onokuphikiswa noqhubekayo ukurhola iimpikiswano ezishushu.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	nempikiswano	adjective	eyenza kubekho ukungavumelani	Izihloko ezinempikiswano ezifana nokwenza ikopi kunye nokukhenkceza lowo ungekazalwa kusoloko kubanga impikiswano emandla, kuba ezi zihloko zinempikiswano naphambi nje kokuba abantu baqale ukuxoxa bephikisana ngazo.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	nempikiswano	adjective	okukhokelela ekungavumelanini okukhulu koluntu	Uphando ngokudlwa kwekopi efanayo yomntu kaninzi kunempikiswano kuba kuveza yonke imiba yeenqobo ezisesikweni.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	impikiswano	noun	ingxoxo kawonke-wonke malunga nombaba abantu abaninzi baphikisana ngawo ngamandla.	Ngenxa yesiphumo sempikiswano ngovavanyo lweezilwanyana umdla ongezelelweyo wosasazo lweendaba wenzekile ngokwenkathalelo yeenyamakazi kumalungiselelo okuvavanya.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	impikiswano	noun	ukungavumelani okude	Ibhanyabhanya malunga nemfazwe yaseVietnam iveze ukungavumelani ngenxa yemiboniso ongafilehi nto yesondo nobundlobongela.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	impikiswano	noun	ingxoxo yoluntu malunga nombaba abantu abaninzi abangavumelani ngamandla ngawo	Ngenxa yempikiswano, abacholi beendaba banike ingqalelo engaphaya kukhathalelo lwezilwanyana kwizibonelelo zovavanyo.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	impikiswano	noun	ingxoxo yoluntu malunga nombaba abantu abaninzi abangavumelani ngamandla ngawo	Uphando lwakutsha nje lokwenziwa kwekopi efana nomntu lube nempikiswano kuba abaphandi abavumelani ngeempembelelo zalo zeenqobo ezisesikweni.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	impikiswano	noun	ukungavumelani okude	Kukho impikiswano engamandla kubacholi beendaba malunga nengqesho entsha karhulumente.

convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlangana kunye kwintlanganiso esesikweni.	Ingqungquthela ye-AIDS ihlanganiswe eThekwini ngoMeyi.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	isiqhelo	noun	indlela eqhele ukwenziwa ngayo into	Ubugcisa bala maxesha busukile kwisiqhelo senkulungwane yeshumi elinethoba.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	yesiqhelo	adjective, adverb	ngokwendlela into eqhele ukwenziwa ngayo	Isimbo sakhe sokuphila esingaqhelekanga asingeni kwindlela yethu yesiqhelo yokwenza izinto.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	-hlangabezana	verb	ukuhamba ukuya kwindawo efanayo ukuvela kwiimbombo ezahlukeneyo.	Imigca yobude ihlangabezana kwiincam yaye igqagqelene ngeyona ndlela kwi-ikweyitha.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	-hlangabeza	verb	yekani ukwehlukana yaye nifane ngemicamango, iithiyori, imibutho, njl. njl.	Izimvo zabo zihlangabezana xa kubhekiswe kuncedo lwamahlwempu.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	hlangana	verb	ukudibana	lingcebiso ezinxahileyo zomfundi ziye zahlangana zaba luluvo olunye ekugqibeleni.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	ukuhlangana	noun	intshukumo eya kwindawo enye isuka kumacala awohlukeneyo, okanye ukudibana okanye ukumanyana kwindawo ethile	Ukuhlangana kwemizila emininzi kangaka kaloliwe kwidolophu encinane kangaka akuqhelekanga.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	ngokuhlangabezana	adjective, adverb	eya kwindawo enye	Umbuzo lowo kukho impendulo enye efuna ukufunyanwa kwesisombululo esinye esigqwesileyo kwaye ekunyanzela ukuba uphendule ngokuhlangabezana.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	-ncokola	verb	ukuqhuba incoko; ukuthetha.	Abafundi bayathanda ukuncokola ngeelwimi zabo, nangona bonke befunda isiNgesi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	isiphikiso	noun	isiphikiso senyaniso, uluvo okanye ingxelo.	Kuyakholelwa ngokubanzi ukuba ii-hormone ziphembelela ukuziphatha. Nangona kunjalo, isiphikiso kananjalo siyinyaniso: ukuziphatha kuphembelela ukukhutshwa kwe-hormone.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	-guquka	verb	ukuguqula indalo, injongo okanye umsebenzi wento.	Namhlanje kulula ukuguqula ii-DVD eziqhelekileyo ukuya kwiidiski ze-blue-ray.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	-guqula	verb	ukucenga umntu ukutshintsha iinkolo, izimvo okanye imikhwa yakhe.	AmaKristu amaninzi acinga ukuba u-Charles Darwin wancama ukukholwa ithiyori yakhe yendaleko kwanokuthi waguqula kubuKristu phambi kokuba asweleke.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	-guqulwe	verb	ukutshintshwa ukusuka kwenye injongo okanye imo ukuya kwenye.	I-neutron iguqulwa ukuba yi-proton xa i-electron ikhutshwa.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	igqobhoka	noun	umntu otshintshileyo ocengwe ukutshintshela kunqulo, inkolo yepolitiko, njl. njl. ehlukileyo.	Bekengacingi ukuba angathenga nge-intanethi, kodwa ngoku uligqobhoka.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	igqobhoka	noun	umntu otshintshileyo okanye othundezwayo ukuba atshintshela kwinkolo, inkolo yezopolitiko, umkhwa, njl. njl. owahlukileyo.	Khange acinge ukuba angathenga kwi-intanethi, kodwa ngoku ligqobhoka.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukwenza umntu aqaphele inyaniso okanye ukubasemthethweni kwento.	Abafundi kufuneka baqinisekise ngoluvo ngobungqina obuphathekayo.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	lungelelanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezingafaniyo ngendlela evumelanayo	UBenjamin kuza kufuneka alungelelanise imisebenzi yakhe yasekuhlaleni eneyantlukwano nesicwangciso sokufunda esisigxina, okanye izifundo zakho ziya kungaqhubi kakuhle.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	lungelelanisiweyo	adjective	ngezinto ezahlukeneyo ngobudlelwane obunempumelelo	Ukufunda okulungelelanisiweyo kunye nemisebenzi yasekuhlaleni ngundoqo wempumelelo.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	ulungelelaniso	noun	ukulungelelwanisa kwamalungu awohlukeneyo ukwenza ukuba asebenze kunye ngexesha elinye	Sonke siyazi ukuba lubaluleke kanjani ulungelelwaniswa kwemisebenzi engaphaya kweyenziwayo yokufunda kunye nesicwangciso sokufunda ekufundeni okunempumelelo.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	umphakathi	noun	eyona nxenye ibalulekileyo okanye iphakathi.	Umongo wobunjinieli kukusombulula iingxaki.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	-nxulumanisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba kukho unxulumano olusondeleyo phakathi kweenyaniso okanye imifanekiso emibini.	Inkathalelo engonelanga yaphambi kokubeleka inxulumana ngamandla nokubelekwa phambi kwexesha.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	ukunxulumanisa	noun	nawuphi omnye wemicimbi emibini enxulumene ngokufanayo	Izenzi kunye nezibizo zizinxulumanisi esinye kwesinye, njengo KHALA, PHUMA kunye noSUKA.

correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	unxulumano	noun	unxulumano phakathi kwezinto ezimbini apho enye into itshintsha njengoko nenye isenza njalo.	Uphando lubonise unxulumano olucacileyo phakathi kobuhlwempu nolwaphulo-mthetho.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	ukunxulumana	noun	ubudlelwana obufanayo, ukudibana, ukuxhomekeka kokunye	Umphandi ufuna ukwazi ukba kukho ukunxulumana na phakathi kobuhlwempu nolwaphulo-mthetho.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	nxulumeneyo	adjective	ukuba nobudlelwane obufanayo	Kukho ubudlelwane obunxulumeneyo phakathi koBHOLA njengesenzi kunye noBHOLA njengesibizo.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	-ngqinelana	verb	ukungqinelana, ukufana okanye ukungatshintshi.	Ibali lengqina lingqinelana nento engabonwa kwividiyo.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	ingxelo yokuphendula	noun	ukuphendula kwiingxoxo zabachasi	Eli phepha lenza uhlalutyo ngokubaluleka kolawulo kulamlo, ingxelo yokuphendula kunye nokugwetywa kwayo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	-dala	verb	ukudala ukuba into entsha okanye yemvelo yenzeke okanye ibekhona.	Urhulumente uthembise ukudala imisebenzi eyongezelelweyo.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	dala	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuzisa	Abafundi abaqala ukuqwalasela kwakhona phambi kweemviwo zabo zokugqibela bazidalela iingxaki ezingapheliyo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	dala	verb	ukwenza into entsha okanye engakotshwanga ukuba yenzeke okanye ibe khona	Ukudala ingxoxo eyakhiwe kakuhle bubugcisa kananjalo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	dala	verb	ukwenza into entsha okanye engakotshwanga ukuba yenzeke okanye ibe khona	Kubathatha ixesha elide abafundi ukudala umbhalo onamatheleleneyo apho bakha khona izimvo zabo ngokufutshane nangokucacileyo.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	uyilo	noun	into entsha kwaye engakotshwanga eyiliweyo okanye esekiweyo	Uyilo lwengxoxo ebhalwe kakuhle nethathelwe ingqalelo kakuhle, kananjalo, ngandlela ithile, luhlobo lobugcisa.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	uyilo	noun	into entsha kwaye engakotshwanga eyiliweyo okanye esekiweyo	Iphepha elibhalwe kakuhle lemfundo ephakamileyo linokubonwa njengoyilo olunobugcisa kananjalo.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	noyilo	adjective	okubandakanya ingcingane yokuyila into entsha okanye engakotshwanga	Umfundi unoyilo ekwakheni iingxoxo zakhe.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	indlela esetyenziswayo	noun	imigangatho, uthlekiso okanye imigaqo yokuthelakelela	Abafundi kaninzi bayayazi indlela esetyenziswayo yomsebenzi omiselweyo wemfundo ephakamileyo.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	inqobo yokulinganisa	noun	uphawu elo into ingaxatyiiswa ngalo.	Inkqubo yolawulo lokusebenza ichaza inqobo zokuxabisa abasebenzi.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	enika izimvo ezigxekayo	adjective	ukujonga nokukhomba iimpazamo	Kulula kakhulu ukunika izimvo ezigxekayo kwiimpazamo zabanye abantu kodwa ungazihoyi ezakho.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	gxeka	verb	ukugweba umgangatho wento kwaye ubone iziphosiso	Abakhethi abonyulwe ngumpapashi bagxeke imiba ethile yenoveli, apho emva koko umbhali aye wawujonga kwakhona umbhalo-ngqangi waze wapapashwa.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	ugxeko	noun	uhlalutyo nokugweba ubulunga neziphosiso	Ulwamkele kakuhle ugxeko olwakhayo lwenkosikazi yakhe waze wenza utshintsho olumbalwa kwinoveli.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-balulekileyo	adj	zibaluleke ngokugqithisileyo.	Izipho zokutya zibalulekile kwabasindileyo kwizikhukula.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	-akha	verb	ukuphuhlisa indlela yokucinga okanye yokuziphatha.	Imidlalo yevidiyo kubangwa ukuba yakha ububhuvubhovu kwabanye abantwana.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	thatha	verb	phuhla	Kuyenzeka ukuthatha imikhwa elungileyo kwabo bangaziqhelanisa nayo.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	kwenkcubeko	adjective	ngokunxulumene nezimvo, iimvumelwano namasiko asekuhlaleni oluntu	Kufuneka kungathathelwa phantsi ukubaluleka kwenkcubeko kwemitho yeentsomi.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	inkcubeko	noun	umbutho othile ngexesha nendawo ethile.	Ukugqobhoza amalungu omzimba ayisiso isenzeko sangoku; bokusenziwa ziinkcubeko zamandulo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	inkcubeko	noun	amasiko, amaziko ezentlalo, iinkolo nobugcisa kwabelwana ngazo luluntu okanye inkcubeko.	Inkcubeko yama-Khoi-San isalondolozwe kwimizobo yamawa.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	inkcubeko	noun	imisebenzi efana nobugcisa, umculo, uncwadi, njl. njl. eqwalaselwa ibalulekile kwinkcubeko ngexesha elithile.	Umbhiyozo odumileyo wenkcubeko e-Johannesburg utsala amawaka-waka abatyeleli.

culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	inkcubeko	noun	izimvo, amasiko, kunye nokuziphatha ekuhlaleni koluntu	Umahluko phakathi kwenkcubeko eyahlukileyo ye-Inuit kunye naleyo yempucuko yaseNtshona unokubonwa kwimikhwa yabo yokutya, ukunxiba, iindlela zemfundo kunye nezenzo zenkolo.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	imali	noun	indlela yesinyithi okanye yephepha yotshintshiselwano esetyenziswa kule mihla.	Iyuniti yemali yaseMzantsi Afrika yiRandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	ukusetyenziswa	noun	umcamango, igama okanye isithethe elamkelweyo nelisetyenziswa ngabantu abaninzi.	Igama elithi "braai" lifumene ukusetyenziswa ngabathethi besingesi.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	ukwamkeleka	noun	imeko yokwamkeleka okanye yokusetyenziswa ngabantu abaninzi	Igama elithi BRAAI liye lafumana ukwamkelela phakathi kwabantu abathetha isiNgesi.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	ekharithyula	adjective	enxulumene nekarithyulam	Ujoliso lwekarithyula yezikolo luyohluka.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	yenza ikharithyulam	verb	cwangcisa kwaye uzobe ikharithyulam yesifundo	Ootitshala abaqeshelwe ukwenza ikharithyulam, kufuneka babe neminyaka emininzi yamava ekufundiseni isifundo eso.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	ikharithyulam	noun	imiba ephathelene nekholo yokufunda	Ukuba ngaba uthathela ingqalelo imvelaphi yesiLatini yeKHARI-, ikharithyulam yindlela ezekelelisa ohamba ngayo usiya kwinjongo ethile ngesiqulatho sesifundo esithile.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	ingxelo emfutshane ngomntu	noun	ingxelo emfutshane ngeziqinisekiso kunye namava angaphambili okuphangela, ethunyelwa nesisicelo somebenzi	Ukuba ngaba ufaka isicelo sesikhundla, isicelo sakho kufuneka sikhathshwe yingxelo emfutshane ngomntu epheleleyo.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	umjikelo	noun	uphindaphindo ngamaxesha athile lolandelelwano lweziganeko.	Ibhaso elinikelwa kwimijikelo yeminyaka emine. Kulo nyaka linikelwa malunga neembali zombhali ngokwakhe.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	ingqokelelo	noun	ingqokelela enye epheleleyo yeentshukumo egqiba inkqubo yombane, yokulungisa okanye ye-elektroniki.	Zingena kwingqokelela ye-Protozoa, ezinomjikelo ophindwe kabini wokuphila: (1) umjikelo wezesini kumzimba wengcongconi, (2) umjikelo ongenguwe wesini kwigazi labantu.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	umjikelo	noun	uluhlu olunye olupheleleyo lweentshukumo ezigqiba inkqubo yombane, yomatshini okanye ye-elektroniki	Umatshini wokuhlamba impahla unomjikelo okhethekileyo wempahla enewulu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	iinkcukacha/data	noun	ulwazi, iinyaniso, imilinganiso okanye imigqaliselo ehlohlwayo ukufumana izinto.	Iphepha lemibuzo liya kusetyenziswa ukuqokelela iinkcukacha (i-data).
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	-xoxa	verb	ingxoxo nezizathu zokuxhasa nokuphikisana nesindululo esithile ukuze ubenako ukwenza isigqibo okanye ukusombulula ingxaki.	Namhlanje iSebe loKhuselo lwezeNtlobo liya kuxoxa ngonikelo lwezibonelelo zenkxaso yabantwana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	ingxoxo	noun	ingxoxo malunga nesihloko eso abantu benezimvo ezahlukeneyo.	Ingxoxo malunga "neziseko" yongamelele ukuhlala kwePalamente namhlanje.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	yenza ingxoxo-mpikiswano	verb	ukuba nengxoxo ngezizathu kunye nangokuchasene nesindululo ukuze wenze isigqibo okanye usombulule ingxaki	Namhlanje iSebe loKhuselo lwezeNtlobo liza kwenza ingxoxo-mpikiswano ngegatya lesibonelelo senkxaso yabantwana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	ingxoxo-mpikiswano	noun	ingxoxo apho abathathi nxaxheba baxela iimbono ezahlukeneyo	Ngokulwalo lwam iPalamente ingxoxo-mpikiswano ayicingi ngokufanelekileyo ngenxa yokuphenjela ziiimvakalelo zobuqu zeengxoxo zezithethi.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	engxoxo-mpikiswano	adjective	ngendlela esesikweni, yengxoxo-mpikiswano	Umhlobo wam uzenza agadumi kuba uthetha nabantu ezipatini ngesimbo sengxoxo-mpikiswano ngexa befuna ukuthetha nje bedibene.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ishumi leminyaka	noun	ixesha leminyaka eli-10.	Ufundise eyunivesithi ngaphezulu kweminyaka elishumi.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ishumi leminyaka	noun	ithuba leminyaka elishumi	Undifundise eyunivesithi ngaphezulu kweshumi leminyaka.
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	yabela nabaphantsi	verb	ukususa into kwindawo enye ekuyo uze uyahlule kwaye uyisasaze	Xa iqumrhu ligqiba ekubeni labele nabaphantsi, amagunya ayadluliswa esuswa embindini esiya emideni.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	-ncipha	verb	ukuba mncinanana, mbalwana okanye buthathakana.	Inani labagaywa abatsha emkhosini linciphile ukusuka kuma-20 000 ukuya kuma-13 000 ngonyaka.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ukuncipha	noun	ukuncipha kancinci kancinci kobuninzi, umgangatho okanye ukubaluleka kwento.	Kubekho ukuncipha komdla malunga neeprojekhi zophando zexesha elide.

deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	qonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo	verb	ukuthoba intsingiselo yombhalo ngokuqaqambisa imbambano nempikiswano yemvelo	UDerrida ukholela ekubeni imibhalo ayinayo intsingiselo yokugqibela, kuba imibhalo iqonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo rhoqo ngokwayo.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	ukuqonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo	noun	ingcinga yefilosofi ekhaba umbono owamkelwe jikelele wokuba amagama akumbhalo enze intsingiselo enamatheleneyo	UDerrida, utata wamaFrentshi wokuqonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo, uyawukhaba umbono wokuba injongo yombhali imisela intsingiselo yombhalo.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	eqonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo	adjective	okunxulumene nethiyori yokuqonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo	UDerrida wayethathwa njengenye yeengcali ezinkulu eziqonda ubudlelwane phakathi kombhalo nentsingiselo zexesha lakhe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	ukunciphisa	verb	ukuncipha okuqhubekayo ngenani okanye ngexabiso.	Abantu bommandla banciphe kakhulu.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer of weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	ukwehla	noun	imeko yokuba ncinci, mbalwa okanye buthathaka	Kukho ukwehla okucacileyo kwixesha lakhe lokufunda, xa uthathela ingqalelo ixesha alichitha kubomi bakhe bokudibana lonwabo lwakhe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	hlisa	verb	ukuqhuba kusiba mbalwa ngenani okanye ngaphantsi ngexabiso	Ixabiso lerandi kunokulindela ukuba lehle xa lusehla uqoqosho.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	umthetho	noun	umyalelo osesikweni ovela kurhulumente okanye umlawuli ojika ube ngumthetho.	Umthetho uqinisekisa inkululeko yokuthetha malunga nokusasaza iindaba.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-nikezela	verb	ukuthi incwadi, ifilimi okanye inqaku lomculo elibhaliweyo, elenziwe, okanye laqanjwa ukubonisa uthando okanye intlonelo yomntu okanye abantu abakhethekileyo.	Ndingathanda ukunikezela incwadi yam yokuqala kumama wam.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	-nikela	verb	unikela ixesha nomzamo kwinto.	Unikele ubomi bakhe kubulungisa ukwenzela abanye abantu.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	-fikelela isigqibo	verb	ukwakha uluvo ngokusekelwe kulwazi okanye ubungqina obufumanekayo.	Ngamanye amaxesha abafundi bafikelela ezabo iintsingiselo ngemihobe.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	ukufikelela kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo	noun	uluvo olusekelwe kulwazi okanye ubungqina obufumanekayo	Ngokulowo lwakhe olubandayo ufikelele kwisigqibo esithile sokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo ukubonisa ukuba umqumbele.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	ukufikelela kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo	noun	ukucinga jikelele ukuya koko kungqalileyo	Ukuba ama-80% olutsha athatha inxaxheba kwezemidlalo kwaye uAlan lulutsha, umntu anokugqiba ekubeni ngokufikelela kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo kunokwenzeka athathe inxaxheba kwezemidlalo.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	ukufikelela kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo	noun	uluvo olusekelwe kulwazi okanye ubungqina obufumanekayo	Uthathela ingqalelo ukungazi kwakhe kakuhle eklasini kunye namanqaku akhe eklasi elibi, ungafikelela kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo sokuba akanamdla ekufundeni kwakhe okanye usokoliswa ziingxaki zobuqu.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	ekufikeleleni kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo	adjective, adverb	ukuxoxa usuka koko kujikelele ukuya koko kungqalileyo	Usebenzisa indlela efikelela kwisigqibo esithile ngokusebenzisa imithetho eqhelekileyo.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	ukungabikho kwenkcaso	noun	ngokungabikho kwenkcaso kunokhetho okanye isenzo esiqondekayo	Umchasi wam ugqwesile, kodwa ndizakubonisa ukuba andinyukelanga kwiterone yobuntshatsheli ngokungabikho kwenkcaso.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	idifolthi	noun	into ekhoyo okanye eyenzekayo ukuba awuyitshintshi ngabom	Ukhetho lwedifolthi kwikhompyutha yam kukuseyiva umsebenzi wam qho kwimizuzu emihlanu.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	-rhoxisa	verb	ukubambezela kude kube lixesha lamva.	Urhoxise isigqibo sakhe ukuya kumhla wakamva.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-thobela	verb	ukunikezela kwisigwebo somnye umntu, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngenxa yentlonipho.	Xa ubuzwa malunga nezisombululo ezinokubakho uthobela iingcali.

deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	-swelayo	adj	ukungaqulathi into eyaneleyo efunekayo malunga nokusebenza ngokukuko.	Esi sidlo siswela u-vitamin A no-C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	nokuchazwa	adjective	leyo inokuchazwa okanye icaciswe kuze yohlukaniswe kwenye into eyenye	Imiba yezenzululwazi ayisoloko inokuchazwa ngokulula.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	-chaza	verb	ukunikela ngeempawu zento ukuyahlula kwezinye izinto.	Intshayelelo kwithisisi yakho kufuneka ichaze iingcamango ezingundoqo.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza into ngononophelo nangokuchanekileyo	Umfundi osele enesidanga usebenzise isichazi magama sobuchwepheshe ukuchaza amagama anobuchwepheshe kolu phononongo.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	chaza	verb	ukunika iimpawu zento uyohlukanisa kwezinye izinto	Kubalulekile ukuba umfundi ayichaze ngokufanelekileyo kuqala ingxaki ayiphandayo phambi kokuqala uphando.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	chaziwe	adjective	leyo kunikwe kuyo inkcazelo	Emva kwesifundo abafundi abaninzi bawuqonda ngcono umba ochaziweyo.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	chaziwe	adjective	emisele ngendlela yokuba inokohlulwa kwezinye izinto okanye imiba	Uphando kufuneka luqhutywe ngokwemigaqo echazwe ngokucacileyo.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-cacileyo	adj	ichazwe ngqo; ngokukodwa nangokucacileyo.	Iwebhusayithi ayinikeli ngeempendulo kwimibuzo malunga nezincedis (i-software).
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	cacileyo	adjective	echazwe ngokucacileyo	Bonke abantu abakhulu kwezembali bebenezimvo ezicacileyo kwaye bebezivalisa kananjalo izimvo zabo ngolwimi olucacileyo.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	inkcazelo	noun	ingxelo ngqo yentsingiselo yento.	Iqela loqeqesho lelo ngenkcazelo abathatha inxaxheba bezimanya ukufunda, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngamava.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	-camngca	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo kakhulu malunga nento ukuze ukwazi ukwenza isigqibo.	Emva kokucamngca iiyure ezimbini, ikomiti ithathe isigqibo sokuxhasa isindululo.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	-ngabom	adj	ngokucutha ngononophelo, umz. intshukumo, ingcinga okanye intetho.	Umkhosi wamapolisa wenze umzamo wangabom wokunciphisa ulwaphulo-mthetho kummandla.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	camngca	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo ngento ukuze kuthathwe isigqibo	Emva kokuba icamngce iiyure ezimbini, ikomiti igqibe ekubeni isixhasa isiphakamiso.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	camngca	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo ngento ukuze kuthathwe isigqibo	Emva kwengxoxo evulelekileyo phakathi komhloli nabafundi bakhe, uyacamngca ngeengcebiso zabo.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	ngabom	adverb	ngenjongo	Umfundi ukoqe imisebenzi yabanye abantu wenza ngathi yeyakhe ngabom kwaye enethemba lokuba umhloli ngeke akubone.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	ukwenza ngabom	noun	injongo	Ukwenziwa ngabomi okubaliweyo kwesenzo kwakusothusa kwaye kungakholeleki ixesha lokuqala embethile.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ingxoxo	noun	inkqubo yokuxoxa ngononophelo ngento.	Ukunika ixesha lokuphakamisa ingxowamali neengxoxo, ipropati yaqeshiswa kwakhona ithuba lonyaka kumthengi wokuqala.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	ucamngco	noun	ukuthathela ingqalelo ngononophelo	Emva kocamngco olungaphaya uRhodes noJameson bagqiba ekubeni banokungenelela ngempumelelo phakathi kukaKruger neeUitlanders.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	nika	verb	nika	Ixesha elichanekileyo lokunika isifundo kukusasa, kuba emva kwesidlo sasemini kuye kube nzima ukuzikisa ingqondo kwimiba yakho.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	inkohliso	noun	into oyikholwayo kodwa engeyonyani	Ukuba uphantsi kwenkohliso yokuba zizimvo zakho kuphela ezichanekileyo, kunokuba awubuyeli kakuhle uzihlale iimbono zakho.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	funa	verb	funa ngqongqo	Inkqubo yokufunda ifuna ukuzibophelela kumfundi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukungqina into.	Umfanekiso ongezantsi ubonisa umgama lowo umhlaba wehlile ukuba ngamasimi.

demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	-yazisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba unobuchule, isakhono, ulwazi okanye uvelwano.	Ubonise uthando lwakhe lwabantwana ngokuzithandela ukucenda kwikhaya leenkedama.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukuyila isenzo inyathelo ngenyathelo	Kuqeqesho lwabalungisi moto abangenamava, umntu kufuneka abonise ukuqhaqha, umzekelo, kwekhahoreyitha ngendlela yeseti yemithetho elandelwayo ekubaleni.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba inesakhono, uphawu, ukukwazi okanye imvakalelo ethile	Ubonise uthando lwakhe ebantwaneni ngokuvolontiya kwikhaya leenkedama.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	ubonise	adjective	apho ukubonisa kwenziweyo	Enkosi ngentetho okanye umbhalo wakhe oluqilima, wonke umntu uyibona ngcono imithetho-siseko ebonisiweyo.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	umboniso	noun	ingcaciso eyenziwayo	Ngexa lekholosi yokubhala, umbhali wenze umboniso weendlela ezithile zokubhala.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	ukukhombisa	noun	intsingiselo ngqo	Ukukhombisa iNJA: sisilo qabane esinemilenze emine, esikhonkothayo.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	equlethe intsingiselo	adjective	equlethe intsingiselo engundoqo kwaye ungaquki mvakalelo okanye izimvo	Intsingiselo yeNJA njengesilo qabane esinemilenze emine iqulethe intsingiselo.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	-lathisa	verb	ukunika uphawu okanye umqondiso wento.	Kuluhlu lwamaxesha ilungu i-sodium lalathiswa ngophawu u-Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-xela	verb	ukuxela.	Iakhronimi i- <i>AIDS</i> ixela i-Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (uGawulayo).
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-xineneyo	adj	xa isiqendu sombhali kunzima ukusiqonda ngenxa yokuba siqulathe imicamango emininzi nolwazi, yaye usebenzisa ulwimi olunzima.	Umbhalo wakhe uxineni kakhulu kangangokuba zezinye iincutshe kuphela emsebenzini eziwuqondayo.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-shinyeneyo	adj	equlathe abantu okanye izinto ezininzi apho kukho isithuba esincinci phakathi kwazo.	Indlela yaqhubeka ukungacaci ngenyathelo ngalinye, ekugqibeleni yafika esiphelweni kumatyholo ashinyeneyo.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	-phika	verb	ukubhengeza ukuba into ethile asiyonyaniso.	Uphikile ukuba uye wenza ubuqhetseba ngexesha lovavanyo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-khanyela	verb	ukulandula into njengobuxoki nokwala ukukholwa, ukwamkela okanye ukuvuma into.	Inkampani ikhanyela uxanduva lwengozi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	-cinezela	verb	ukwenza imali yamaxabiso okanye yemivuzo yehle.	Uncedo lokutya ludla ngokucinezela amaxabiso okutya kwilizwe elifumana uncedo.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	nokuthathwa	adjective	enokuthathwa kwenye into eyenye	Impendulo inokuthathwa ngokulula kumkhondo.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	ukuthatha	noun	ukwakhiwa kwegama kwelinye igama	ECULA, UCULILE, UMCULI kunye neCULO akhiwe ngokuthatha kwigama CULA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	into evela kwenye into	noun	igama elakhiwe kwelinye igama	Igama UMCULI liinto evela kwenye into kuba lithathwe kuCULA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-fumana	verb	bala, bhaqa okanye seka into usebenzisa ulwazi olufumanekayo.	Ingxaki enkulu yabantu Abathatha izinto njengoko zinjalo yindlela yokwahlula umntu ozimelelo kwisininzi.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	-cacisa	verb	ukunika inkcazelo yokuba into ethile injani.	Cacisa ngokunzulu indlela esebenza ngayo igezizara esebenzisa amandla elanga.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	inkcazelo	noun	intetho okanye umbhalo onika inkcazelo yokuba into ethile injani.	Ufumene inkcazelo epheleleyo yendoda nesithuthi sayo kunye nenani lepleyiti yelayisensi.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	inkcazo	noun	imithetho okanye umbhalo ocacisa ukuba injani into	Ufumene inkcazo epheleleyo yendoda, isithuthi sayo kunye nenombolo yaso yobhaliso.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	inkcazo	noun	ingxelo enika iimpawu zento okanye umntu	Umlholi ubuza ikhasi: Iza kuba yintoni inkcazo exhaphakileyo yohlobo loontanga?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like the way that something looks, works or is used	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	chazayo	adjective	ukunika ingxelo yokuba into injani	Izigaba ezichazayo encwadini yakho ziqhele ukuqinisekisa kunezigaba zefilosofi.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	uyilo	noun	indlela ekhangeleka ngayo, esebenza ngayo okanye esetyenziswa ngayo into.	Isakhiwo esitsha sobugcisa sinoyilo olutsha lobugcisa.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	ingqaleko	noun	umzobo okanye isicwangciso esinzulu sento eza kuboniswa nokuthi iya kusebenza njani nokuthi uya kuyenza njani.	Uthumele inani leziyilo malunga nomboniso wefeshini ngoSeptemba.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	intelekelelo	noun	isicwangciso sisonke okanye injongo onayo engqondweni xa usenza into ethile.	Intelekelelo ibingacacanga nokuba isiqhushumbisi besiyingozi okanye oko kwenzeke ngokoyilo.

design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	-yila	verb	ukwenza umzobo, isicwangciso okanye umzekelo wento ekuya kwakhiwa okanye kuyilwe ukusuka kuyo.	ii-Njineli zobucukubhede ziya kunikela abavelisi ngoyilo malunga nokusebenzisa umbhalo ukuya kwintetho.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-thelekelela	verb	ukucwangcisa okanye ukuphuhlisa into eyenzelwe injongo ekhethekileyo.	Isilabhasi ibithelekelelwa inkqubo yeminyaka emihlanu.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	yila	verb	ukuyila into entsha okanye engakotshwanga	Ukukwazi ukuyila isicwangciso sophando esifanelekileyo ngundoqo kuphando olunempumelelo.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	uyilo	noun	umzobo okanye isicwangciso esicazululiweyo ukubonisa ukuba isebenza njani kunye nokuba uza kuyenza njani	Ungenise iqela loyilo lomboniso wefashoni.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	uyilo	noun	isicwangciso esicazululiweyo sento esibonisa ukuba isebenza njani kunye nokuba ujongana njani nayo	Kukho izithuba ezimandla kuyilo lophando lomphandi.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	yila	verb	phuhlisa umzobo, isicwangciso okanye imodeli ngokwendlela enokwenziwa, yakhiwe okanye ibhalwe ngayo into	Ukuyila isicwangciso sophando esifanelekileyo ngundoqo kuphando olunempumelelo.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	eyiliweyo	adjective	ezotyiweyo, yacwangciswa okanye yabunjwa ukubonisa ukuba inokwakhiwa, yenziwe okanye ibhalwe njani	Kucacile ukuba isincoko semfundo ephakamileyo besibhalwe ngokwesikim esiyilwe kakuhle.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	ecazululiweyo	adjective	ukubonisa ingqalelo ngeenkukacha	Oonobangela bengxaki babekwe kwingxelo ecazululiweyo.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-bhaqa	verb	ukubhaqa okanye ukumisela.	Isifo singanyangwa ukuba sibhaqwe kwangoko.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	ukuzimisela	noun	ukuzimisela okungamandla ekuphumezeni injongo	Bekungelulanga, kodwa sibulela ukusebenza nzima, ukuzimisela, ulangazelelo nokunyamezela, ndiyichanile.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	ukumiselwa	noun	isisombululo esiphunyezwa ngeenmgxoxo nangezizathu	Ijaji yawisa isigwebo sexeshana iyalela urhulumente ukuba angasigxothi elizweni isifundiswa ngokuxhomekeke ekumiselweni kokugqibela kwetyala.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-misela	verb	ukumisela iinyaniso malunga nento.	Iintswele zabafundi zemali kufuneka zimiselwe.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	misela	verb	ukunika inkcazo ecazululiweyo yento, okanye ukubala into ngokunomgqalisela	Ukuba oosomajukujuku bangamisela umgama phakathi kweenkwenkwezi, abantu baza kuqala ukuqonda ubukhulukazi bomhlaba.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	emiselayo	adjective	okubanga into ukuba yenzeke ngendlela ethile	Iqela lophando likwazile ukukhomba ukuba uhlobo lwemisebenzi eyenziwa emhlabeni ziimpembelelo ezimiselayo kwimozulu yommandla.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	isonakaliso	noun	ukungabinancedo okanye ukonakala, ingozi okanye ilahleko, eyonakalisa into.	Izakhono zokubhala zinikwa ukubaluleka okukhulu ngendlela eyonakalisa izakhono zokuthetha.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	-khulisa	verb	ukukhula kancinci kancinci okanye ukuba nkulu nangakumbi.	Isithombo sikhuliswe ukuba yintyatyambo.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	-velisa	verb	ukuvelisa inkqubo, indlela, imveliso entsha, njl. njl.	Inkampani ivelise inkqubo entsha yokusebenzisa umbane onganeno.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	phuhlisa	verb	ukuveza uluvo olutsha, ndlela, inkqubo okanye imveliso	Siphuhlisa izimvo ezitsha ezinomdla ngexa leseshoni yeqela.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	phuhla	verb	ukukhula ngokuthe ngcembe ize ibe inkulu	Isithole sikhule saba sisityalo esidubulayo.
develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	phuhla	verb	ukwanda ngokungaphaya	Awukwazi ukuyiphuhlisa ngokungaphaya ingxoxo yakho kuba awuzibeki ngokwendlela efanelekileyo iingcinga zakho.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	phuhlisa	verb	ukukhula kwaye ivuthwe	Umngeni omkhulu kubafundi abafuna ukucinga ngendlela yemfundo ephakamileyo kukuphuhlisa amanye amanqaku ombono.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	phuhla	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuba phambili	Ukuba ufuna ukucinga njengomntu omdala, umngeni omkhulu kukuba kuza kufuneka uphuhle ukukwazi ukuhlonipha izimvo zabanye.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	ephuhlileyo	adjective	ekhulileyo kwaye yatshintsha	Kwihlabathi eliphuhlileyo, ipesenti yamafama yehle ukusuka ngaphaya kwama-90 eepesenti ukuya kwiipesenti ezine kwiinkulungwane ezimbini zokugqibela.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	ephuhlayo	adjective	ukukhula okanye ukutshintsha	Kumazwe amaninzi asaphuhlayo, abantu abaninzi baxhomekeke ekulimeleni ukuba batye.

development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	uphuhliso	noun	inkqubo yokukhula nempucuko	Ifilosofa yamaGrike uSocrates wayesaziwa ngokuphuhlisa kwakhe kucinga ngokuhlalutyayo kubafundi.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	uphuhliso	noun	inkqubela notshintsho olwenzekayo	Aukho kuphuhliswa kwempikiswano kwisincoko sakhe, kuphela kukwakhiwa kwimiba engenakuhamba ngengqiqo.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	uphuhliso	noun	inkqubo yokwakha okanye izakhiwo ezitsha	uphuhliso olutsha lwedolophu
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	-phambuka	verb	ukwenza into ngokwahlukileyo kwindlela eyamkelweyo yokuyenza.	Inqwelomoya inyanzelwe ukuphambuka kwindlela yayo yesiqhelo ngenxa yesaqhwithi.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	ukuphambuka	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela eyahlukileyo kuneyesiqhelo, indlela eyamkelekileyo	Inqwelomoya iphambukile kwindlela yayo yesiqhelo ngenxa yesaqhwithi.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	ukuphambuka	noun	ukusuka kwinto elindelekileyo okanye eyamkelekileyo	Ukuphambuka kwindlela eqhelekileyo yegama kukhokelela kumfundi efunda isivakalisi ngengqalelo ephezulu.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	phambukayo	adjective	leyo yohlukileyo kumgangatho okanye isithethe esamkelekileyo	lipateni zokuziphatha eziphambukayo kaninzi zifunyanwa kwabo barhurhe ziziyobisi.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	Icebo	noun	isisetyenziswa okanye isixhobo esiveliselwe injongo ethile.	Ufikelelo kwi-intanethi ngoku luyafumaneka kumacebo ezixhobo eziphathwa ngesandla.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	isixhobo	noun	isixhobo esenzelwe injongo ethile	Ufikelelo kwi-intanethi luyafumaneka kwiintlobo zezixhobo.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-yila	verb	ukucwangcisa, ukuyila, ukusebenza okanye ukuvelisa into (inkqubo, isicwangciso, umatshini, njl.) entsonkothileyo okanye yobulumko engqondweni yakho.	I-injineli iyile icebo lobulumko lokukhusela ibrorho kumanzi ezikhukula.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	yila	verb	ukucwangcisa, ukwenza okanye ukuvelisa into enzima okanye ekrelekrele engqondweni yakho	Intshukumo ezinesicwangciso eziyilwe yinjengele zibambe imikhosi yotshaba ingalindelanga.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	ukuyila	noun	isenzo sokucinga okanye ukucwangcisa into enzima okanye ekrelekrele	Ubugcisa obubonakalayo buyacelwa ekuyileni izakhiwo nemiqathango.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	-zinikela	verb	ukunikela uninzi lwengqalelo okanye lwexesha lakho kumntu okanye into.	Uzinikele ekufundiseni abantwana abahlala esitatlatweni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela isithuba esithule okanye ixesha kumbhalo/intetho ngesihloko esithile.	Icandelo lokuqala lentetho yedini yezemfundo ibinikela inkcazelo yepolisi yolwimi lwaseyunivesithi.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	nikela	verb	ukubeka umzamo omninzi okanye ukuchitha ixesha elininzi entweni	Idini inikele isigaba sokuqala sentetho yayo ekucaciseni umgaqo-nkqubo weelwimi weyunivesiti.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	isazobe	noun	umzobo olula womgca wesiketshi okanye isicwangciso esichaza okanye esizoba into ethile (umatshini, inkqubo, njl. njl.) ukhangeleka njani okanye usebenza njani.	lidayagramu (izazobe) kwincwadi yezifundo ze-injineli zenze kube lula nangakumbi ukuqonda umsebenzi.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	ubuchule bokuxoxa	noun	ukutshintshiselana okunengqiqo ngezimvo, ingxoxo kunye neengcinga ngengxoxo-mpikiswano	Incwadi inokufundwa njengobuchule bokuxoxa bexesha elide phakathi komthetho siseko wokuzimela kunye nomthetho-siseko wabantu bonke.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	nobuchule bokuxoxa	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukucinga nengxoxo enengqiqo	Imibhalo eneengxoxo yababhali isebenzisa isimbo sobuchule bokuxoxa xa bephikisana omnye nomnye.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	yohlula kubini	verb	ukohlula ngamaqela ababini angangqinelaniyo	Kukwenza lula ngokugqithisileyo kude kungabikho ntsingiselo ukuhlula kubini abemi belizwe ngokweendidi ezichaseneyo zabahluphekayo nabazizityebi.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	ukohlula kubini	noun	ukohlula ngokwamaqela okanye iindidi ezimbini ezingenakuba khona ngaxeshanye	Kukwenza lula ngokugqithisileyo kude kungabikho ntsingiselo ukusebenzisa ukuhlula kubini, umzekelo, mhlophe namnyama, okulungileyo nokungalunganga, okuluqilima nokweengcinga, indoda nowasetyhini kuzo zonke iimeko okanye ebantwini.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	nokohlulwa kubini	adjective	okunokohlula kubini	Ukuba ucinga ngokuka- X ethelekiswa no-Y, ukucinga kwakho kohlulwe kubini.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	-bizela	verb	ukuxelela abantu indlela ekufuneka baziphathe ngayo okanye into ekufuneka bayenze.	Isebe lemfundo liyalela izinto ezininzi ezikolweni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	-yalela	verb	ukulawula ukuba into ethile yenzeka njani.	Ukhetho lwakhe lweziza zophando beluyalelwa kukufumaneka.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	yethiyori yokufundisa	adjective	ejolise ekufundiseni kunye nokufaka ulwazi nobulumko	Umhlohi wethu usebenzisa iindlela zethiyori yokufundisa ezinika umdla ukugcina ukunika kwethu ingqalelo.

didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	ithiyori yokufundisa	noun	into efundisayo okanye eneenjongo zokufundisa	Bonke ootitshala kufuneke ukuba bazithathe zombini ithiyori yokufundisa jikelele kunye nethiyori yokufundisa isifundo ngexa loqeqesho lwabo.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	-ahluka	verb	ukwahluka kwenye into okanye komnye umntu.	Iseti yesithathu ye-data yahluke kakhulu kwiseti yesibini ye-data.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	yohluka	verb	ukohluka okanye ukuba noluvo olwahlukileyo	Bohluka ngamandla kumbono wabo wengxaki kangangokuba kuye kwafuneka bafune umlungelanelani ukubanceda basombulule ingxaki.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	umahluko	noun	indlela acinga ngayo umntu yohlukile kweyomnye	Uahluko phakathi kwamanqaku abalulekileyo nangabalulekanga ulele kwindlela inqaku elingena ngayo kwimxholo womsebenzi wakho omiselweyo.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	eyahlukileyo	adjective	engafani nomntu okanye enye into	Amaqela amabini asombulula iingxaki ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo, kuba bajongana neengxaki ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	-ahlula	verb	ukuqonda okanye ukubonisa into eyenza ukuba enye into yahluke kwenye.	Kwamanye amazwe umthetho werhafu wahlula phakathi kwabantu abatshatileyo nabangatsatanga.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	yokuhlukanisa	verb	ukuqonda okanye ukubonisa into eyenza into yohluke kwenye	Umfundi ogqwesileyo uyohlukanisa phakathi kolwazi olubalulekileyo nolungabalulekanga kumbhalo.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	yokuhlukanisa	verb	ukubona umahluko phakathi kwezinto	Ukuba ukhangela imithombo kumsebenzi wakho omiselweyo, kufuneka ukwazi ukwahlukanisa phakathi kwamanqaku abalulekileyo nangabalulekanga.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	yohlukanisa	adjective	xa umahluko wenziwe	Ukufunda okwahlukanisiweyo kunceda kumahluko phakathi kwabafundi ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	ukohlukanisa	noun	inkqubo yokohlula phakathi kwezinto	Ukohlukanisa phakathi kolwazi lombhalo olubalulekileyo nolungabalulekanga sisakhono sokufunda esiyimfuneko.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	-phangalala	verb	ukwenza ulwazi, izimvo, iinkcukacha, njl. njl. zifumaneka yaye ziphangalale kummandla obanzi okanye kubantu abaninzi.	Iinyaniso malunga ne-AIDS ziphangalele kumaphandle aseAfrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	-sasazekileyo	adj	ukusasazeka kummandla omkhulu.	Uluntu olusasazekileyo kwimimandla esemaphandleni belufikelelwe nzima ngabasebenzi benkathalelo yempilo.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	-ntyuntayayo	adj	ubuze, ukungathi ngqo okanye ubunzima bokuqonda okanye ukuchaza.	Uguqulelo, oluntuyntayo olungazami nakancinci ukusondela, luyasilela ukuvelisa kwakhona umoya wemveli.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	sasazeka	verb	ukwenza kufumaneka kwaye kunabele kummandla omkhulu okanye ebantwini abaninzi	Imiba malunga ne-AIDS isasazeke kwiAfrika yonke esemaphandleni.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	-etyisa	verb	ukucinga malunga nolwazi, ngokukodwa ukuba luninzi okanye kunzima ukuluqonda ukuze ukwazi ukuluqonda.	Ufumanise kunzima ukwetyisa ingxelo.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	yetyisa	verb	ukucinga ngolwazi oluninzi olunzima ukuze uluqonde	Wafumanisa kunzima ukuyetyisa ingxelo.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	umlinganiso	noun	uphawu olwahlula izinto okanye abantu.	Umlinganiso womgangatho awuqukwanga kwisixhobo sokuxabisa.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimensions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	nomlinganiso	adjective	okunxulumene nemilinganiso	Ndiza kuza nezipheksi zam ezikhethekileyo, ngoba ibhanyabhanya imilinganiselo mithathu.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	imilinganiselo	noun	ubude, ububanzi nokuphakama kwento	Ithini imilinganiselo yebhedu enkulu kunazo zonke?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	-nciphisa	verb	ukuncipha okanye ubuthathaka.	Isakhono sokonwabela amalungelo okuphila nesidima sobuntu sincitshiswe kakhulu yimpilo esilelayo.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	thothisa	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuthotha okanye ukuba buthathaka.	Ukukwazi komntu ukonwabela ubomi kuthothiswa ngokubonakalayo yimpilo elambathayo.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	-nakana	verb	ukuqaphela into okanye ukuyiqonda emva kokuyijonga okanye ukucinga ngayo ngononophelo.	Akwazeki ukunakana ipatroni iyonke yembali yoluntu.

discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	isifundo	noun	imo yembono ekwabelwana ngayo liqela elithile lezentlalo, idla ngokuvakaliswa kwimibhalo.	Unikele ngegalelo kwisifundo sencoko yenkululeko eAfrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	intetho	noun	ulwimi olusetyenziswa kumxholo othile.	Kwintetho yezenzululwazi kuyimfuneko ukunikela ngeenyano eziphathekayo nobungqina.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	amagama adlala indima yokulawula unxibelelwano olubhaliweyo okanye lokuthetha	noun	amagama akumbhalo, isifundo, intetho okanye iphepha anceda umfundi nabaphulaphuli ukuba balandele unxibelelwano ngokulula	Umzekelo wamagama adlala indima yokulawula unxibelelwano olubhaliweyo okanye lokuthetha ngamagama afana noNGAKO OKO, NGOKO KE, NGENYE INDLELA, NJENGE, NGAPHEZU KOKO, LE OKULANDELAYO, OKOKUQALA, OKOKUGQIBELA, YENTSHAYELELO, njl. njl.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	ukufunda ngoncedo lwamagama angunqoqo	noun	indlela yokufunda umbhalo ngengqiqo apho umfundi, ngoncedo lwamagama angundoqo anxulumene nomxholo, adibanisa amagama kunye namagama anengxoxo, alandela ukuhamba komxholo kumbhalo ze aqonde ngcino ukunamathelela okanye ukudibana phakathi kweyunithi ezinxulumene nomxholo	Xa umntu esebenzisa ukufunda ngoncedo lwamagama angundoqo, kucace ngoko nangoko ukuba umbhali usebenzise amagama adlala indima yokulawula unxibelelwano olubhaliweyo okanye lokuthetha ukukhokela umfundi kumbhalo.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	ukufunda ngoncedo lwamagama angunqoqo	noun	ukufunda uyilo olubanzi lombhalo	Abafundi bafunda ngoncedo lwamagama angundoqo ukumisela umxholo wombhalo kunye nokumisela ukuba ziyunithi ezingaphi ezibanzi ezinxulumene nomxholo onazo.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-odwa	adj	ukwenza into eyodwa okanye inxenye ehlukileyo.	Njengoko bendingafuni kubonwa ndihamba ndihambe umgama okhuselayo emva kwakhe.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	ngononophelo	adjective	ukunonophela ze ungenzi abanye abantu babone okanye baqaphele into	Kuba bendingafuni ukubonwa ndihambe umgama ngononophelo emva kwakhe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	-xoxa	verb	ukuthetha okanye ukubhala ngento ngokubanzi.	Iziphumo zophando kuxoxwe ngazo ngokunzulu kwithisisi yakhe yobugqirha.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	ukuxoxa	verb	ukuqwalasela ingxaki okanye umba ovela kwimbono engaphezulu kweyodwa.	Isincoko sixoxa ngezibakala zokuvumelana nokuphikisana ngokubulala ngesisa umntu osentlungwini.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	exoxiweyo	adjective	leyo kuthethwe ngayo okanye ethathelwe ingqalelo ngokombono ongaphezulu komnye	Imba exoxiweyo khangela indiqinisekise.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	ingxoxo	noun	inkqubo yokuthetha ngento kunye nokuyithathela ingqalelo kwiingqalelo ezahlukeneyo	Ndimamele ingxoxo yakhe ngenkululeko yabacholi beendaba ngesinqinisiso kumalungelo abantu bengabodwa.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	khulula	verb	zisisu okanye susa into kwimeko	Xa umntu kufuneka asombulule ingxaki ezinzima, kubalulekile ukukwazi ukuzikhulula ukuze ube nako kananjalo ukujongana nazo ungaqhutywa luluvo lwezinye iimbono.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	ukuzikhulula	noun	ukuzikhulula kuluvo lokugweba phambi kokuva	Ukuzikhulula ngempumelelo, kufuneka ukwazi ukujonga umba ngokuluvu lwabanye uze uzame ngenene ukulugonda, ingakumbi ukuba uluvo lwakho lohlukile kolwabanye.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	-chitha	verb	ukwahlula nokusasaza into kwiinkalo ezahlukeneyo.	Oonogada bokhuselo bachithe isihlwele esicaphukayo ngaphandle kwebhanki.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza kummandla obanzi.	Iimbewu zesityalo se-dandelion zisasazwa ngumoya.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	chithakalani	verb	ukohlukana kunye nokuya kumacala awohlukeneyo	Oonogada basichitha isihlwele esinomsindo ngaphandle kwesakhiwo.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	-shenxisa	verb	imbangi yokushenxiswa, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngamandla okanye ngoxinzelelo.	Kwimbali yokubhala ngobuyena ubhala malunga nokushenxiswa amaxesha amaninzi ngexesha lokufunda kwakhe esikolweni.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa ngenjongo yokunxibelelana ngoluvu oluthile.	Abafundi babonise iiprojekthi zabo kumboniso wenzululwazi.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	xoxa	verb	ukuba noluvo oluhle ngokubhekiseleyo	Uphando lufumanise ukuba abantu baxoxa kakuhle nabantu abafana nabo ngokucinga.

dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	-lahla	verb	ukulahla.	Inkunkuma yekhaya ilahlwa ziinkonzo zikamasipala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	-phisa	verb	ukugqithisa ulawulo lwento, umzekelo, ngokuyithengisa.	Itrasti akufuneki iphise ngempahla yayo ngaphandle xa bonke abaphathiswa betrasti beyixhasa.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	-gqiba	verb	ithemba lokujongana nengxaki, umsebenzi okanye umbuzo.	Uphando luqgiba kwelokuba abantu bathanda abo abaneempawu zobuntu ezifana nezabo.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	umlungiseleli	noun	umntu olungiselela into okanye owenza izinto zenzeke	Ukuba ufunda uzibophelele kwithayimtheyibhile yakho yokufunda, ungumlungiseleli wekamva lakho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	isimilo	noun	iimpawu zendalo zesimilo somntu.	Isimilo sakhe kukubona ubuhle ngamaxesha amaninzi kwabanye abantu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	isimilo	noun	iimpawu zendalo zokuba ngumntu.	Isimilo sakhe kukusoloko ebona okungileyo kwabanye abantu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	isimilo	noun	iimpawu zendalo zokuba ngumntu.	Umfundi ogcine isimilo esihle nangaphandle kobunzima uya kuba nempumelelo ekugqibeleni.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano okanye ukungavumelani phakathi kwamazwe, kwabantu okanye kwamaqela.	Amazwe amabini abandakanyeka kwimpikiswano ngomda.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	-phikisana	verb	kuphikiswana ngayo okanye kuyabuzwa.	Le miba iyaphikisana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	-xabana	verb	ukubuza nokuba into iyinyaniso.	Abaxabani ngokuba uThixo ukhona okanye hayi, kodwa ukuba uyintoni.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	imbambano	verb	ukuphikisana okanye ukubuza into	Le micimbi ikwimbambano.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	phikisa	verb	ukubuza ukuba ingaba yinyani na into	Xa utsalela umnxeba ibhanki ukuqinisekisa idiphozithi, kubalulekile ukukhangela ukuba ingaba ibiyitsheni na okanye iyikheshi, ukucela uqinisekiso olubhaliweyo, kuba uqinisekiso lomlomo lunokuphikiswa.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	imbambano	noun	impikiswano okanye ukungavumelani phakathi kwamazwe, abantu okanye amaqela	Ukuba a,maqela amabini awayisombululi msinyane imbambano yawo, le meko iya kuphelele enkundleni ekugqibeleni.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	sasaza	verb	ukusasaza ngokubanzi	Kubalulekile ukuba abaphandi bazisasaze iziphumo zabo zophando ziye kuluntu lophando olubanzi.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	ukusasaza	noun	inkqubo yokwenza into yaziwe ngokubanzi	Ukusasazwa kweziphumo zophando kokokunceda uluntu lwemfundo ephakamileyo.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	ithisisi	noun	isigqibo esidana sombhalo malunga nesihloko esithile esenziwa ukufumana isidanga esihambeke phambili eyunivesithi [kananjalo jonga ithisisi].	Umzekelo wethisisi luxwebhu olubhalwa ngumfundi wesidanga esingaphezulu kwesokuqala ukugqiba inkqubo okanye isidanga see-masters.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza okanye ukwenza into inciphe amandla okanye inyamalale kwaphela.	Uloyiko lwakhe luye lwasasazeka xa ebonana ubuso ngobuso nomntu ophikisana naye.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	phela	verb	ukugxotha into okanye ukuyenza ingabi namandla de iphele ngokuphelele	Lwaphela uloyiko lwakhe ukudibana nomchasi wakhe ubuso ngobuso.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa ngokusemthethweni okanye ukuphelisa umbutho okanye iziko.	Umtshato wapheliswa ngowe-1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa okanye ukuvala ngokusemthethweni umbutho okanye iziko	Umtshato upheliswe ngo-2019.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	-hlukileyo	adj	zahluke ngokucacileyo, yahlukile okanye yeyohlobo olungafaniyo nolunye.	Iimpawu ezahluke ngokucacileyo ze-diplodocus (i-dinosaur) ziyachazwa kwesi sahluko.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-cacileyo	adj	umcamango, injongo, njl. ocacileyo noqinisekileyo.	Unjingalwazi ubenezimvo ezicacileyo malunga nendlela iprojekthi yophando kufuneka iqhutywe ngayo.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	cacileyo	adjective	ngokucacileyo nangokuphelele	Unjingalwazi unezimvo ezicacileyo malunga nokuba kufanele iqhube njani iprojekthi yophando.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	cacileyo	adjective	okwahluke okanye okwahlukene ngokucacileyo	Iimpawu ezicacileyo zedayinaso zichaziwe kwesi sahluko.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umahluko	noun	umahluko ocacileyo.	Uahluko uyenziwa phakathi kolwimi olubhaliweyo noluthethiweyo.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	ukuphumelela emagqabini	noun	ukugqwesa okohlukanisa umntu kwabanye	Ubhuti wam uphumelele emagqabini zonke izifundo zakhe ngokuzinikela nokuthobeka okugcinileyo.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	-ahlukileyo	adj	ukuba nomgangatho okanye uphawu oluyenza ibe yehlukileyo.	Incindi yelamuni iya kunika incasa ehlukeneyo.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	ahlukileyo	adjective	ukuba nophawu olwenza ukuba yohluke kwaye kube lula ukuyibona	Incindi yelamuni inika ukutya isongo esahlukileyo.

distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	ahlukileyo	adjective	okohluka ngokucacileyo kwezinye izinto	Uphawu olwahlukileyo lwe-iron oxide ngumbala wayo obomvu.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	ukwahluka	noun	uphawu lokwahluko	Abohlukanga kakhulu koogxa babo kwinto abayenzayo. Ukungabikho kokwahluka kutshabalalisa ithuba labo, njengabaqalayo, ukuzibonakalisa ngempumelelo.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	-jika	verb	ukutshintsha isakhiwo sento.	Ubuso bakhe babujikile ngumsindo xeshikweni ebaleka ukuphuma egumbini.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	-jija	verb	ukuxela okanye ukuchaza inyaniso, ingxelo, uluvo, njl. njl., ukuze intsingiselo yayo yokwenene itshintshe yaye ibe bubuxoki.	Wayetyholwa ngokujija iinyaniso kubungqina bakhe.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	tshintsha	verb	ukutshintsha isandi sento	Isandi sitshintshiwe.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	-aba	verb	ukwahlula okanye ukwabelana ngezinto ezifana nokutya, amayeza, iincwadi, njl. njl., phakathi kwabantu abaliqela.	Amavoluntiya aye abela amaxhoba endlala alambileyo ukutya.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza kummandla othile.	Imbewu kufuneka isasazwe ngokulinganayo kwisitiya seentyatyambo.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	yaba	verb	ukohlula okanye ukwaba izinto ezifana nokutya, amayeza, okanye iincwadi phakathi kwabantu abaninzi	Amavolontiyi abela ukutya amaxhoba endlala alambileyo.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	okwabelweyo	adjective	abohlukeneyo	Iziquhuma zokutya ezabelweyo bezivela kubanikeli babucala.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	ulwabiwo	noun	indlela esasazwa ngayo kummandla othile.	Ukutya neempahla ziyaqokelelwa ukwenzela ulwabiwo phakathi kwamahlwempu.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	-phambuka	verb	ukwahlukana nokuya kwiimbombo ezahlukeneyo.	Indlela ilandela umzila womlambo umgama othile, kodwa utshintshe emlanjeni ngenjongo yokungena edolophini.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	-tenxa	verb	xa into ebidla ngokufana nento ethile ihlukana okanye iphuhla ngokwahlukeneyo.	Besidla ngokusebenza kunye, kodwa kwindawo ethile imidla yatenxa yaye kwafuneka inkampani yahlukane.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	phambuka	verb	ukusuka okanye ukutshintsa kwicala elaziwayo	Imisebenzi emiselweyo ethile ifuna ukuba umfundi aphambuke ngokuthathela ingqalelo ezinye iindlela ezikhoyo ezinokusetyenziswa njengempendulo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	phambuka	verb	ukohlukana kunye nokusuka kwindawo efanayo niye kumacala awohlukeneyo	Isifundo sakhe siphambukela kumacandelo amathathu anxulumeneyo.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	ukuphambuka	noun	ukukwazi ukwamkela ezinye iindlela ezinokusebenziseka	Iziphumo zibonisa ukuba ukuhlangabezana (imvumelwano) kuhamba phambili kumacandelo amaqumrhu kunokuphambuka.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	phambukayo	adjective, adverb	okuphawulwa kukuphuhla kumacala awohlukeneyo	Imisebenzi emiselweyo ethile ifuna ukuba umfundi acinge ngokuphambukayo.
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	-ahlukileyo	adj	zahluka kakhulu enye kwenye.	Umandla ubuhlalwa zizizwe ezahlukileyo.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	neyantlukwano	adjective	ebonisa ukuwahlukana okukhulu	Izimvo zamalungu ekomiti zineyantlukwano.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	hlukeneyo	adjective	ukohluka kakhulu kwenye	Iinjini zize nezisombululo ezahlukeneyo zokulungisa ibhulorho ejongene noMlambo iVaal.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	uphambuko	noun	uluhlu lwabantu lwezinto ezihluke kakhulu enye kwenye.	Kukho iilwimi eziphambukileyo ezifundiswa eyunivesithi.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	iyantlukwano	noun	imeko apho kukho iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zento enye	Iyantlukwano yengcinga kwicandelo elinye iyamangalisa.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ulwahlulo	noun	inkqubo yokwahlula izinto ngamaqela okanye iinxenye ezahlukileyo.	Ngokuya ngokuka-Marx ulwahlulo phakathi kwezityebi namahlwempu kumisela eminye imiba.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ukohlula	noun	inkqubo yokohlula izinto ziye kumaqela okanye amalungu awohlukeneyo	NgokukaMarx ukuhlula phakathi kwabazizityebi nabahluphekayo kumisele yonke imiba.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	imfundiso	noun	iseti yeenkolo okanye imigqaliselo, ngokukodwa eyinxalenye enkulu yefilosofi, ukholo, njl. njl.	Injongo yam kwesi sahluko ayinakuba kukuthundeza umfundi nayiphi imfundiso yopolitiko.

doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	imfundiso	noun	ulwakelo lwezenkolo olungqongqo oluneenkolelo ezisisiseko eziluhlilima, ezilandelwa ngabantu benkolo okanye bebandla elithile.	KwiCawe yamaRoma yamaKatholika, imfundiso ethi uMariya waKhululwa kwiSono ibonisa ufele lukaThixo olumangalisayo.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	imfundiso	noun	iseti yeenkolelo okanye ithiyori yamkelwe njengenyani	UDennett ukhankanya ukuba kwathatha ngaphezulu kwenkulungwane yeminyaka ukuba imfundiso kaCopernicus' 1543 yokuba uMhlaba ayinombindi wehlabathi ukuba yamkelwe.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	uxwebhu	noun	umbhalo oshicilelweyo nemifanekiso yenjongo ethile umz. ukunikela ngolwazi.	La maxwebhu aya kusebenza njengobungqina kwityala lasenkundleni.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	-bhala uxwebhu	verb	ukubhala irekhodi yento.	Isenzeko sibhaliwe kumaxwebhu ngabaphandi beentlobo ngeentlobo.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	ixhanti lenkolo	noun	umba, ithiyori okanye umbono owamkelwe njengenyani	Ixhanti lenkolo likaJean Jacques Rousseau lilingano, inkululeko nobuzalwana liseneempembelelo ezingamandla kakhulu nanamhlanje.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	ngenakuthandatyuzwa	adjective, adverb	ukuqinisekela ukuba iinkolelo zakho zichanekile	AmaKristu eMveli alandela ngokungathandabuzekiyo imfundiso yokuzalwa kukaKristu yintombi engazani nandoda.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	ngenakuthandatyuzwa	adjective, adverb	ngokwexhanti lenkolo	Umtetho-siseko kaJean Jacques Rousseau wolingano, inkululeko nobuzalwana usalandelwa ngokungenakuthandatyuzwa kumazwe athile nanamhlanje.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	ngenakuthandatyuzwa	adjective, adverb	ngokwexhanti lenkolo	Ukulandela ngokungenakuthandatyuzwa kwayo nayiphi ingcinga kuyingqi kwaye kuyanyina.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	ngenakuthandatyuzwa	adjective, adverb	ukunamathela kwimithetho-siseko (ixhanti lenkolo) njengenyani engenakuphikwa	Iingxelo ezingenakuthandatyuzwa zikabuthi wam malunga nokunxiba, imikhwa yokutya nomculo zothusa abantu kuba akazinyamezeli izimvo ezingezizo ezakhe.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	ukungathandabuzi	noun	ukubhengeza into njengenyani egqibeleleyo ungenabo ubungqina obuyimfuneko	Ukungathandabuzi kwakhe okunohlaselo kucaphukisa wonke umntu, kuba ukholwa ngamandla kwinyaniso yakhe yeengxelo zakhe ezingaqinisekiswa kwaye akamameli zimvo zakhe nabani na ongomnye.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatized that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	suthandabuza	verb	ukwamkela into njengenyani kungekho bungqina	Kwiinkulungwane zeminyaka eyadulayo kaJean Jacques Rousseau zange athandabuze ukuba umtetho-siseko wolingano, inkululeko nobuzalwana yeyona nyani ikuphela kwayo.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	suthandabuza	verb	ukuchaza okanye ukubhengeza iimfundiso	Okukhona singathandabuzi ngenkolelo, kokukhona singaphenjelelwa kakhulu ziincwadi zenkcazo zezinga lesibini.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	ummandla	noun	ummandla wolwazi okanye womsebenzi.	Ngokusekelwe kuphando lwakhe, ummandla wendykityha yezifo zezityalo uvulelwe uphando.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula okanye ukuba nefuthe elingamandla phezu kwento okanye umntu.	Kwakubalulekile kwiFransi ukulawula iintlambo ze-Alps ne-Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	-velela	verb	ukuba ngoyena mntu okanye into ebalulekileyo kwimeko.	Imiba ye-AIDS ivelela ngamandla kwiimpikiswano zenkathalelo yempilo eMzantsi Afrika.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	amagama avela kwincambu enye	noun	isibini samagama aphantse abe nohlobo kunye nentsingiselo efanayo, umzkl. KHETHA noKHETHO, SEZA noSELISA	Amagama avela kwincambu enye zizibini zamagama aphantse abe nohlobo kunye nentsingiselo efanayo, umzekelo vuka novuma, isiinti neengqekembe.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	-thandabuza	verb	ukuthandabuza malunga nento.	Kukho ubungqina obaneleyo bokuthandabuza amabango akhe.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	intandabuzo	noun	ukungakholwa, umlinganiselo wokungathembi.	Kukho intandabuzo ethile malunga nobunyani bemizobo.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-yila	verb	ukuyila inguqulo yokuqala.	Uyile inguqulo yokuqala yengxelo.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	uyilo	noun	nayiphina inguqulo yoxwebhu phambi kwenguqulo yokugqibela.	Kufuneka unikele uyilo lwakho lokuqala kumhlohi wakho.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	uqulunqo	noun	nayiphi inguqulelo yoxwebhu phambi kwenguqulelo yokugqibela	Ndilugqibile uqulunqo lokuqala lomsebenzi wam omiselweyo.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	uqulunqo	noun	isicwangciso okanye uyilo lokuqala (olwandulelayo)	Urhulumente uthe thaca isindululo njengoqulunqo kumjikelo wokuqala weengxoxo.

dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	ukuba nokubini	noun	umbono okanye imeko yokuba nokubini	Ukuba nokubini kulwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa kufundisa, umzekelo, ukuba umntu wenziwe ngomoya nomzimba, ngexa ukuba nokubini komzimba kufundisa ukuba inyani yenziwe ngomoya nento buqu.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	nokuba nokubini	adjective	enophawu lokuba nokubini	AmaTshayina kwaye ingakumbi iiTaoists bakholelwa ekubeni umoya womntu unokubini kunye nokupheleleyo kuba amandla achasayo iYin (owasetyhini, ubumnyama, angasebenziyo) kunye neYang (indoda, ukukhanya nokusebenzayo) asebenza kunye.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	ukuba nokubini	noun	imeko, ipropati okanye inyani yokuba into inamalungu okanye amaqela amabini	Umntu ubonwa kakhulu njengonokubini kwengqondo nomzimba.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	umgama	noun	isithuba sexesha xa into ethile iqhubeka.	Ngexesha lomgama wesifundo, abafundi bebengavuyelwa ukushiya iholo lokufunda.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	amandla	noun	indlela leyo izinto okanye abantu baziphatha ngayo, basabela ngayo nokutshintshana, ikakhulu ngobuninzi.	Incwadi yakhe yayingumzamo wokuqala onempumelelo yokujongana namandla enkqubo.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	intshukumo	noun	into edala utshintsho okanye intshukumo.	Ubukapitali yintshukumo yotshintsho loqoqosho.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	-enamandla	adj	ukuba namandla apheleleyo, izimvo ezidalahlombe nezivuselela umnqweno.	Wayengugqirha onamandla okuvuselela yonke iikliniki.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	-eshukumayo	adj	izinto ezisebenzayo, ezinamandla nezishukumayo okanye ezitshintsha ngokuqhubekayo.	Uvuselelo lwefundo kufuneka lube yinkqubo eshukumayo ukuhambelana neentswelo zabafundi ezitshintshayo.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	amandla	noun	iindlela leyo izinto okanye abantu baziphatha ngazo, benza izinto kwaye bachaphazelana ngazo	Incwadi yakhe yaba ngumzamo wokuqala onempumelelo ukuhlalutya amandla enkqubo.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	ezinto eziphilayo	adjective	okunxulumene nezinto eziphilayo kunye nendawo eziphila kuyo okanye izinto eziphilayo	Abantu abashiya izitampi zemidiza emathafeni abakukhathalelanga okwezinto eziphilayo nendawo eziphila kuyo kwaye bayingozi kwimpilo-ntle yehlabathi.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	izinto eziphilayo	noun	icandelo lebhayoloji eliphathelene nobudlelwane bezinto eziphilayo enye kwenye kunye needawo eziphila kuzo ezizijikelezileyo	Abantu abala maxesha bonzakalisa izinto eziphilayo kunye nendawo eziphila kuzo ngokungacingi kwabo ekusebenziseni kakubi imithombo yendalo.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-eyoqoqosho	adj	edibana norhwebo, ishishini okanye uphuhliso loqoqosho lwelizwe.	Ixabiso eliqhelekileyo lemali lidibana ngqo nokuzinga koqoqosho lwelizwe.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	-enoqoqosho	adj	olunikela ngenzuzo eyaneleyo yokuqhubeka.	Iqela lemigodi kufuneka liphande nangakumbi ngeendlela zoqoqosho zokumba isinyithi.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	yoqoqosho	adjective	okunxulumene noqoqosho	Imeko yezoqoqosho yelizwe icacile, phakathi kwezinye izinto, kwixabiso lokutya kunye nakumazinga enzala.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	uqoqosho	noun	imeko yelizwe okanye yommandla ngokokuvelisa kunye nokusetyenziswa kwempahla neenkonzo kunye nokungena nokuphuma kwemali.	Umntu unokuqwalasela uqoqosho olusokolayo lelizwe lamaxabiso okutya anyukayo kunye namazinga enzala.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ubutyebi belizwe	noun	kwinkqubo yemveliso, ulwabiwo nokusetyenziswa.	Ubutyebi belizwe buphazamisekile ngenxa yomjikelo wembalela nezikhukula.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	uqoqosho	noun	usasazeko, intsebenziso encinci yemithombo yoncedo.	I-injini yedizili isebenza ngokufanayo ne-injini yepetroli, kodwa ngoqoqosho olukhulu lwezibaso.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	-hlela	verb	ukulungisa, ukuhlela nokuthatha isigqibo sokuquka inqaku, incwadi, isigqendu sefilimi, njl. njl., ngenjongo yokulungiselela upapasho okanye usasazo.	Uhlele imagazini yabafundi phambi kokuba ithunyelwe kubashicileli.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	hlelwe	adjective	elungisiweyo yaze yalungiselelwa ukuba ipapashwe	Umhleli okrelekrele uqinisekisa ukuba yonke imibhalo epapashwayo ihlelwe ngokucokisekileyo.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	ukuhlela	noun	ukususwa komxholo ongabalulekanga, upelo olungachanekanga, amabinza angafanelekanga nalahlekisayo kunye nokwakhiwa okubi kwesivakalisi	Ukuhlelwa kwethisisi kufuneka kuyekelwe kumhleli wombhalo onobuchule.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	isiphumo	noun	isiphumo okanye impembelelo.	Inqaku lijongene nesiphumo sokufudumala kwehlabathi kwi-Sahara eNgenano yaseAfrika.

effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	isiphumo	noun	isiphumo okanye iimpembelelo	Isiphumo esibi seziyobisi kubantwana abafikisayo asinakuphikwa.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	enesiphumo	adj	ukuba nemigangatho okanye imithombo yamancedo yokujongana nomsebenzi.	Ukudibanisa iindlela ezahlukileyo zokufundisa kusebenza kakuhle kakhulu ukugqitha ukusebenzisa indlela enye kuphela.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	-kakuhle	noun	isakhono sento sokuvelisa iziphumo ezifunwayo.	Abaphandi bavavanye ukusebenza ngempumelelo koqeqesho emidlalweni.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	ukusebenza	verb	ukuvelisa isicwangciso okanye ithiyori ngokuchaza ngokunzulu okanye ngokunika ulwazi olutsha malunga nayo.	Kwingxelo elandelayo inkampani icacise uphunyezo lobuchule bokwandisa imveliso.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	-cacisa	adj	eneenkukacha kakhulu nezintsonkothileyo, ngamaxesha amaninzi eneenxenye ezininzi ezahlukileyo ezidibeneyo, ezicwangciswa ngononophelo.	Izazinzulu zichithe iminyaka ziphuhlisa isicwangciso esicacileyo sokuthintela i-malaria.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	inxenye	noun	enye yeenxenye ezenza izinto ezidalala into enkulu.	Ulwakhiwo lweziko elitsha labafundi yinxalenye engundoqo kwisicwangciso somphathi ukuphakamisa umgangatho wekhaya laseyunivesithi (ikhempasi).
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	isiqalelo	noun	isiseko okanye iinxenye ngqo zento.	Isifundo sokuqala sijongene neziqalelo zoyilo olulungileyo.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	intwana	noun	intwana encinci yento, efana nomngcipheko, inyaniso, isimangaliso, njl. njl.	Zonke iintlobo zotalomali ziquathe intwana yomngcipheko.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	umba	noun	elinye lamalungu angamanye enza into enkulu	Ithiyori yakhe ayihamboi ngokweenzululwazi kuba iqulethe imiba yengcinga eziphenjelelwa luluvo lobuqu ezithoba uhlobo olungahutywa luluvo lwenzululwazi.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	okuqala	adjective	okunxulumene nesiseko sento	Abantu abathile bacinga ukuba ulwazi lweempawu zophando lolokuqala, kodwa abanye abaninzi balufumanisa lunzima.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	-phakamisa	verb	ukunika umntu okanye into indawo ebalulekileyo.	Umnqweno wakhe yayikukuphakamisa isiRashiya ukuya kwindawo yeelwimi zoncwadi zaseYurophu.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	-nyusa	verb	ukwandisa inani, ubunzulu, uxinzelelo, njl. njl., lwento.	Ukutshaya nokutyeba zinganyusa imiphakamo "emibi" yekholesteroli.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	nyusa	verb	ukunyusa umthamo, ubukhulu okanye uxinzelelo lwento	Ukutshaya nokutyeba kunokunyusa amanqanaba ekholesteroli embi.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	-rhola	verb	ukwenza okanye ukutsho into, efana nemibuzo, yokwenza abantu basabele okanye banike ulwazi.	Ukusebenzisa imibuzo evalekileyo ukurhola okanye ukuncina ulwazi oluthile malunga neempawu zobuntu zabahlolwa.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	-shenxisa	verb	phelisa, khupha okanye shenxisa.	Ababhali kufuneka ngamaxesha onke basebenzise izixhobo zokuhlola upelo-magama ukushenxisa iimpazamo ezingafunekiyo.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	ukushiya amagama kwisivakalisi	noun	ukushiya kwamagama, okukhonjiswa ngamachokoza amathathu	Xa umfundi ecaphula isivakalisi eside kakhulu kumthombo, unokusebenzisa ukushiya kwamagama kwisivakalisi kwaye ashiye amagama angabalulekanga kakhulu ze ajolise kumagama angundoqo.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	ngokushiya amagama kwisivakalisi	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukushiya amagama kwisivakalisi	Isivakalisi kushiye kwamagama kuso ukuba umbhali ushiya amagama kwisivakalisi kwaye akhombise ukushiya oko ngamachokoza ama-3.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	-liciko	adj	ukuba nakho ukuvelisa izimvo okanye imicamango kakuhle, ngentetho okanye ngokubhaliweyo ngokukodwa ngendlela echaphazela abanye abantu.	Iintetho zakhe kwigumbi ngamaxesha onke zinobuciko yaye zinamandla.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	-liciko	adj	ethetha ngokubonakalayo, ebonisa uvakalelo okanye intsingiselo ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amagama.	Imizobo yakhe sisikhumbuzo sobuciko samandla nobuhle bendalo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-vakalisa	verb	ukuba yintetho okanye umfanekiso woluvo, umgqaliselo okanye umgangatho.	UNelson Mandela uqulathe umoya woxolelwaniso.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	vakalisa	verb	ukuba yimvakaliso okanye umqondiso woluvo, umthetho-siseko okanye umgangatho	UNelson Mandela wavakalisa umoya woxolelwaniso.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	-quka	verb	ukuquka into efana neqela labantu, iingcamango okanye izinto eziyinxalenye yesifundo, ingxoxo okanye uvidiyo.	Abantu kwiilabathi jikelele baguqukele imibuzo yabo yobukomanisi yaye baqukele idemokhrasi.

embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	-amkela	verb	ukwamkela into, efana noluvo olutsha, ingcamango okanye inkolo nokuyixhasa ngamandla.	Emva kokwamkela ubuJuda utshintshe igama lakhe ukuba ngu-Hadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	-vela	verb	ukuvela kwimbonakalo; ukucaca.	Kuvele kwityala lasenkundleni ukuba imizila yeminwe yomrhanelwa ibikho kwisixhobo sokubulala.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	-velela	verb	ukwaziwa okanye ukuqondwa; ukuvelela ngobukho.	UMicrosoft uvelele njengenkampani ephambili yobucukhbede bekhompyutha.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	fuduka	verb	ukulishiya isigxina umntu ilizwe lakhe ayokuhlala okanye azinze kwelinye ilizwe	Unokuwushiya uMzantsi Afrika kwaye afudukele e-USA ayokuphangela apho.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	isigxininiso	noun	ukubaluleka okukhethekileyo okanye okubalulekileyo.	Uphawo lwawo lwesiseko lugxininiso olubekwa kwisizathu sobuntu.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	ugxininiso	noun	ukubaluleka okukhethekileyo	Inqaku libeka ugxininiso kwiimpembelelo zokulwela amalungelo abasetyhini kunye nendima yabasetyhini kwezopolitiko kwinkulungwane yeshumi elinesibhozo.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	-gxininisa	verb	ukuxinzelela okanye ukuqaqambisa.	Ingcali yezesondlo igxininise ukuxabiseka kokuthambisa umzimba ekwehliseni ubunzima bomzimba.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	gxininisa	verb	ukuxinzelela okanye ukuqaqambisa	Umhlohi ukrwela umgca kwisivakalisi sesihloko ngasinye kumbhalo egxininisa imiba engundoqo.
emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	gxininisiwe	adjective	ukuba noxinzelelo okanye isicinezelo	Bhala amagama agxininisiweyo bukekekela kunokwakrwelela umgca.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	-ekholose ngamava	adj	ivela kumfuniselo noqwalaselo kwihlabathi lokwenene, kunokuthembela kwithiyori.	Inxenye yamava yophando lwakhe iquka iinkqubo zodliwano-ndlebe nabazali bomguli nokuqwalasela iiseshoni zonyango.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	kholose ngamava	adjective	okuthathwe kumfuniselo kunye nengqwalasela kwihlabathi lokwenene, kunakwithiyori	Ithiyori kaEinstein yokuba umbizane womhlaba unokugoba ukukhanya wagqinwa ngokukholose ngamava xa oosomajukujuku basiqwalasela esi senzeko ngexa lokudliwa kwelanga ngezixhobo eziphucukileyo.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	imfundo ngamava	noun	inkolo yokuba ulwazi lusekelwe kubungqina bamava okanye imifuniselo.	Ukukholosa ngamava kuvumela iinyaniso ukuzithethelela ngokwazo, nemizamo yokushiya utoliko lomphandi kangangoko kunokwenzeka.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	ukukholosa ngamava	noun	amava njengesiseko solwazi	Ukukholosa ngamava yinkolo yokuba amava sisiseko salo lonke ulwazi.
empiricism	noun	school of thought that derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	ukukholosa ngamava	noun	yingcinga ethatha ulwazi ngokukhethekileyo okanye kakhulu kumava	Kuba ekholelelwa ekukholoseni ngamava, wayekhangela iimpendulo kuphando lwakhe.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	-gunyazisa	verb	ukunika ulawulo olongezelelweyo phezu kobomi okanye imeko yomntu.	Ilayibrari zigunyazisa abafundi ngokubanika inkululeko yokwenza izinto abazikethayo malunga namava ezinto abazifundayo nabazidundiswayo.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	xhobisa	verb	ukwenza ukuba untu azuze ulawulo olukhulu kubomi okanye kwimeko yakhe	Amathala eencwadi axhobisa abafundi ngokubanika inkululeko yokwenza olwabo yukhetho malunga namava okufunda iincwadi nokufunda.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	xhotyisiwe	adjective	ngegunya okanye amandla okwenza into	Abafundi abaxhotyisiweyo bayazigxeka kuqala phambi kokuba bajonge isiphosiso kwenye indawo.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	ukuxhobisa	noun	igunya okanye amandla anikwe umntu	Utitshala wokwenene ukholelwa ekuxhobiseni kwaye ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuba bacinge njani na behlalutya.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-nceda	verb	ukubonelela ngendlela yokwenza umsebenzi.	Ufikelelo lwasimahla kwi-inthanethi kuya kwenza abantu abongezelelweyo basebenze besekhaya.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	phahla	verb	ukwenza isangqa esijikeleze into okanye umntu	Umntwana ophahlwe ngabazali abakhathalayo namalungu osapho kufuneka akhule abe ngumntu omdla ozinzileyo.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	-quka	verb	luquka uluhlu okanye inani elikhulu lezinto ezininzi.	Amanxweme aquka iinkqubo zempilo yaselwandle ebanzi edla ngokunaba iimayili ezininzi ezingaphaya kwamanzi avulekileyo aselunxwemeni.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	-qubisana	verb	ukudibana; ukufumana kungalindelekanga, ngebhaqo.	Baqubisana neengxaki ezininzi kwisigaba sokuqala iprojekti.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ukuqubisana	noun	ukuqubisana okungalindelekanga.	Kubekho ukuqubisana okundodushe phakathi kwabaqhankqalazi namagosa karhulumente.

encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	qubisana	verb	ukuhlangana okanye ukufumana ngokungalindelekanga	Baqubisana neengxaki ezininzi ngexa lesigaba solingo seprojekthi.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	ehlalayo	adjective	ethatha ithuba lexesha	likhathuni zinomtsalane wehlabathi lonke kwaye ohlalayo.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	amandla	noun	amandla nengqalelo esetyenziswa ngumntu ukwenza into ethile; okanye ukufikelela okuthile.	Usebenzise onke amandla anawo ukuzusa indondo yegolide kwimaramthoni.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	-nyanzela	verb	ukunyanzela ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Umthetho wezamayeza usisixhobo sokunyanzela ukuziphatha kwezamayeza.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	-khulisa	verb	ukwenza ngcono okanye umtsalane nangakumbi.	Uphando oluphakanyiswayo luya kukhulisa ukuqonda kwethu kwesifo se-Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	-cacisela	verb	ukuchaza into komnye umntu ukuze abenolwazi olongezelelweyo okanye ayiqonde.	Andinalo ulwazi kakhulu ngenkqubo yovavanyo; ingaba ungakho undikhanyisele?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	khanyiselwe	adjective	ukuba nembonakalo enengqondo, yala maxesha, nesekelwe elwazini	Ingqondi ezikhanyiselweyo ezifana nengcali yefiziki ekrelekrele ulsaac Newton nengcsli yemathematika uRene Descartes nabo bakwathathwa njengoosonzulwazi abakhanyiselweyo.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Ukhanyiselo	noun	umkhwa wengqondi waseYurophu ngasekupheleni kwenkulungwane ye-18 ukusabela kwiimpembelelo ezigqithisileyo zamasiko nenkcubeko kwingcinga nenkululeko yomntu – ukuqhubeka kwenkululeko okwaqala ngexesha loVuselelo.	Ngexa loKhanyiselo abantu abaninzi baqala ukuzikhulula kumandla eCawe kunye nawoMbuso.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	-tyebisa	verb	ukuphucula umgangatho wento, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngokongeza into kuyo.	Ukufunda kunqatyebisa ukuqonda kwakho nokuthanda ulwimi.
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa.	Imithombo emithathu yedata isetyenziswa ukuqinisekisa ukuba semthethweni kophando.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	into ekhoyo	noun	nantonina ebonwa inobukho bayo obuzimeleyo.	Umbuso nenkqubo yezomthetho zizinto ezikhoyo ezahlukeneyo.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	-bala	verb	ukuxela okanye ukubala uluhlu lwezinto nganye nganye.	Umbuzo ufuna ukuba abafundi babale iimbangi zesifo sechokoza elimnyama kwimithi yesitrasi.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	oluhlu	adjective	ukudwelisa yonke into equlethwe kokupheleleyo	Isahluko esiphethayo sedizethyishini yakhe sesoluhlu ngokohlobo lwaso.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	imekobume yendawo	noun	izinto ezisingqongileyo ezifana nemiqathango, iimeko, abantu okanye iziganeko, njl. njl., ezichaphazela ubomi bakho.	Uphononongo lwezorhwebo lufune uhlalelo olunzulu lwemekobume yezorhwebo.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	okusingqongileyo	noun	iimeko, abantu, iziganeko ezingqongileyo ezichaphazela ubomi bomntu okanye bento	Okusingqongileyo ekuhlaleni kudlala indima ebalulekileyo ekukhuleni komntwana.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	isehllo esisodwa	noun	isehllo, isiganeko okanye ixesha elifutshane lokwenzeka kwento ekhethekileyo, ebalulekileyo okanye engaqhelekanga.	Ngethuba lomboniso wokugqibela womdlalo kamabonakude umlinganiswa oyintloko uyafa.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	ixesha kwezembali elineziganeko ezithile	noun	ithuba kwezembali – iqela leminyaka elinokuthathwa njengeyuniithi	Inkulungwane yama-21 lixesha kwezembali elineziganeko ezithile.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	-linganisa	verb	ukuqwalasela okanye ukuchaza izinto ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu njengezifanayo okanye ezinxulumene kakhulu.	Kwiphepha lakhe lengqunguthela ulinganise ucalulo nodushe.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	uzinzo	noun	ukuzinza okulawulekayo phakathi kwamandla aphikisanayo, iimpembelelo, imiba yemeko, njl. njl.	Umzimba wakhe ogqibeleleyo nokuziphatha zimnike uzinzo ngemo.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	uzinzo	noun	uzinzo olulawulweyo phakathi kwamandla, iimpembelelo okanye imiba echaseneyo yemeko	Ukusetyenziswa kakubi kwelizwekazi iAntarctic ngabe kube neeziphumo ezitshabalalisayo kuba uzinzo lwelizwekazi yimfuneko kuzinzo lwemozuli kunye nolwendalo kunye nokuyingqongileyo kwiHemisfere ekumaZantsi.

equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	-xhobisa	verb	ukubonelela umntu ngezixhobo ezifunekayo zokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Inkqubo imxhobise ngolwazi nezakhono zokufumana umsebenzi msinya emva kokufumana isidanga.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	xhobisa	verb	ukunika umntu izinto okanye izakhono eziyimfuneko zokwenza umsebenzi othile	Abafundi abaphumeleleyo baqinisekisa ukuba bazixhobisa ngezakhono zokufunda eziyimfuneko.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	izixhobo	noun	izinto okanye izakhono eziyimfuneko zokwenza umsebenzi othile	Iindlela zokufunda nokucinga uthatha intsingiselo kumbhalo zinokubonwa ngokwesikweko "ngesixhobo" sokufunda somfundi esinengqiqo.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	xhotyisiwe	adjective	ukuba nezinto okanye izakhono zokwenza umsebenzi othile	Amazwe afana neMelika, iBritani neChina axhotyiswe ngezona zixhobo zala maxesha.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-linganayo	adj	into okanye umntu onexabiso, umsebenzi, intsingiselo, njl. njl., njengento okanye umntu othile.	Nangona bebeneemfanelo ezahlukeneyo kwiprojekthi, bebefumana umvuzo nolwamkelo olulinganayo.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	elingana	adjective	enexabiso, umsebenzi okanye intsingiselo efanayo njengenye into okanye umntu	Nangona bebenamaxanduva awohlukeneyo kwiprojekthi, bafumene intlawulo kunye nokuqondwa okulinganayo.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	ixesha ezimbalini	noun	ixesha elithile, ngokuhelekileyo ezimbalini.	Siphila kwixesha lehlabathi nokwahluka okugqibeleleyo.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	-khukulisa	verb	ukwehla emgangathweni okanye ukukhukuliseka.	Uthotho lwamashwa lukhukulise ukuzithemba kwakhe.
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-phambuka	verb	ukwenza imposiso.	Uye waphambuka ngokuhleba ngoogxa bakhe kubantu ababaziyo ngobuqu waze ke waphosisa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	-lahleka	verb	ukuthatha isigqibo sokubonisa umgangatho ophezulu kakhulu, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngokulungileyo.	Uthathe isigqibo sokuphazama kwicala lokhuseleko yaye akamkhwelisa umntu ocela ukukhweliswa.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	ngazinzanga	adjective, adverb	ukungalandeli ipateni esisigxina kwaye okunotshintsho oluninzi	Ukuziphatha kwakhe bekungazinzanga kwaye unogada ube nesikrokro waze wamlandela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	impazamo	noun	into eyenziwe ngokungachanekanga	Kucacile ukuba inqwelomoya iwe ngenxa yempazamo yomqhuni wayo.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	isincoko	noun	umbhalo omfutshane womxholo othile	Umgxeki woncwadi ubhala isincoko kwaye umfundi yena ubhala iphepha.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	ubunto	noun	uhlobo lwemvelo, kakhulu into esisicatshulwa	Umphandi wokwenene uza kuzama ukungena kubunto bengxaki.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	ubunto	noun	uhlobo lwendalo lomntu okanye into	Olona phawu luqaphelekayo lobulumko kukukwazi ukohlula phakathi kwembonakalo kunye nobunto bezinto.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	eyimfuneko	adjective	ebaluleke okanye eyimfuneko ngokugqithisileyo	Uphando beluyimfuneko kuqinisekiseni ukuba ulawulo lwephondo luphucula ukusebenza kwalo.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	-seka	verb	ukuyila okanye ukuqala into efana nombutho, ingxowa-mali, umsebenzi, njl. njl., ekulindelwe ukuba uhlale okanye uqhube ixesha elide.	Useke umbutho wokondla nokunxibisa abangenawo amakhaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	-fumanisa	verb	ukufumanisa iinyaniso ezingqina ukuba into yinyaniso.	Ikhomishini yophando ithethwe yasekwa ukufumanisa ngomba.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	misela	verb	ukudala okanye ukuqala into ekulindelwe ukuba ibe khona okanye ihlale ixesha elide	Lixesha lokuba isebenzile lezemfundo limisele izifundo zenkcubeko kumaziko emfundo.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	fumanisa	verb	ukufumana inyani ngento	Okwangoku usazama ukufumanisa ukuba yintoni eyenzekileyo.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	misela	verb	ukwenza into ihlale ixesha elide	Intloko yecandelo imisele uluvo lokuthathwa koxanduva nabasebenzi bayo.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	isiseko	noun	ukudalwa kwento ekulindelwe ukuba ibe khona okanye ihlale ixesha elide	Abafundi bendawo yokuhlala entsha banomsindo ngesiseko semimiselo emitsha ethile.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	isiseko	noun	ukudalwa kwento ekulindelwe ukuba ibe khona okanye ihlale ixesha elide	Isiseko seZiko leziFundo zeNtlekele elilodwa linyathelo eliya phambili kulawulo lwentlekele emhlabeni jikelele.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ilifa	noun	umhlaba omkhulu wepropati ugcinwe ngumnini.	Ilifa lakhe lixabiswa ezigidi ezi-R3.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	impahla	noun	yonke ipropati nemali anayo umntu xa esweleka	Impahla yakhe ixabiswa ezigidi ezi-R3.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	-thelekelela	verb	ukuxabisa ngokusondeleyo ixabiso okanye inani okanye ubuninzi bento.	Ingxelo yeZizwe eziManyeneyo (i-United Nations) iqikelela abantu behlabathi beyakuba bengamawaka aliwaka asi-9.6 ngowama-2050.

estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	thelekelela	verb	ukuqikelela ixabiso, inani okanye ubungakanani obusondeleyo bento	Abaphandi bathelekelela ukuba isibini esithathwini seelwimi ezingama-6 700 ezithethwa emhlabeni ngokubanzi ziza kube zinyamalele ngonyaka wama- 2100.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	intelekelelo	noun	ukubala nje uqikelela	Ngokwentelekelelo yamva, uMzantsi Afrika uza kubonisa izinga lokukhula elibi kulo nyaka kunye nakwiminyaka ezayo.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	thelekelela	verb	ukuqikelela ixabiso, inani okanye ubungakanani obusondeleyo bento	Ndithelekelela ukuba umonakalo osemotweni yam uya kuxabisa malunga ne-R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	thelekelelwe	adjective	okubalwe nje kungekho zinyani zoneleyo okanye lwazi lubandakanyekayo	Abahlali abathelekelelweyo abali-150 000 abangenamakhaya babethenjiswa imisebenzi namakhaya.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	thelekelelwe	adjective	okubalwe nje kungekho zinyani zoneleyo okanye lwazi lubandakanyekayo	Amagosa eerhafu afumene imidiza ethelekelelwe kwixabiso lasesitalatweni eliyi-R4,7 yezigidi
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	intelekelelo	noun	ukubala nje uqikelela	Ekupheleni kosuku kwakucacile ukuba intelekelelo yokuqala ye-1 800 yezindlu ezonakeleyo yayisezantsi kakhulu.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	umkhwa	noun	uluvo okanye inkolo yobulungisa ephembelela indlela osebenza ngayo.	Umkhwa wakhe wokusebenza ungamandla kakhulu kangangokuba uya kusebenza ubusuku bonke kunokuthi aphose ixesha elisikiweyo.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	-ngokwemikhwa	adj	idityaniswe neenkolo malunga nento elungileyo nengalunganga.	Ibhanki ithintela iimboleko kwiinkampani ezibonisa imikhwa yokuziphatha.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	yeenqobo ezisesikweni	adjective	enxulumene nemithetho-siseko yeenqobo ezisesikweni	Kungeenqobo ezisesikweni ukucinga ngezakho izenzo phambi kokugxeka abanye.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	yeenqobo ezisesikweni	adjective	okunxulumene neenkolelo malunga nokulungileyo nokungalunganga	Oomabhalane babucala kufuneka bakwazi ukuba bangathenjwa ngolwazi oluyimfihlo kwaye kufuneka babe nemfezeko epheleleyo kunye nemigangatho yeenqobo ezisesikweni ephezulu.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	imikhwa	noun	iinqobo zento elungileyo nengalunganga zomntu okanye iqela.	Umbutho ubambebele ngamandla kwimikhwa yokuziphatha.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	iinqobo ezisesikweni	noun	inzululwazi yezithethe, imithetho neenqobo ezisemgangathweni	Iinqobo ezisesikweni zomntu ziinqobo ezisesikweni eziphonononga izibophelelo zomntu ngokubhekisele kuye.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	-eyobuhlanga	adj	iindlela ezikhethekileyo zokuphila zeqela labantu.	UMzantsi Afrika uneentlobo ezininzi zamaqela obuhlanga.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	kwenzululwazi ngemvelaphi yamagama	adjective	oknxulumene nentsingiselo yokuqala kunye nemvelaphi yamagama	Ulwazi ngenzululwazi ngemvelaphi yamagama lunokunceda umntu ukuba aliqonde kwaye alikhumbule ngcono igama okanye ibinza.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	inzululwazi ngemvelaphi yamagama	noun	imvelaphi kunye nentsingiselo esisiseko yamagama	Inzululwazi ngemvelaphi yamagama inokufunyanwa kwizichazi magama zeenzululwazi ngemvelaphi yamagama ezigqwesileyo.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	isihlonipho	noun	inkombiso okanye inkcazelo yento ethukayo okanye engemmandanga ngegama okanye ibinza elivakali lingemmandi kangako	Sisihlonipho ukuthi umntu uswelekile, endaweni yokuthi ufile.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	hloniphayo	adjective	ukusebenzisa isihlonipho	Kukho izaci ezininzi ezihloniphayo.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	-xabisa	verb	ukugweba ixabiso loluvo, into, inkqubo, njl. njl., ngokusekelwe kwiinyaniso ukunye okanye imigqaliselo.	Baxabise iintlobo ngeentlobo zeepakethe zobugocigoci malunga noqoqosho nomsebenzi.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	hlola	verb	ukwenza isigqibo ngexabiso lento ngokusekelwe kwindlela esetyenziswayo kunye neenyani	Umlholhi uhlola inkqubela yabafundi bakhe esebenzisa iindlela zohlolo.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	hloliwe	adjective	oknxulumene nento ixabiso layo elijonhwe ngokusekelwe kwiinyaniso kunye nenye indlela esetyenziswayo	Enkosi kumhlolhi ngengxelo yakhe egqwesileyo yovavanyo, abafundi abahloliweyo bebede bazilungiselela ngcono uviwo lokugqibela.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	ukuxabisa	noun	inkqubo yokumisela umgangatho, isakhono okanye ukubaluleka	Ukuxabisa abafundi kufuneka kugqitywe ekupheleni kwesimesta.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	uhlolo	noun	inkqubo yokumisela umgangatho, ukuba nako okanye ukubaluleka	Uhlolo lombhali ngqangi lwenziwa ziingcali zoncwadi egameni lompapashi.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	uhlolo	noun	inkqubo yokumisela umgangatho, ukuba nako okanye ukubaluleka	Uhlolo lomhlolhi unyaka wonke lubonisa into abangayiqondiyi abafundi

evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	hloleka	adjective	ngokusekelwe kwinkqubo yokumisela umgangatho, ukuba nako okanye ukubaluleka	Kwiphepha lakhe, uqwalaselo kwakhona oluhlolekayo luyanikwa kuphando olwenziwe liqela kwinkalo yeenzululwazi neelwimi kwingqokelela yezibhalo ezithile.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	-landelwa	adj	kulindelwe ukuba kwenzeka kwixesha elizayo elingenasiqinsekiso.	Injongo yokugqibela yolwabiwo kwakhona lomhlaba kukulungisa iziphoso zexesha eligqithileyo.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	-cacileyo	adj	kuveliswe ngokucacileyo engqondweni okanye kwizimvo okanye ekugwebeni.	Kucacile ukuba ukusebenza koomatshini akuyiyo kuphela impendulo kuqoqosho oludlamlkileyo lwezolimo.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	cacile	adjective	kulula ukukuqaphela	Ukukhathazeka nokungonelliseki kwabantu kucace yonke imihla.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	-vusa	verb	ukuvelisa umfanekiso, inkumbulo, uluvo, njl., engqondweni yomntu.	Umdlalo uvuselele iinkumbulo ezimnandi zobuntwana.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	-vela	verb	ukuphuhla kancinci kancinci.	Iprojekthi ivele ukusuka kwiprojekthi encinci yoluntu ukuya kwiphulo lwelizwe ngokubanzi.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	-vavanya	verb	ukuphonononga uluvo okanye into ngokubanzi.	Ingcali yezinto zakudala iya kuvavanya uphahla lomzimba olusandula kufunyanwa eMpuma Kapa ukumisela ubudala balo.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	phonononga	verb	ukuphonononga uluvo okanye into ngononophelo	Ngumsebenzi wakho ukuphononongo oonobangela abaphathelene nokukhula nokusebenza kwendawo yoluntu ekuphathweni gadalala kwabantwana.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	umzekelo	noun	into eluqilima (into okanye imeko) ebonisa umba okanye ingxelo	Kwingxoxo elungileyo, iingxelo zisoloko zibonakaliswa ngemizekelo efanelekileyo ukuqinisekisa umfundi okanye umphulaphuli.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-gqitha	verb	ukuba ngcono kunomgangatho othile.	Into yokwenene ayinakho ukugqitha isantya sokukhanya.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	dlula	verb	ukuba ngaphaya okanye ngaphezulu ngenani kunento eyenye	Akanamali kuba amatyala akhe adlula iiasethi zakhe.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	-tshatshela	verb	ukutshatshela kakhulu ekwenzeni into.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa kakhulu ukusebenza ngamandla ukutshatshela emisebenzini nokufumana imivuzo.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	gqwesa	verb	ukwenza into kakuhle kakhulu	Abafundi abagqwesayo kwiinkalo zabo zezifundo ezithile ixesha elininzi bafumana amawonga emfundo ephakamileyo.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	isicatshulwa	noun	isicatshulwa esivela kumbhalo, ibhanya-bhanya, umculo, njl. njl.	Xa ufaka isicatshulwa esivela embhalweni kowakho umbhalo, usibeka phakathi kweempawu zocaphulo ngongqinisiso lomthombo lukwizibiyeli.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ugqithiso	noun	ngaphezulu kwemfuneko.	Iimvavanyo zibonisa ugqithiso lwesodiyamu egazini lakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	-shiya	verb	ukuthintela ukungena; ukuvala ngaphandle.	Isitafu besishiywe ngaphandle kwiinkqubo zoqhankqalazo kwizakhiwo zeyunivesithi (kwikhempasi).
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	-thintela	verb	ukukhaba into njengento enokwenzeka ngenxa yokuba ugqibe okanye ungqine ukuba iphosakele okanye ayibalulekanga.	Abaguli abane-TB bebethintelwe kwisampulu.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	ngaquki	verb	ukungavumeli umntu ukuba athathe inxaxheba entweni	Abasebenzi khangela baqukwe kuqhankqalazo ekhampasini.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	ngaquki	verb	ukungaquki into	Iphakheji yakhiwe ngendlela yokuba ingaquki ukunyuka kweendleko.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	-qabelisa	verb	ukughuba isicwangciso okanye into ovumileyo ukuyenza.	Imisebenzi engaphunyezwa ngomhla we-15 kuDisemba kufuneka igqithiswe.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	intyilazwi	noun	uhlalutyo lombhalo, ingakumbi iBhayibhile	Ndazi abefundisi abathathu baseJamani abenza intyilazwi egqwesileyo ngeTestamente eNtsha.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	itoliki yombhalo	noun	umntu otolika umbhalo, ingakumbi iBhayibhile	Ababini kubahlohlali bam bezakwalizwi ziitoliki zombhalo ezigqwesileyo zeTestamente eNtsha.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	yotoliko lombhalo	adjective	okunxulumene nentyilazwi okanye ukutolikwa kombhalo, ingakumbi iBhayibhile	Incwadi echaza amagama itsalela ingqalelo kwiintsingiselo ezinxulumeneyo zamagama awohlukeneyo kwiBhayibhile kwaye ibaluleke kakhulu kuphononongo lwentyilazwi lombhalo webhayibhile.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	-sebenza	verb	ukusebenzisa amandla, impembelelo, igunya okanye uxinzelelo ngendlela engamandla ngenjongo yokufikelela isiphumo esithile kumntu okanye into.	Usebenza ngamandla ukuphembelela amanye amalungu ebhodi.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	-xhibithela	verb	ukwenza umzamo ongamandla okanye onzimela umzimba okanye umzamo wengqondo.	Ucetyiswe ngugqirha ukuba angazinyanzeli ngexesha lokwenza imithambo yomzimba.

exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa, ukubonakalisa okanye umboniso.	Imizobo yomzobi iya kuboniswa ekuvulweni kwakhona kweqonga lobugcisa.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukubeka kumboniso	Imizobo yegcisa iza kuboniswa ekuvulweni kwegalari yobugcisa.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	khona	verb	ukuphila	Ukuba lapho kukuba khona.
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	khona	verb	ukuba lapho	Ithiyori ezininzi zikhona malunga namaqondo obushushu anyukayo ehlabathini asehelayo.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	khona	verb	ukuba khona ehlabathini	Ubuhle nobubi bukhona kubo bonke abantu.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	ubukho	noun	ubukho emsebenzini	Ubukho beethiyori ezininzi zamaqondo obushushu anyukayo ehlabathini akuncedi ukusombulula ingxaki.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will				ithiyori okanye indlela yefilosofi egxininisa ubukho bomntu eyedwa njenge-ejenti ekhululekileyo nenoxanduva emisela ukukhula kwakhe ngezenzo zentando	
			The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	imfundo yokuba umntu azimele elizweni	noun		Ukuvela kwemfundo yokuba umntu azimele elizweni ngoo-1950 kwawonakalisa kakhulu amandla eecawe kunye nabefundisi.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	yemfundo yokuba umntu azimele elizweni	adjective	okunxulumene nemfundo yokuba umntu azimele elizweni	Uluvo lokuba umntu azimele elizweni: kuphela kungeentlungu zomzimba apho indoda iqinisekiswa ngokuba yinene kobukho bayo.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	ekhoyo	adjective	eyenzekayo okanye esetyenziswa ngoku	Inkqubo ekhoyo yezopolitiko isekelwe kumthetho-siseko wokuxhotyiswa kwelona qela lezopolitiko linamandla.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	-yanda	verb	ukwenza nkulu nangakumbi okanye banzi nangakumbi kukukhulu, umthamo okanye ubuninzi.	Ngexesha leminyaka yee-1970 iinkqubo zentlalo-ntle zande ngokukhawuleza.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	igcisa	noun	umntu onolwazi olukhethekileyo namava.	Uyingcaphephe kufudumalo lwehlabathi.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	-eyobugcisa	adj	unobigcisa kakhulu okanye mhle ekwenzeni into.	Badinga ubugcisa ekuthengiseni imveliso yobuchule phesheya.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	-chaza	verb	ukuxela ngendlela eyenza kube lula ukuqonda.	Icandelo lendlela lichaza ukuba bakhethwe njani abathathi-nxaxheba.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	-chaza	verb	ukunika izizathu zento.	Ithiyori ichaza ukuba kutheni abatsha abaninzi bengena kukuziphatha okuyingozi.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	cacisa	verb	ukwenza into icace ngokuyichaza ngokweenkcukacha	Abafundi bakhetha abahlohli abacacisa imiba emitsha ngolwimi olulula ukuze wonke umntu awaqonde.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	ingcaciso	noun	inkcazo okanye ingxelo eyenza into icace	Ingcali yezoqoqosho inika intatheli ingcaciso yezihlo ezikhokelele ekuweni ngesiqophe kweemarike zomhlaba.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	engcaciso	adjective	esebenza ukucacisa into	Amanqakwana engcaciso esiphelweni ancada umfundi awuqonde ngcono umbhalo.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	-cacisa	verb	ukucacisa, ngokucacileyo nangokuvisekayo.	Kufuneka ucacise isizathu sophononongo.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	cacisa	verb	ukuqagambisa intsingiselo yento ngokuyixela ngokucacileyo ukuze wonke umntu aqonde ukuba kuthethwa ntoni	Igqwetha licele ummangalelwa ukuba acacise.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	ingcaciso	noun	ingcaciso ecacileyo	Ingcaciso iyafuneka xa ucacisa umbongo wasezingcingeni.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	-cacileyo	adj	ixelwe ngokufutshane nangokucacileyo kungekho zinzame zokufihla nantonina.	Kumaxwebhu abo okucwangcisa abaqeshi kufuneka banike imiboniso ecacileyo yendlela abazimisele ngayo ukuphumeza ipolisi entsha.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	cacileyo	adjective	okuvakaliswe ngqo nangokucacileyo kungekho nzame zokufihla nantoni na	Umlawuli unike izizathu ezicacileyo zokugxotha umphathi weprojekthi.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	cacileyo	adjective	okuxelwe okanye okuboniswe ngokucacileyo kunye nangokweenkcukacha	Ababukeli bayalunyukiswa ngokubhekisele kulwimi kunye nemiboniso ecacileyo neenkcukacha.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	-zisebenzisela	verb	ukusebenzisa okanye ukulungisa ibe luncedo kuwe.	Abathengisi kutshintshiselwano ngesitokhwe bazisebenzisela ubuthathaka beRandi ukwenza imali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	-xhaphaza	verb	ukuphatha omnye kungekho bulungisa, umz. ukusebenzisa umsebenzi wabo okanye izimvo zabo ngaphandle kokubanika inzuzo ngenjongo yokufumana imali ngokuluncedo kuwe.	Ufumanise ukuba intlekele ixhatshazwe ngabasasazi beendaba.

exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	ukuzisebenzisela kakubi	verb	ukuphatha umntu ngokungafanelekanga, umzkl. ukusebenzisa umsebenzi okanye izimvo zabo ngaphandle kokubavuma ukuze ufuzimanele imali okanye uncodo	Ube nemvakalelo yokuba intlekele isetyenziswe kakubi ngabacholi beendaba.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umxhasi	noun	umntu oxhasa okanye ocacisa uluvo, isicwangciso, ithiyori, inkolo, njl. njl., yaye azame ukukhuthaza abanye ukuba iluncedo okanye ilungile.	Unjingalwazi ungumxhasi ophambili wamayeza ezityalo.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umcacisi	noun	umntu oxhasa okanye ocacisa uluvo, isicwangciso, ithiyori okanye inkolo kwaye ezama ukuqononondisa abanye ukuba iluncedo okanye ilungile	Unjingalwazi ngumcacisi ophambili wamayeza eengcambu.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	-yisa kwelinye ilizwe	verb	ukuthengisa okanye ukuthumela ngaphandle kwelizwe.	UMzantsi Afrika uthumela iwayini kwihlabathi liphela.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	-thumela ulwazi	verb	ukungenisa into efana nomsebenzi, uluvo, njl. njl., kwelinye ilizwe.	Izimvo zemfundo zJamani zithunyelwe ngaphandle kwelizwe kumaphandle aseAfrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	uthumelo	noun	intengiso yeemveliso okanye izinto kwelinye ilizwe.	Iinzuzo ezivela kuthumelo lotywala ngaphandle kwelizwe zirhafiswe nzima.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	ukuthumela	noun	into ethengiswe kwelinye ilizwe.	Iwayini yimveliso ebalulekileyo ethunyelwa ngaphandle kwelizwe eMzantsi Afrika.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	thumela ngaphandle	verb	ukuthumela into kwelinye ilizwe okanye ukuthengisa into phesheya	UMzantsi Afrika uthumela ngaphandle iwayini kwihlabathi lonke.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	-tyhila	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukwenza kubonakale.	Ucinga ukuba ngumsebenzi wakhe ukubhentsisa ababhali abaziphethe kakubi nabangenalo ulwazi.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	veza	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukwenza kubonakale	Uphicotho-ncwadi oluzimeleyo lwenkozo xa iyonke karhulumente kwiphondo lweze ukunqongophala kwanazo na izakhono ezisisiseko zolawulo.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	-phangaleleyo	adj	kuquka ulwazi olubanzi.	Ingozi ifumene upapasho olubanzi kubasazi beendaba.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	olubanzi	adjective	okukhulu ngesixa, izinga okanye ubukhulu	Uphando lwakhe olubanzi lufuna inkxaso mali engaphaya.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	-yangaphandle	adj	ngaphandle.	Uxinzelelo lwangaphandle kufuneka lube phezulu kunoxinzelelo lwangaphakathi ukuze ukwanda kwenzeke.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	-khupha	verb	ukukhupha, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngamandla athile okanye ngomzamo.	Inxenye ephukileyo ikhutshwe kumatshini kusetyenziswa iplayazi.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	-caphula	verb	ukufumana into kwenye into, usebenzisa ichiza okanye inkqubo yezeshishini okanye umatshini.	Intsimbi ikhutshwa kwintsimbi ekrwada.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	isicatshulwa	noun	inxenye encinci yencwadi, isiqendu seculo, njl.njl. esichicilelweyo okanye sapapashwa ngokwaso.	Esi sicatshulwa esivela kwinoveli sibonisa indlela abantwana abahluphekayo baxhatshazwa ngayo kwizixeko.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	caphula	verb	ukuthatha isiqwenga sombhalo okanye ulwazi encwadini njl. njl.	Ukuba ucaphula icandelo embhalweni uze ulifake ngalo magama ngqo kumsebenzi wakho omiselweyo, ulibeka phakathi kweempawu zocaphulo ngongqinisiso lomthombo lukwizibiyeli.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	ukukhutshwa	noun	into ekhutshwe kwenye into ngenkqubo ekhethekileyo.	Into ekhutshwa kwi-almond inika ipudingi yerayisi incasa emnandi.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	-lungiselela	verb	ukwenza lula; ukuyivumela ukuba yenzeke.	Iyunivesithi izimisele ukulungiselela ufikelelo ikakhulu kubafundi abasilelayo kwezogqogsho.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	yenza lula	verb	ukwenza into ibe ibe lula okanye ukwenza ukuba yenzeke	Iyunivesithi izimisele ngokwenza lula ufikelelo kubafundi abahlelekileyo ngokwezimali.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	yenza lula	verb	ukwenza into ibe ibe lula ukuze ufikelele kwinjongo ethile	Umisela ikomiti yabadlali ukuze yenze lula unxibelelwano olungcono phakathi kwabadlali nabaphathi.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	ukwenza lula	adjective	inkqubo yokwenza lula	Oomasipala bezithili banendima ebalulekileyo amabayidlale kuphuhliso, ucwangciso nokwenza lula kwezogqogsho.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	ubulula	noun	ukwenza inkqubo ibe lula	Ukwenza lula kwakhe kugqwesile kangangokuba bonke abaqala ukuthetha ulwimi bathatha inxaxheba ngobulula kwiklasi zengxoxo.

facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	umlungelelanisi	noun	umntu owenza inkqubo ibe lula	Ngumlungelelanisi ofanelekileyo owazi ngqo ukuba ubenza bazive bekhululeke kanjani abo baqala ukuthetha ulwimi kwaye ubenza bathethe ngokuzithemba.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	inyani	noun	into enokungqinwa	Yinyani ukuba umhlaba ujikeleza ilanga qho kwiinyure ezingama-24.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	inyani	noun	ulwazi olusetyenziswe njengobungqina kwingxoxo, incwadi okanye ingxelo	Usonzululwazi ubeke kakuhle iinyani zakhe kwingxoxo.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	iqela elahlukeneyo	noun	iqela elincinci kwiqela elikhulu, eliphikisa izimvo zenzenye enkulu.	Amacala aphikisanayo ahlukeneyo kwiqela lezopolitiko akanakho ukufikelela imvumelwano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	-inani elingena	noun	nantonina enesabelo esithile kwisiphumo.	Imfundo ngumba onesiphumo esibalulekileyo ekuphakamiseni ukuqaphela imiba yempilo kuluntu.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	-ukuquka into	verb	ukuquka into kwizibalo zakho zokuba iya kubiza malini okanye iya kuthatha ixesha elingakanani, njl. njl.	Ulibele ukuquka imivuzo yabapeyinti xa ebala ukuba kuya kuba yimalini ukupeyinta indlu.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	umba	noun	inyani okanye imeko enegalelo kwisiphumo	Xoxa yonke imiba ekhokelela ekonyukeni kwamaqondo obushushu ehlabathi.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	quka	verb	ukuquka kwizibalo zakho ekubeni yimalini eza kubizwa yinto, kuza kuthatha ixesha elingakanani, njl. njl.	Ulibele ukuquka umvuzo womntu opeyintayo xa ebeqikelela ukuba yimalini eza kubizwa ekupeyintweni kwendlu.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	-enenyaniso	adj	ngokusekelwe okanye ngokuquka iinyaniso.	Impikiswano idla ngokuxhaswa lulwazi olunenyaniso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	imposiso	noun	ubuxoki okanye imposiso yoluvo okanye inkolo, ngokusekelwe kulwazi oluyimposiso okanye isizathu esiyimposiso, eso abantu abaninzi bakholwa ukuba yinyaniso.	Yimposiso ukuthi ama-Skoti ayavimbana; enyanisweni, banikela kwisiza ukugqitha nawaphi amanye amaqela kwi-British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	amampunge	noun	ubuthathaka bempikiswano yomnye umntu ebangwe kwisizathu senkohliso okanye isizathu esiphosakeleyo.	Amampunge aqulathwe kwimpikiswano yabo edibanise konke ngokusekelwe kwimizekelo embalwa.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-enokwenzeka	adj	into enokwenzeka, esebenzekayo, enokwenziwa yaye efanekelileyo ukwenzeka.	Ukusebenzisa iilwimi ezine njengosasazo lomayalelo akunakho ukwenzeka.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	okunokwenzeka	adjective	oko kunokwenziswa kwaye kubonakala kunokusebenza inqaku elikhethekileyo ngesihloko esithile kwimagazini, iphephandaba, njl. njl.	Ukusebenzisa iilwimi ezimbini njengezisetenziswayo kunokwenzeka.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	uphawu	noun	inqaku elikhethekileyo kumxholo othile kwimagazini, iphephandaba, njl. njl.	Iphephandaba belineqaku elikhethekileyo ngombhali ophumelele ibhaso.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	umqondiso	noun	umba obalulekileyo, onomtsalane okanye wokwenene ngento ethile.	Chaza iimapwu ezingumqondiso wenyikima.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	-bonisa	verb	ukuba nento ebalulekileyo kwinto okanye ukuquka umntu othile.	Ingqungquthela iza kubonisa umongameli wecandelo leyunivesithi njengomnye wezithethi zendibano epheleleyo.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	elona nqaku	noun	inqaku elikhethekileyo kumxholo othile kwimagazini, iphepha-ndaba, njl. njl.	Iphepha-ndaba linelona nqaku likhethekileyo ngombhali ophumelele imbasa.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	kuba	verb	ukuba nendima ebalulekileyo okanye ukuqukwa	Inkomfa iza kuba nedini njengesinye sezithethi seengxoxo.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	zenzisa	adjective	ingo ozenzisa kuyo	Imiba yakho yokuzenzisa ayizozizindlo nje zakho zobuqu.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	-tyebileyo	adj	ukuba imekobume okanye imeko echumileyo, izimvo ezintsha, iziphumo, amaqela ezopolitiko, njl. njl., ayakhuthazwa yaye angaphuhla nokuphumelela lula.	linqila ezihluphekayo yimihlaba echumileyo yovukelo lombuso.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	-qhamileyo	adj	ukuba ingqondo yakho ityebile, ugwele zizimvo ezintsha, ezidala umdla nezingaqhelekanga.	Umluhli omtsha unengqondo eqhamileyo yaye uya kwenza igalelo elixabisekileyo ngokuphanda entsimini.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	inkalo	noun	icandelo lokufunda	UStephen Hawking, ingqondi yefikizi yaseBritani, wayeyingcali edumileyo kwinkalo yengcinga yekhosmoloji.
figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	esafobe	adjective	ukusebenzisa ngendlela eyohlukileyo kuneyesiqhelo, eqhelekileyo okanye intsingiselo esisiseko	Ulwimi lwesafobe (isikweko) kaninzi lufunyanwa kuncwadi, kuba iimbongi zicinga ngesafobe kunangokungqalileyo.

figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	bonakala	verb	ukudlala indima kwinkqubo okanye kwimeko	Ingaba intlekele ekhoyo ngoku yombane ibonakala njani kumgaqo-nkqubo wotyalo-mali lwangaphandle?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	ithinzi	noun	imilo yomzimba womntu	Ithinzi lomzimba omkhulu katata wam livela ngesiqophe emnyango.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	isafobe	noun	ukusetyenziswa kwegama okujolise ukuphumeza isiphumo, umzkl. impoxo, ubaxo, ukuhlonipha okanye ukukhwenca	Ukusetyenziswa kwezikweko sisafobe esifunyanwa kakhulu kwizibongo.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	yokugqibela	adjective	yokugqibela	Isigqibo sekomiti yoluleko sesokugqibela, kwaye akukho ngxoxo ingaphaya iza kubanjwa kulo mba.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	ukugqitywa	noun	ukugqitywa okanye uyilo lokugqibela lwento	Ukugqitywa kwedizethayishini sifuna isibindi kuba kukho iinkcukacha ezininzi ekufuneka zikhangelwe ekugqibeleni.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	gqibezela	verb	ukuveza ingququlelo yokugqibela	Umntu endihlala naye egumbini uneentsuku ezimbini eziseleyo ukugqibezela iphepha lakhe ngezingqinisiso zemithombo kunye noluhlu lweencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	ukungabinako nakujikwa	noun	ukuba nokugqitywa	Sisekwinkqubo yothetha-thethwano, kodwa kubonakala ngathi sesifikelela kwibakala elo siza kufika ekungabinako ukujikwa.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	-khuphela imali	verb	ukubonelela ngemali, ngamaxesha amaninzi, imali eninzi, efunakayo ukuhlawulela into ethile.	Usebenze umsebenzi osisigxina ukuxhobisa ngemali imfundo yasekholeji yomyeni wakhe.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	-xhobisa ngemali	verb	imali leyo umntu okanye umbutho unayo nendlela olawula ngayo le mali.	Icawe iboleke imali ukuxhobisa iziko leziswe elitsha.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	umsebenzi wezeshishini obonelela ngeenkxaso-mali nenkunzi.	Inkxaso-mali yelebhu entsha yeenzululwazi zendalo ibonelelwe ngabanikeli babucala.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	izimali	noun	imali leyo umntu okanye umbutho unayo efumanekayo kunye nendlela abalawula ngayo le mali	lingcali ezivela kwiinkampani ezinkulu zinika ulwazi ngoluhlu lwezihloko, ezifana nezimali, utyalo-mali neinshurensi ezo banokuzuza kuzo abantu boshishino.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	izimali	noun	umsebenzi worhwebo wokunika imali nenkunzi	Ibhalansi yezimali efunekayo iza kunikwa yibhanki.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	-enemida	adj	kukho umda omiselweyo okanye ubukhulu obusisigxina.	Kukho inani elinesiphelo lemithombo yamandla ekunokuphehlwa kuyo umbane.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	ngena	verb	ukuhlangabezana nokulindelekileyo okanye ukuhlangabezana nenjongo	Ababhali abagqwesileyo basoloko bekhetha amagama angena kumxholo wombhalo wabo.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-thambileyo	adj	onakho ukusebenza kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo.	Inkampani ifuna umntu ongasebenza iiyure ezibhetyebhetye.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	-guquguquka	verb	intshukumo yokunyuka nokwehla kwepatroni ngokufana namaza.	Isixhobo sisebenza ngokuphosakeleyo ngenxa yokutshintshatshintsha kwamandla ombane.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	nyukeshila	verb	ukuhamba ngepateni enyukayo neyehlayo	Ukungasebenzi kwesixhobo kungenxa yokunyukakusihla komsinga wombane.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	nyukeshila	verb	ukunyuka nokwehla njalo	Khukho abafundi abaninzi abamanqaku abo anyukeshila ngokubonakalayo kwisifundo esinye.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	anyukeshila	adjective	ukuya phezulu nasezantsi	Uhlobo lokunyukakusihla kweshishini lezithuthi kaninzi lukhokela kwingqesho yabantu abangaqinisekiswa kakuhle.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	ukunyukusihla	noun	utshintsho kwinqanaba, ixabiso okanye isixa ukubanakho ukuthetha okanye ukubhala ulwimi (lwasezini) ngokuchanekileyo nangokukhululeka ngaphandle kokungabaza.	Ukunyukakusihla kweshishini lezithuthi kaninzi lukhokela kwingqesho yabantu abangaqinisekiswa kakuhle.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	-nobuncoko	adj	uyakwazi ukuthetha okanye ukubhala ulwimi ngokuchanekileyo nangokulula ngaphandle kokuthandabuza	Uliciko kulwimi lwe-Spanish.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	ukusithetha ngokulula	adjective	ukungazinzi, akukho sigxina yaye kungenzeka lutshintshe.	Usithetha ngokulula iSpanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-yengeyenge	adj		Nangona amaziko edibene, isicwangciso sisaguquguquka.

fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	ngesosigxina	adjective	okungesosigxina kwaye okunokwenzeka kutshintshe	Nangona amaziko amabini ehlanganisiwe, ulungiselo lunokutshintsha.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	-gqalisela	verb	ukumisa ingqondo okanye ukuthathela ingqalelo ekhethekileyo kumntu okanye into ekhethekileyo endaweni yabanye abantu okanye izinto.	Ujolise onke amandla akhe ekugqibeni ithisisi yakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	isazulu	noun	isifundo okanye isimo esisisazulu somdla okanye sengqwalaselo.	Isazulu esingundoqo sesifundo sisifundo sezentlalo ngolwazi lomntu.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	incam	noun	inkathalelo ekhethekileyo oyinika isihloko okanye imo ethile.	Incam yosasazo lweendaba engundoqo yinkathalelo yempilo ephakamise ulwazi.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	ugqaliso	noun	injongo ecacileyo yento.	Isincoko sakho sisilela ngengqaliso.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	ujoliso	noun	ingqalelo ekhethekileyo kumxholo okanye kwimeko ethile	Ujoliso lwabacholi beendaba kukhathalelo lwempilo olungundoqo luphakamise ukuqonda.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	jolisa	verb	ukunika ingqalelo ethile entweni	Jolisa kwiziphumo zokungcolisa.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	jolisa	verb	ukuzikisa ingqondo entweni	Kufuneka ucinge ngononophelo malunga nokuba yintoni ofuna ukujolisa kuyo ngqo kuphando lwakho.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	iqela lojoliso	noun	inani labaphenduli abazimvo zabo malunga nemveliso zifunyenwe kumxholo wentengiso oko kusenziwa ngophando lohlobo oluthile (umzkl. iingxoxo namaphepha emibuzo)	Emva kwengxoxo yeli qela lojoliso, uphando lohlobo oluthile lukaTertia luza kugqitywa kwaye uza kugqibezela iziphumo zophononongo lwakhe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	jolise	adjective	ukusa ingqalelo, umdla, okanye umsebenzi ngokubhekisele kwinto ngqo	Ukufunda okujolosileyo kunokwenzeka kuphela ukuba uyangqinelanisa phakathi kokufunda nokuzonwabisa.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	kuvela	verb	ukuvela entweni	Ukuziphatha kwakhe okunobundlobongela kuvela kwintetho yakhe engenaxolo ayenze kusuku olungaphambili.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	landela	verb	ukuza ngqo emva kwento ngexesha	Kwisifundo sakhe, ithiyori nomzekelo zilandela ngobuchule enye kwenye.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	landela	verb	ukuvela ngendlela enengqiqo	Umbhali wenqaku lemfundo ephakamileyo uqinisekisa ukuba ingxoxo zakhe zilandela enye emva kwenye ngendlela enengqiqo.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	-ncama	verb	ukuncama into ethile okanye ukuthatha isigqibo sokungabinayo into ethile.	Umfundi uvolontiya ukuncama iiholide zakhe zohlobo ukwenza umsebenzi wophuhliso.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	-isicwangciso	noun	umbutho, isicwangciso okanye uyilo lwento ethile.	Imibhiyozo ithatha isicwangciso semidlalo nemigcobo.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	isakhiwo	noun	isakhiwo nembonakalo yoxwebhu okanye umboniso.	Isakhiwo seencwadi zesikhokelo ezimbini sahluke ngokupheleleyo.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	-yila	verb	ukuhlela iziseko zobhalo nembonakalo ngendlela ekhethekileyo kwiphepha okanye isikrini.	Yonke imisebenzi kufuneka iyilwe ngokwesimbo sephepha esimisweyo.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	ifomula	noun	indlela ekhethekileyo yokufikelela into ethile.	Ifomula yempumelelo kukusebenza nzima.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	-yila	verb	isiganeko, isicwangciso nazo zonke iinkcukacha zesicelo okanye zeprojekthi.	Ikhomishini ibinikwe umsebenzi wokuyila ipolisi yezemali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	-misela	verb	ukusebenzisa amazwi akhethekileyo ukuxela ngokucacileyo izimvo, iimbilini okanye imicamango yakhe.	Bamisele izimvo zabo ngeprozi eyilwe ngobunono.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	cacisa	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama athile ukuvakalisa ngokucacileyo izimvo okanye iimvakalelo	Bacacise izimvo zabo ngendlela enononophelo.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	cacisa	verb	ukuvakalisa into ngendlela enengqiqo	Kuqulunqo lokugqibela lwephepha lakho kufuneka ucacise ngokucacileyo nangokungqalileyo.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	ingxelo ecacileyo	noun	indlela into eyakhiwe okanye evakaliswe ngayo	Umfundi olukhathalelayo ulwimi lwakhe usebenzisa ingxelo ecacileyo nemfutshane.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-ezayo	adj	ukuzimisela ukunikela ngolwazi malunga nento.	Bekezimisele ukuzangaphambili ekusabeleni kwakhe kwizityholo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-eza kwenzeka	adj	-iza kwenzeka okanye ipapashwe.	Ndijonge phambili kokuza kwenzeka ngexesha lombhoxo.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	ezayo	adjective	eza kwenzeka okanye ivele	Ndilindele ixesha elizayo lebhola yombhoxo.

found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-seka	verb	ukuseka into efana nomcamango ongundoqo okanye inkolo kwenye into.	Ithemba lomntwana lisekelwe kuthando nesincomo.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	funyanwa	verb	ukusekela into kwenye into	Ilojoli yinzululwazi esebenzisa ulwazi osele lukhona lwenzululwazi olufunyenwe kwingqwalaselo ngononophelo lwehlabathi lendalo oluhamba nokusetyenziswa kwemiba ephathekayo, yemichiza neyebhayoloji ukucacisa iinkqubo zomhlaba.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	ukusekwa	noun	iziseko neenqobo okwakhiwa kuzo imisebenzi neentshukumo zexesha elizayo.	Uphononongo lunikela ngesiseko esiqinileyo malunga nophando olongezelelweyo.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	isiseko	noun	into esisiseko okanye ebalulekileyo leyo into isekelwe kuyo	Abahloli basokolo bekhazisa ngokuba ukubhala kwabafundi akunaso isiseko sethiyori apho izimvo zabo zisekelwe khona.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	isakhelo	noun	iseti yezimvo, iinkolo okanye iinqobo ezakha isiseko sokuqonda into.	Incwadi yesikhokelo inikela ngesakhelo esibanzi sokuqonda ibhayoloji.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	inkqubo-sikhokelo	noun	ukuxhasa ulwakheko oluhamba nethiyori, ingqikelelo okanye umxholo	Ndebeka uphando lwam kwinkqubo-sikhokelo yophononongo loncwadi kunye nokusingqongileyo.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	inkqubo-sikhokelo	noun	ulwakheko olongameleyo	Umlholi onempumelelo ucwangcisa isifundo sakhe kwinkqubo-sikhokelo yeenjongo zekhosi yakhe.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umda	noun	owona mda ugqibeleleyo wento eyaziwayo malunga nento kummandla othile.	Ukuba le projekthi yophando iyaphumelela, imida yethu yolwazi iya kusundzelwa emva.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	-phembelela	verb	ukwandisa into, efana nentelekelelo, umsindo, impikiswano, njl. njl. kubungakanani okanye ubunzulu.	Ukurhoxa kwakhe emsebenzini kuya kuphembelela intelekelelo yokuba yonke inkampani ibibandakanyeka kubiwo lwemali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	-zalisekisa	verb	ukufikelela umgangatho osemthethweni ofunwayo okanye ofunekayo malunga nento.	Uzizalisekisile zonke iimfuneko zenkqubo yaye uya kuthweswa isidanga ngoSeptemba.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	-sebenza	verb	ukwenza umsebenzi okanye ukwanelisa injongo leyo wena okanye into ethile ifanele ukuyenza okanye ukuyiphumeza.	Uthumelo lwamanzi kwisakhiwo ludityanisiwe kwakhona yaye lusebenza njengesiqhelo.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenzi	noun	into ethile isetyenziselwa ntoni.	Iibhanki ze-inthanethi zingena imisebenzi yeebhanki zesiqhelo ngesiqingatha sexabiso.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenzi	noun	into leyo ubungakanani okanye indalo iveliswe yiyo, exhomekeke okanye eguquguquka ngokwenye into.	Ukuqhubela phambili engqeshweni ngumsebenzi wobuncutshe, ufaneleko namava.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	umsebenzi	noun	injongo enayo into	Umsebenzi wentshayelelo kukunika isishwankathelo esifutshane senqaku liphela.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	sebenza	verb	ukusebenza ngendlela ethile	Amagama amaninzi kulwimi asebenza njengesigaba esingaphezulu kwesinye sentetho, njengoko kumiselwa ngumxholo.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-sebenza njenge -	verb	ukuba yinto ethile okanye ukusebenza njengento ethile.	IPitoli isebenza njengondlunkulu wolawulo waseMzantsi Afrika.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	sebenziseka	adjective	esebenziseka ngqo	Ukusetyenziswa kweziphumlisi ezifanelekileyo kuyasebenziseka kwizincoko zemfundo ephakamileyo.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	ukusebenziseka	noun	umsebenzi omnye okanye yonke into ekwazi ukuyenza	Ungena okuninzi ngenkqubo yeGPS yefowuni esebenziseka ngenqanaba elitsha elipheleleyo.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	-eyesiseko	adj	afuneka ngokwenene yaye abalulekile njengenxenye yento ethile, kangangokuba into yesibini ayinakho ukubakhona okanye ukuphumelela ngaphandle kwawo.	Ubonelelo ngamanzi acocekileyo sisiseko kwimpilo yesizwe.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	-eyesiseko	adj	ukuyila isiseko esifunekayo sento ethile.	Ingqikelelo yobulungisa sisiseko kwithiyori yakhe.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	ngundoqo	adjective	eyimfuneko nebaluleke ngokugqibeleleyo njengenxenye yento, ukuya kuma apho into yesibini ingenakuba khona okanye iphumelele ngaphandle kwayo	Ezolimo ngundoqo kuqogoso lwelizwe.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	ngundoqo	adjective	ngendlela ebandakanya imithetho-siseko esisiseko	Ngamanye amaxesha kukho umahluko ongundoqo phakathi kweminqweno yeengcinga zikarhulumente kwelinye icala kunye nomdla woluntu kwelinye.

fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-manya	verb	ukudibanisa izinto ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu, ngokuphathekayo okanye ngokwamachiza, ukuze zibe yinto enye.	Umanyane iintambo zombane kunye ukuze umbane uhambe.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-dibanisa	verb	ukudibanisa kunye izimvo, imigangatho okanye izinto, ngokukodwa ukuze udale umdibaniso okanye into epheleleyo ethandekayo.	Udibanise iziseko zeezilifosi zombini ukudala inkqubo entsha yeenqobo.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaiito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	dibanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa eziimbini okanye ngaphezulu zibe yinto enye	Iqela lekwayito lidibanise izandi zesimfoni kumculo walo.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	dibanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa kunye izimvo, iimpawu okanye izinto ezahlukeneyo, ingakumbi ukuze wenze indibaniselwano okanye okupheleleyo okuncomekayo	Into emohlukanisa koontanga bakhe kukukwazi kwakhe ukudibanisa imfundo nezolonwabo kwinto ayibiza ngokuba yimfundolonwabo.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	linganisa	verb	khangela izixhobo somlinganiselo okanye ubunzima uze ubeke isitampu okanye uphawu olusemthethweni kuzo.	Isikeyile asilinganiswanga kwaye ke ngoko ngeke uqiniseke ukuba uthenge ngqo ikhilogram enye.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	isini	noun	iimpawu ezahlula iindima zamadoda nezabasetyhini.	Abaqeshi akufunekanga bacalule ngokuchasene nabasebenzi ngokusekelwe kwisini.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-yenza	verb	ukudala okanye ukwenza kubekhona, izinto ezifana nezimvo, iinzuzo namandla.	Umlholi omtsha uvelise ingxoxo evuselelayo yaseklasini.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	yenza	verb	ukuyila okanye ukwenza kube khona	Iintlanganiselo zeengxoxo ziza kusebenzisa ukusombulula ukwenza izimvo ezitsha.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	ohlobo oluthile	adjective	okungangqalanga	Ukuba umntu uceba isifundo sokuzuzisa kulwimi kubafundi kwiinkalo ezohlukeneyo, isiquatho sombhalo siya kuba sosohlobo oluthile, okokudala imibhalo engqalene ngqo nomxholo kwisifundo ngasinye kangangoko kunokwenzeka.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	uhlobo	noun	icandelo elinganeno labo nabuphi ubugcisa, olunendlela, uyilo kunye(okanye) umxholo owahlukileyo – obusetyenziswa kakhulu kwiindidi ezintathu ezingundoqo zobugcisa boncwadi, ezizezi, isicatshulwa, umbongo nedrama	Ujolise kakhulu kwiintlobo ezimbini: isincoko soncwadi kunye nezibongo zamandulo.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	imbewu	noun	isiqalo okanye izigaba zasekuqaleni zento, ezifana noluvo, olo loo nto iya kuphuhla kulo ukuba yinto ebalulekileyo.	Isiqalo sale thiyori yakhe, siphuhle kamva kakhulu, sesingabonwa kwincwadi yakhe yokuqala.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	ingqukuva	noun	into enemilo engqukuva; uthungelwano lwezinto zendalo ezifana neenkenkenwezi, inyanga nelanga.	Imithi yaachetywa ukuba ziiglobhu.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.				
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	nika inkcazelo	verb	ukunika amanqaku engcaciso kumagama namabinza angqalene nesifundo	Ababhali abathile banika inkcazelo kwiincwadi zabo zesikhokelo ukuze abafundi bakwazi ukujonga intsingiselo yamagama anzima.
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	uluhlu lweenkcazelo zamagama	noun	uluhlu ngeefababhethi lwamagama aneengcaciso, njengakwezinye iincwadi zezikhokelo	Iincwadi ezithile zezikhokelo ziqulethe uluhlu lweenkcazelo zamagama ezicacisa intsingiselo yamagama obuchwepheshe anzima.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	injongo	noun	into leyo isicwangciso sizimisele ukuyifikelela, nto leyo ngesiqhelo iya kufuna umzamo nexesha.	Nayiphina injongo ingafikelelwa ukuba abantu abazivumelanga ukuba baphambukiswe.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	injongo	noun	apho isicwangciso kujoliswe ukuba siphumeze, oko kaninzi kufuna umzamo nexesha	Injongo yezifundo zakhe zezonyango kukuba ngugqirha wabantwana ophumelelelyo.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-hlela	verb	ukunikela inqaku okanye indawo kwisikali ukubonisa ubunzulu, ubungakanani okanye umgangatho.	Umlholi uhlele imisebenzi.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	udidi	noun	umphakamo okanye umgangatho wemveliso ethile okanye impahla.	Amalahle omibiwa kuloo mmandla adla ngokuba ngawolona didi luphezulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	-hlela	verb	ukubeka izinto okanye abantu ngeendidi ngokwemigangatho yabo okanye izakhono.	Izinto zobuchule ezenziwe ngabantu ezibhaqwe xa kusembiwa zihlelwe ngokobukhulu, umbala, imilo, njl. njl.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	udidi	noun	umgangatho, inqanaba, ixabiso elithile njl.	Onke amapere omfama ngawodidi lokuqala kwaye athengiswa phesheya.

grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	hlela	verb	ukunika inqaku okanye isikhundla kwisikeyile ukukhombisa ubunzulu, umthamo okanye umgangatho	Ihotele, ekubonakala ulwandle xa ukuyo kwaye etsala iindwendwe ezininzi zehlabathi, ihlelwe njengehotele eneenkwenkwezi ezintathu.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	hlela	verb	hlela ngohlobo nobuninzi	Umfundi osele efumene isidanga sokuqala kwezoLimo kuye kwafuneka ahlele iintlobo zamapere ngokwenkcaso kunye nembonakalo yawo.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	umthwali sidanga	noun	umntu oza kufumana okanye ofumene isidanga semfundo ephakamileyo	Bonke abathweswa izidanga banxiba igawuni ngexa lothweso zidanga.
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	thwala isidanga	verb	ukufumana isidanga	Abahlobo bam abahlanu abasenyongweni bathwala izidanga ekupheleni kwalo nyaka kwiYunivesiti yaseStellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	umthwali isidanga	noun	umntu ofumene isidanga semfundo ephakamileyo	Ndingathanda ukucebisa abathwali zidanga ukuba babe nomonde ngexa befuba umsebenzi.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	thweswe isidanga	adjective	umntu ofumene isidanga	Unyana wam othweswe isidanga akanamsebezi nangaphandle kwesidanga sakhe.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	isibonelelo	noun	ubungakanani bemali obunikelwa ukugqiba iprojekthi.	Uwongwe ngesibonelelo sophando sokumnceda ukugqiba ithisisi yakhe yee-Masters.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	-bonelela	verb	ukuvumela umntu ukufumana into ethile, efana nemvume yokwenza into ethile.	Abafundi babonelelwe ngemvume yokusebenzisa indawo yokupaka iimoto ukwenzela ikhonsati yabo yokunyusa ingxowa-mali.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	-nika	verb	ukwamkela okanye ukuvuma ukuba uluvo, inkolo okanye umcamango womntu yinyaniso, nokuba aluthandeki okanye alunakufuneka ukwenza umahluko kwiinkolo zakho okanye imicamango.	Kwamkelwe ukuba ungumphandi olungileyo, kodwa izakhono zakho zokufundisa azithandeki kwaphela.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	nika	verb	ukuvumela umntu ukuba abe nento, efana nokunika umntu imvume yokwenza into	Abafundi banikwe imvume yokusebenzisa indawo yokupaka ngekonsathi yabo yokunyusa ingxowa.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	ubunzima	noun	ubunzima obugqithisileyo okanye ukubaluleka kwesiganeko okanye imeko.	INKulu-Mbuso yasePakistan igxininise ubunzima bodushe loluntu e-Indiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	ubunzulu	noun	indlela enzulu ngokugqithisileyo athetha okanye aziphethe ngayo umntu.	Iintetho zeNkununu yeYunivesithi ngamaxesha onke ziphawuleka ngobunzulu.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	-mela	verb	ukunika isiqinisekiso sokuba into ethile iya kwenziwa okanye iya kwenzeka.	Inkampani ye-inshorensi imela ukwaneliseka okupheleleyo ngenkonzo yayo.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqiniseka ukuba into ethile iya kuziphatha, yenzeke okanye isebenze ngendlela ethile.	U-Roosevelt uthi ukuba isizwe singaqinisekisa imali ethile yesiseko yokhuselo loqoqosho njengendlela yokukhuthaza inkululeko, kufuneka siqwalasele ukwenza njalo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	isiqinisekiso	noun	isithembiso esisesikweni, ngesiqhelo ngokubhaliweyo, sokuba into ethile iya kwenzeka okanye iya kwenziwa, okanye into ethile yeyomgangatho okanye ubulunga obuthile.	Ezinye iibhanki zinikela ngesiqinisekiso kwiikhadi zazo zekhredithi ngokuchasene nengozi yokulahleka kwemali ngobumenemene.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	inkokelo	noun	uncedo okanye icebiso elinikwa umntu othile.	Ngethuba lexesha lokuqala lonyaka wabo wokuqala abafundi bafuna isikhokelo novelwano kakhulu ukugqitha umyalelo.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	isikhokelo	noun	uncedo okanye icebo elinikwa umntu	Xa ndingakwazi ukwenza isigqibo esisekelwe elwazini, ndicela abazali bam ngesikhokelo sabo.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	umgaqo	noun	icebo elinikwa umntu	Umfundi kufuneka enze umsebenzi wakhe omiselweyo ngokwemigaqo ethile.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	icala	noun	kusetyenziswa ukwazisa inqaku lesibini kumanqaku achaseneyo	Umthandi wendalo udakumbile ngokusikwa kwemithi, umhlali dolophini, kwelinye icala, akacingi ngako.
have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	une	verb	ukuba nento	Umfundi ophumeleleyo unesakhono sokucinga ngobuchule ukucwangcisa ithayimtheyibhile yakhe yokufunda.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	phikisa	verb	ukugxeka abantu, izihlo okanye izenzo ngokuhlekisa	Injongo yesithethi seqela eliphikisayo ibikukuphikisa iinkokeli zethu zezopolitiko.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	kongamela	adjective	ukongamela kumxholo wasekuhlaleni okanye wezopolitiko	IsiNgesi sizuza isimo sokongamela ngaphezu kwezinye iilwimi zemveli.

hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	ukongamela	noun	ubukhulu okanye ukongamela kwelizwe elinye, ummandla wejografi, inkqubo yezopolitiko, inkcubeko nolwimi elinye kwelinye	IsiNgesi sizuza isimo sokongamela ngaphezu kwezinye iilwimi zemveli eMzantsi Afrika.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	nolwazi olunxulumene notoliko	adjective, adverb	ngokunxulumene nolwazi olunotoliko	Indlela enxulumene nolwazi olunotoliko kwinkqubo yokufunda inceda abahlohi beelwimi nootitshala ukuba bamelane ngcono nobunzima bokufunda kwabafundi oko bekwenza ngeendlela zabo zokufundisa.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	ulwazi olunxulumene notoliko	noun	uphononongo lwethiyori kunye nokusebenza kotoliko	Ngemveli izifundo zolwazi olunxulumene notoliko lwemibhalo ebhaliweyo kuncwadi, inkolo kunye nenkqubo yomthetho.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	esenza umntu azifundele into ngokwakhe	adjective, adverb	ukwenze umntu azifundele ngokwakhe into	Indlela yokwenza umntu azifundele ngokwakhe into kwezemfundo ithetha ukuba umntwana ufunda ngokufumanisa.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	zifundele ngokwakho into	noun	indlela gabalala kwiimeko eziyingxaki ngokufumana izisombululo ungazi kwangaphambili ukuba kuza kwenzeka njani oku, kaninzi ngomxube wokuzibuzisa okuninzi, ukucinga ngengqiqo, okanye ingqikelelo esekelwe kokuthi qatha engqondweni, amava nangokucinga nje	Kumawaka eminyaka eyadlulayo ifilosofa yodumo uSocrates wasebenzisa ukuzifundela ngokwakhe into ukwenza ukuba abafundi bakhe baphendule imibuzo yobomi oko bekwenza ngobuchule bokubuzisa.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	ngokwesikhundla	adjective, adverb	okuhlelwe ngokwesikhundla	KwiCawe yamaRoma angamaKatholika kukho inkqubo ecacileyo engokwezikhundla zabasemagunyeni uPhapha ephezulu.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	uluhlu lwabaphathi	noun	uthotho lwamaqela kwimiphakamo ehlukeneyo yokubaluleka ngaphakathi kwenkqubo.	Inkampani inoluhlu lwabaphathi oluphantse lube sibaca: I-CEO (iGosa eliPhezulu loPhumezo), abaphathi nabanye abasebenzi.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	uluhlu lwemigangatho	noun	inkqubo ehlela imicamango neenkolo ukuba kuhlobo lwenkqubo okanye lwesakhiwo.	Iingqikelelo zezintlu zemigangatho kwibhayoloji zizotywa ngeyona ndlela igqibeleleyo ngeedayagram neemaphu zengqikelelo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	uluhlu lwemigangatho yabasemagunyeni	noun	uluhlu lwamaqela kumanqanaba awohlukeneyo okubaluleka kwinkqubo.	Inkampani inoluhlu lwemigangatho yabasemagunyeni olulingene ngokufanelekileyo – i-CEO, abaphathi nabanye abasebenzi.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	uluhlu lwemigangatho yomxholo	noun	inkqubo leyo izinto okanye abantu bahlelwa ngokungqinelana nesimo okanye igunya elinxulumene nabo	Umzobo onolwazi omele ngokwegrafu iiyunithi zomxholo wombhalo noluhlu lwemigangatho yomxholo.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	sebenzisa amagunya	adjective, adverb	ukusebenzisa amagunya ungathatheli ngqalelo abanye	Izigqibo zokusebenzisa amagunya zentloko yesebe ziyabakhathaza abasebenzi, abanemvakalelo yokuba usebenzisa ungonyamelo.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	-gxininisa	verb	ukwenza ibonakale nangakumbi okanye idandalaze.	Ushlalo weseshoni uxgininise amanqaku angundoqo ephepha.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	thwaxwa uluvo lokujonga	verb	ukubethwa	Icandelo lezolimo lelizwe lithwaxwe kanobom ngubhubhane we-Aids
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	izinto njengezipheleleyo	noun	ithiyori okanye ifilosofi yobomi ethatha ngokuba okupheleleyo kungaphezulu kwesixa samalungu	Uluvo lokujonga izinto njengezipheleleyo kungaphezulu kwisixa samalungu eqela.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	okupheleleyo kwento	adjective, adverb	okunenkolo yokuba amalungu ento amanye adityaniswa kwamanye kwaye ahlalutywa kuphela ngokungqinisisa kokupheleleyo	Umbono wokupheleleyo kwento wobomi ubona ubomi njengewebhu etshintshayo yeempembelelo.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	ukuba luhlobo olunye	noun	imeko yokufana okanye yohlobo olunye	Ukuba luhlobo olunye elizweni elineelwimi kunye neenkubeko ezininzi kangaka kunzima.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-eyohlobo olunye	adj	eyenziwe ngabantu okanye iinxenye ezifanayo okanye zohlobo olunye.	IPitoli inoluntu oluqulelwa, oloholo olunye lwamaGriki olwenziwe ngabantu ababelana ngenkcubeko efanayo, inkolo nolwimi.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	ohlobo olunye	adjective	yohlobo olunye	UMzantsi Afrika ngokuqinisekileyo awunabo abemi bohlobo olunye.

homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	umabizwafane	noun	igama elinesandi nohlobo olufanayo nelinye igama, kodwa elahlukayo ngentsingiselo	Amagama afano noTHANGA noTHANGA ngoomabizwafane.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	omabizwafane	adjective	okunxulumene nomabizwafane okanye oomabuzwafane	Amagama abhalwe bukekele ngamagama angoomabizwafane.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	ngalinye kumagama amabini abizwa ngokufanayo	noun	igama elivakala lifana nelinye igama kodwa lipelwa ngokwahlukileyo	ITHANGA neTHANGA ngomabizwafane.
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	nomabizwafane	adjective	okunxulumene nomabizwafane	Kwizivakalisi ezibini, amagama abhalwe bukekele ngoomabizwafane.
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	-enobutshaba	adj	ukukhaba ngamandla okanye ukuphikisa into efana nomcamango, isicwangciso, njl. njl.	Ukholwa ukuba nabanina ongancumanga xa ethetha bekenobutshaba kumacebiso akhe.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	umbabazo	noun	isafobe usebenzisa isiphumo esibaxayo	Ndothuka ndafa! ngumzekelo wombabazo.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	babazayo	adjective, adverb	okunxulumene nombabazo	Isimbo esibabazayo kufuneka singaze sisetyenziswe endaweni yesiqulatho esiluhlilima.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	ingcinga enjengenyano	noun	umcamango osekelwe kwiinyaniso ezaziwayo ocebise njengenkcazelo enokwenzeka malunga okanye ubungqina bemeko okanye isimo, kodwa ongekaboniswa ukuba uyinyaniso.	Iqela lophando lwezonyango luvelise ingcinga entsha ethathwa iyinyaniso yendlela esebenza ngayo ivayirasi.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	noun	uluvo olusekelwe kwiinyaniso ezaziwayo ecetyiswa njengencaciso enokuba yiyo okanye ubungqina bemeko okanye isimo, kodwa engekabonakaliswa ukuba iyinyani	Ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa yomfundi wobugqirha yokuba ukwenzakala kunganyangwa ngcono ngehhipnosis kunangeendlela ezamkelekileyo ibonise ukuba ayinyonyani kuba khangela akwazi ukuyingqina.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	noun	into ethathwa ngokuba iyinyani kodwa ekusakelwa ingxoxo kuyo	Uyazi ukuba ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa malunga neempawu zabakhweli bhayisekile iseyeyokuqala, kuba kusafuneka iphandwe ngokungaphaya.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	-ukwenza ingxelo	verb	ukwenza ingxelo yokuchaza okanye ukuxela kwangaphambili iinyaniso ezithile okanye iingqwalaselo.	Kwenziwa ingxelo echazayo yokuba abantu abanethemba bonwabela ubomi bempilo engcono kunabo abanembono engenathemba yobomi.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	yenza ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	verb	ukucebisa okunokwenzeka	Xa usenza ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa, wenza ingxelo engekangqinwa esaza kuqinisekiswa.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	yenza ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	verb	ukwenza isindululo sengxoxo ukucacisa okanye ukuxela kwangaphambili imiba okanye imigqalisela ethile	Kwenziwa ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa yokuba abantu abaphozithivu bonwabela impilo engcono kunabo babujonga kakubi ubomi.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	yenza ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	verb	ukwenza iingxelo ukuze ucacise okanye uxele kwangaphambili imiba okanye imigqalisela ethile de zibe iinyaniso ezoneleyo ziyafumaneka ukwenza ingxelo yokugqibela	Phambi kokuba kufumaneka ubungqina obukholose ngamava, oosonzululwazi benza ingcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa yokuba ichiza linokuba lijolise kwi-homoni.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	kwengcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	adjective, adverb	enxulumene nengcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa	Kuyimfuneko ukwenza okwengcinga ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	uluvo	noun	umba wento	Nakuba uluvo lungumba othabathekayo, imvelaphi yalo iluhlilima, kuba luvela njengomfanekiso wengqondo.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	-efana kanye	adj	ukufana ncam.	Kuloo mihla iminenga ebizwa ii-Sperm Whale kwakucingwa ukuba zifana kanye ne-Greenland okanye ne-Right Whale eNgilane.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	fanayo	adjective	okufana ngqo	Kukho iiseti ezilishumi zamawele ezifanayo, kwaye abanye ootitshala bayasokola ukubazi bengabanye.

identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	ukuchonga	noun	inkqubo yokuqonda into ethile nokutsho ukuba iyintoni.	Ukuchonga amatye aphantse abe ngawegugu kuxhomekeke nganxanye ekuqwalaseleni umbala ngeliso lenyama.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	ukwazi	noun	inkqubo yokwazi into okanye umntu	Ukwazi amagama angundoqo omxholo sisakhono sokufunda esiyimfuneko.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	chongiwe	adjective	yaziwe kwaye yaxelwa ngokuchanekileyo	Xa udibanisa amagama angundoqo achongiweyo, umbhalo ubonakala njengewebhu.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	-chonga	verb	ukunika igama kunye/okanye iimpawu zento.	Iimvavanyo ezintsha ziyiliwe ukuchonga abantu abanesifo se-schizophrenia.
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	chonga	verb	qonda kwaye utsho ukuba yintoni	Kumbhalo ekukotshwe imisebenzi yabanye abantu umntu wenza ngathi ngowakhe, umhlohli nokuchonga umthombo lowo umfundi ebe kuwo ngomahluko ekwakhiweni nasekubekweni kwesivakalisi.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	chonga	verb	ukufumana nokuqonda	Umfundi onobuchule uyazi ukuba uwafumana phi amagama angundoqo omxholo kumbhalo kwaye ke ngoko unokuwachonga ngokukhawuleza.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	zeenzululwazi ngokunxulumene neengcinga	adjective, adverb	ngokunxulumene nenzululwazi ngeengcinga	Izenzo zaqela labagorogisi kaninzi ziqhutywa ziinzululwazi ezinxulumene neengcinga, kuba iimbono zabo zeenzululwazi ezinxulumene neengcinga zongamela yonke into abayicingayo nabayenzayo.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	iingcinga ngezinto	noun	inkqubo enxulumene neengcinga, ngamaxesha amaninzi ezenkqubo yopolitiko okanye yoqoqosho.	Intsomi yobugorha isekelwe kwingcinga yosolukhaya apho indoda ingumkhuseleli nomlandeli womntu wasetyhini.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	inzululwazi ngeengcinga	noun	iseti yezimvo ebekwe ethathwa njengegqibeleleyo eyenza isiseko senkqubo yezopolitiko, uqoqosho okanye inkololo kwaye ixesha elininzi ekhokelela kwizindlo kunye nakwizenzo ezinganiki xinzelelo	Iinzululwazi zeengcinga zobuKomanisi zehlile ekudumeni kwazo ukususela ekuweni koDonga lwase-Berlin.
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	isimbo	noun	iimpawu ezikhethekileyo, isimo, indlela yokucinga okanye isimo sengqondo esisodwa somntu	Isimbo salowo ndihlala naye egumbini sindifumene kakuhle.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	nesimbo	adjective, adverb	(esisodwa) uphawu lomntu okanye into	Ukhetho lwesimbo somntu endihlala naye egumbini sokukhetha iitumato ngeyesi-3 kusa, uloyiko lwakhe olungachazekiyo lweembadada kunye nokuzinikela kwakhe okunothando lwezigcawu ezinoboya aziqokelelayo phantsi kwebhedhi yakhe kwisiquletho seglasi kundenza ndenze isigqibo sokufuna enye indawo yokuhlala.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	intswelo -lwazi	noun	ukusilela kolwazi okanye imfundo.	Izimvo zakhe zesini ezingenabantu zidalwe kukuswela ulwazi.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	-khanyisela	verb	ukucacisa, ukwenza kucace okanye ukuchaza ngononophelo.	Umhlohli ubakhanyisele ingxaki yemathematika.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	-zekelisa	verb	ukuchaza ngokubanzi uhlobo, udidi okanye iqela ngokunika imizekelo ethile.	Kuye kwafunwa ukuba abafundi banikele ngemizekelo eyongezelelweyo yokuxhasa impikiswano.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	bonisa ngemifanekiso	verb	cacisa ngokunika imizekelo ngqo	Amabali ashicilelwe ngezantsi kolu shicilelo abonisa ngemifanekiso impumelelo yakutsha nje kwinkalo.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	bonisa ngemifanekiso	verb	ukubonelela ngemifanekiso	Kwesi sikhokelo sokupheka, indlela iboniswe ngemifanekiso.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	iboniswe ngemifanekiso	adjective	okunxulumene nemifanekiso, iingcaciso kunye nokucacisa	Umfundi onempumelelo usoloko esebenza ngeengxelo eziboniswe ngemifanekios ukuze umhlohli aqonde ukuba uthetha ukuthini umba wakhe.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	umzekeliso	noun	umfanekiso okanye umzekelo owenza kube lula ukuqonda into	Ijoni elirhuqa ugxa walo owonakeleyo phantsi kwemvula yeembumbulu ngunzekeliso wobuntu.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	umfanekiso	noun	uluvo ngokubanzi olunikwa ngumntu, umbutho okanye imveliso kuluntu.	Inxenye ebalulekileyo yempumelelo yeshishini ngumfanekiso walo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	umfanekiso - ngqondweni	noun	umfanekiso-ngqondweni womntu othile okanye into ethile.	Xa kufundwa umbhalo wemfundo ephakamileyo kufuneka umfundi azakhele umfanekiso-ngqondweni wentsingiselo.

image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	umfanekiso	noun	ukubekwa engqondweni komntu okanye into	Umfanekiso wam woxolo yimbonakalo bume yeenduli, ezingenabo abantu.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	yasezingcingeni	adjective	ekhona ezingcingeni	Inyani yasezingcingeni yabantu ixesha elininzi ayibonisi budlelwane kwimeko ngqo yemicimbi.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	noyilo	adjective	egcwele izicwangciso nezimvo	Kuninzi ongangakuthandi kwibhanya-bhanya, kakhulu ukungabikho kwawo nawuphi umzamo wokwenza nantoni na engakotshwanga okanye enokuyilwa ngomxholo.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	cinga	verb	ukuba nomfanekiso ngqondweni womntu okanye into	Cinga ngembonakalo bume yeenduli kungekho bantu.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	-ngenelela njengommi	verb	ukungenelela kwilizwe elitsha yaye utshintshe ubuhlali.	Usapho lwaseMzantsi Afrika lungenelele e-Australia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	fuduka	verb	ukuvela kwelinye ilizwe uzokuhlala kweli lizwe	Unokufuduka abuyele eAfrika, azokuhlala kwaye asebenze e-SA.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	impembelelo	noun	isiphumo okanye ifuthe elo into ethile inalo kwenye into.	Ukwenzakala kungaba nempembelelo enkulu ekudlaleni kwakhe umbhoxo kweli xesha lemidlalo.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-phembelela	verb	ukuba nesiphumo kwinto.	Ukuba amandla acocekileyo asimahla yaye maninzi impembelelo kwiplanethi iya kuba nkulu.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	iimpembelelo	noun	isiphumo okanye iimpembelelo into enazo kwenye into	Uqhankqalazo lube neempembelelo kunikezo lweenkonzo.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	phembelela	verb	ukuba nesiphumo	Ukonyuka kwemali ehlawulelwa amasango adlula iimoto ahlawulelwayo kuya kuphembelela kakubi ekukhuleni koqoqosho lommandla.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	-zalisekisa	verb	ukusebenzisa ngendlela ehambelana nenjongo okanye uyilo; ukufaka entsebenzweni.	Urhulumente uzalisekise imithetho emitsha yokulingana.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	phumeza	verb	ukwenza kusebenze	Urhulumente usilele ukuphumeza izindululo zekomishoni.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	nokuphunyezwa	adjective	enokwenziwa isebenze	Iprojekthi ecetywe ngumfundi wobunjineli kunzima ukuba ine nokuphunyezwa kwaye kuza kufuneka ayiyile kwakhona.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	ukuphumeza	noun	ukusetyenziswa kwento ngendlela engqinelana nenjongo okanye uyilo	Umlholi uxhaswa ngumncedisi ukuphumeza imisebenzi yakhe.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	-sulela ngetyala	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile yimbangi yento embi; ukucebisa ukuba umntu othile ubandakanyeka kwinto embi, efana nolwaphulo-mthetho.	Amabango amapolisa amsulele ngetyala kubututu.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	sulela ngetyala	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukucebisa ukuba umntu uyabandakanyeka kwinto embi, efana nolwaphulo-mthetho	Amabango amapolisa amosulele ngetyala kuphango.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	ukosulelwa ngetyala	noun	intsingiselo okanye ingcinga engavakaliswa ngqo ngamagama	UBill ukucaphukele ukosulelwa ngetyala lokuba webe imali ngenxa yokuba nje ebefake imali eninzi ezipokothweni zakhe.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	-qukiweyo	adj	exeliweyo okanye ebhaliweyo ngendlela engaxelwanga ngqo.	U-Hegel wenze ngokucacileyo into ekhoyo jikelele equkiweyo ku-Kant.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	qukiwe	adjective	ecetyiswayo okanye eqondwayo ngaphandle kokuyitsho ngokungqalileyo	Ukonyuka kwixabiso lomsebenzisi kuqukiwe ekususweni kweenkxaso-mali zombane.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	qukiweyo	adjective, adverb	okutshiwo ngokungangqalanga	Intsingiselo equkiweyo yomfanekiso we-CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER kukuba amanzi asuka ngokuthe ngcembe kunxweme lomlambo.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	-thetha	verb	ukutsho okanye ukuxela ngokungathanga ngqo.	Ukuthi cwaka kwakhe kubengathi kuthetha ukuba uvumelana nesigqibo.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	-thetha	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile injengesiphumo esicacileyo senye into.	Ushiyo lwenzululwazi okanye inkcubeko akuthethi ngenye indlela ukuba inzululwazi okanye inkcubeko ibingaziwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	rhesha	verb	ukucebisa into njengesiphumo ezinengqiqo sento eyenye.	Ukudibana nabanye kurhesha ukuba amagama kunye nobuso obuninzi babantu bunokukhunjulwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	rhesha	verb	ukucebisa into ungatshongo ngokungqalileyo	Kumxholo wemfundo ephakamileyo, akufanelekanga ukurhesha injongo yakho, kuba umphulaphuli kunye nomfundi wakho bafuna ukwazi ngqo ukuba yintoni injongo yengxoxo yakho.

import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	engeniswa elizweni	noun	into okanye izinto ezingeniswa ngaphakathi kwelizwe zivela kwelinye ilizwe.	Iimpahla ezingeniswa elizweni zithuthwa ukusuka eThekwini ukuya e-Johannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	ukungenisa ngorhwebo	noun	inkqubo yokungenisa iimpahla elizweni zivela kwelinye ilizwe.	Ukungenisa elizweni iziyobisi ngokungekho mthethweni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	-ngenisa ngorhwebo	verb	ukungenisa elizweni iimpahla, iinkonzo okanye imicamango ukuvela kwelinye ilizwe.	UMzantsi Afrika ungenisa ioli elizweni ukuvela eMelika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	ukubaluleka	noun	ukuba nokubaluleka	Ithiyori kaEinstein yokuba indalo yonke yakhiwe komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiso yesithuba neyexesha iyalamana isahleli ikukubaluleka kakhulu koosonzululwazi abazama ukuqonda indalo yonke.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	-thwalisa umthwalo	verb	ukunyanzela ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Uzama ukuthwalisa abafundi izimvo zakhe.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	-shicilela	verb	ukwenza omnye aqonde ukubaluleka kwento.	Umlhlohli ushicilele iziphumo zobusela bento ebhalwe ngomnye kubafundi.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	bethelela	verb	ukugxininisa into ukwenza umntu aqonde ukubaluleka kwayo	Umlhlohli wabethelela kwiziphumo zokukupha imisebenzi yabanye abantu benze ngathi yeyabo abafundi.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	uthabatheka kamsinya	adjective	ukulukuhleka ngokulula	Abantwana abathile abafikisayo bafunisela ngeziyobisi kuba bathabatheka kamsinya.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	intshukumo	noun	imvelo eqhubayo okanye eshukumisayo.	Unqande intshukumo yokuxela lonke ibali.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	ukuqhubela phambili	noun	ukuqhuba ngethuku lemvelo	Ucinezela ukuqhubela phambili ebalisa lonke ibali.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	inkuthazo	noun	into ekhuthaza umntu ukwenza okuthile.	Ukuba akukho zinyuselo zemivuzo eziphunyezwayo incinci into ekhuthaza ukusebenza ngamandla nangakumbi.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	iqithiqithi	noun	into ekhuthaza umntu ukuba enze into	Kungekho ukonyuswa komvuzo, mancinci amaqithiqithi okusebenza nzima.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-engapheliyo	adj	ngokuqhubekayo, kungamisi.	Ingxolo engapheliyo nenzulu evela kumculo ongxolayo ingadala ukulahleka kokuva ngokusingisinxina.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	isiganeko	noun	inani lamaxa into ethile – edla ngokungathandeki – isenzeka.	Kubekho isiganeko esiphezulu solwaphulo-mthetho ekuhlaleni kwaseyunivesithi.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	intando	noun	umkhwa wendalo okanye iimpawu zemveli ngokubhekisele kwinto	Umntu onentando entle ekugqibeleni uya kuphumelela.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	-thambekele	verb	ukuba nokuthambekela komzimba okanye kwengqondo kwinto ethile.	Uthambekele ekuchitheni zonke iimpikiswano njengobuxoki.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	ingeniso	noun	inzuzo yezemali kwithuba lexesha elinikiweyo.	Kunyaka ophelileyo itotali yengeniso yakhe ibingama-R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	ukungathelekiseki	noun	ukungenzeki ukuthelekisa iithiyori, izimvo okanye iimbono ezimbini zobomi kuba akukho nkqubo-sikhokelo ifanayo okanye isakhelo songqinisiso esinokusebenza njengesiseko sothelekiso	UFeyerabend wayekhohlelwa ukuba ukwenza isigqibo phakathi kweembono ezahlukeneyo zenzululwazi kwakusenziwa nzima kukungathelekiseki kweethiyori zenzululwazi.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	ngathelekisekiyo	adjective	okungakwazekiyo ukukuthelekisa	UbuProtestanti nobuDadaism azithelekiseki, kuba akukho mlinganiselo olungenzeka kuwo uthelekiso.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	-fakelela	verb	ukudibanisa okanye ukubandakanya nento esele ikhona.	Ukusuka kunyaka ophelileyo zonke iibhonasi zifakelelwe kwimivuzo yenyanga yabasebenzi.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	ukumanya	verb	ukuquka into njengenxenywe yokupheleleyo	Zama ukumanya umbono wakho wokuqala kwisincoko sakho.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	ukumanywa	noun	inkqubo yokumanya into kwenye into	Ukumanywa kombono wakho kuwuphakamise ngokubonakalayo umgangatho wesincoko sakho.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	ukonyuka	noun	ukukhula ngobukhulu okanye ngomthamo	Ukonyuka ekuziphatheni kakubi koluntu kuyaphazamisa.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	nyusa	verb	ukhulisa ubukhulu okanye umthamo	Inani labantu abatsha abangazilungiselelanga ngokwaneleyo abafuna ukungena kwimarike yezemisebenzi linyuka ngokuthe ngcembe.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	nyukayo	adjective	ekhulayo ngobukhulu okanye umthamo	Buyandothusa ubundlobongela obunyukayo ekhampasini.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	-zenzela	verb	ukunyanzeleka ukhulawula okanye ukhulawula iindleko kwakhona ngenxa yenyathelo lakho.	Ikholeji ingene kwiindleko eziphezulu zokwakha nokuxhobisa iilebhu zekhompyutha ezimbini ezintsha.

index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	isalathiso	verb	ukwenza uluhlu lwamagama okanye izihloko ngolandelelwano lwealfabheti.	Umbhali ufake isalathiso encwadini yakhe ukwenza lula ukufumana ulwazi.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	isalathiso	noun	uluhlu lwamagama ngolandelelwano lwealfabheti.	Ndizingele igama 'ukubulala ngosizi' kwisalathiso ngealfabheti kumva wencwadi.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	isalathiso	noun	uluhlu lweealfabhethi zamagama okanye izihloko ngasemva encwadini	Abafundi abanobuchule banokuwakhangela ngesalathiso sencwadi amagama angundoqo ukuze babone ukba incwadi iluqulethe na ulwazi malunga nesihloko abasikhangelayo.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	faka kwisalathiso	verb	ukuquka amagama angundoqo, amagama kunye nezihloko ngokuluhlu lweealfabhethi ngasemva encwadini	Umncedisi uncada umbhali ukuba afake kwisalathiso amagama angundoqo abalulekileyo aza kuqukwa kwincwadi yesikhokelo entsha yoCwangciso lweSixeko.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	efakwe isalathiso	adjective	inikwe nesalathiso	Idizethyishini yomfundi efakwe isalathiso kakuhle imthabathekisile umphathi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	-alatha	verb	ukujolisa ingqalelo kwindawo, icala elikhonjwayo, umntu okanye into.	Utitshala walathe indawo yekhathedrali kwimaphu.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	-xela	verb	ukuxela into ngokungathanga ngqo, ukuxela okanye ukukhankanya into.	Ubonise ukuba uvuyile ngesigqibo.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	xela	verb	ukukhankanya into	Abafundi kufuneka baxele imithombo yabo kwizibiyeli kwizincoko zabo zemfundo ephakamileyo.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	xeliweyo	adjective	into ekhankanyiweyo	Imithombo exeliweyo inceda umhloli ukuba alukhangele ngokulula uluhlu lwezinqaniso.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	inkombiso	noun	oko kukhankanyiweyo	Inkombiso yemithombo kwizibiyeli yimfuneko kwisincoko semfundo ephakamileyo.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	-eyelo lizwe	adj	uyimvelaphi okanye ukho ngokwendalo kwindawo ethile.	Umthi we-baobab ngowelizwe laseMzantsi Afrika.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	-ngamnye	adj	ziqwalaselwe ngokwahlukeneyo kunokuthathwa njengenxenyi yeqela.	linkqubo zodliwano-ndlebe zomntu ngamnye ziqhutywe nabaceli ukuqinisekisa ukuba iimpendulo zabo azigubungelwa zizimvo zoogxa babo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	-omnye	adj	uphawu olukhethekileyo lomntu okanye into ethile.	Umbhali unesimbo sokubhala somntu omnye.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	umntu ngamnye	noun	umntu omnye.	Babize abantu ngabanye ukunikela imali malunga nempatho-mbi yabantwana nabasetyhini.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	umntu eyedwa	noun	umntu omnye	Babize abantu ngabodwa ukuba banikele ngegazi.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analytical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual.	umntu eyedwa	noun	umntu ohlanganisiweyo	Umntu oongcinga zakhe zohlalutyo kunye nezipeheleleyo, izivi, iimvakalelo kunye nokuziva zenza okupheleleyo ngumntu ngengqondo.
individual	noun	a particular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	umntu eyedwa	noun	umntu othile	Kusoloko kunzima ebantwini ukugcina imidla yabo bengabantu ababodwa ngokubhekisele kwimidla yoluntu.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	omntu eyedwa	adjective, adverb	oko, kunxulumene, okanye kukodwa kumntu othile eyedwa	Umfundi onobunzima bokufunda unokufumana uncado lwakhe eyedwa.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	umthetho-siseko wokuba wedwa	noun	isenzeko senkululeko	Kumsebenzi weqela onempumelelo, kufuneka kubekho ungqinelwano olunempilo phakathi komthetho-siseko wokuba wedwa wamalungu eqela kunye nezakhono zokuhlanganyelana.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individually before.	okuba wedwa	adjective, adverb	okuphawulwa ngobubodwa	Ukudlala komdlali wepiyano eyedwa kumangaze ababukeli, kuba akekho umntu owake watolika uChopin eyedwa kanjalo ngaphambili.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	ubuwedwa	noun	impawu xa zizonke ezifanele umntu othile eyedwa	Ukugqobhoza umzimba ngumzila wezobuhle owenzelwa ifashoni kunye nokuvakalisa ubuwedwa.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	yohlula kokunye okufanayo	verb	ukufaka ngandlela ithile iinkqubo zakho zokucinga, izivi, ukuziva neemvakalelo, kakhulu inkqubo engekho zingqondweni	Ibinza – eyona ndoda inde e-England – iza kusilela ukohlula kokunye okufanayo nawuphi umntu ukuba udinga lwamadoda amade e-England kwenzeka lube nelungu elingaphezulu kwelinye.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-bangela	verb	unobangela wokwenza okanye ukwenzeka.	Ichiza lifunyenwe likhuthaza inkxalabo.

induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	ukufikelela kwisiphumo ngokuthelekisa		inkqubo yokucinga esuka kumzekelo othile ukuya kumthetho-siseko jikelele	Umzekelo wokufikelela kwisiphumo ngokuthelekisa kwingqiqo ngulo: Xesha ngalinye usitya amandongomane uyaqala ukuthimla, ngoko ke inoba uyalisa kumandongomane.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	fikelela kwisiphumo ngokuthelekisa nokunye	adjective, adverb	ukuxoxa kokuthile ngqo ukuya koko kujikelele	Umhlohi wethu usebenza afikelele kwisiphumo ngokuthelekisa nokunye: Unika imizekeko kuqala kumxholo wesifundo sakhe esu kufuneka sithathe ke kuso imithetho-siseko jikelele.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-qhelekileyo	adj	engenakho ukuphetshwa okanye ukuthintelwa.	Ukuguga nokufa zizinto ezingenakunqandwa ebantwini.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-thelekelela	verb	ukugqiba ngokufumana izizathu.	Ukuvela kwezi nyaniso umntu angathelekelela ukuba inkampani yenza inzuzo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	-nganeno	adj	ixabiso, umgangatho, indawo okanye ukubaluleka okungaphantsi.	Abanye abantu bacinga ukuba izikolo zikarhulumente zinganeno kunezikolo zabucala.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	-vuthela	verb	ukwenza into ethile ibonakale ithabathekisa kunangalapho ingakhona ngokwenene; ukugqithisa ukubaluleka kwento.	Abashicileli bavuthela imiba yokhuseleko.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	-phembelela	verb	ukuba nefuthe kwinto.	Uphonononge impembelelo yokusebenzisa kakubi ichiza ekufikeleleni imfundo ephakamileyo yaseyunivesithi.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	iimpembelelo	noun	isiphumo okanye iimpembelelo into enazo kwenye into	Iinzululwazi zengqondo zibona ngokonyukayo iimpembelelo ezimbi zokusetyenziswa kakubi kwezinyobisi kwimpembelelo yemfundo ephakamileyo yabafundi.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	iimpembelelo	noun	isiphumo into enaso kwenye into	Iimpembelelo ezimbi zezinyobisi kubantwana abafikisayo azikakuphikwa.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	neempembelelo	adjective	ukuba neempembelelo okanye ukuba nobunzima	Ungxowa-nkulu osisityebi uneempembelelo, kuba wonke umntu umamela enike ingqalelo kwizindululo zakhe ezineempembelelo zokuphelisa ubuhlwempu.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	-azisa	verb	ukunikela ngeenyano ebezingaziwa ngumntu ngaphambili.	Wazise amapolisa malunga nokuphangwa.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-fundisa	verb	ukuba nefuthe elibalulekileyo kwinto ethile.	Uphando lubonise ngalapho iimfundiso zolwazi lwemveli zifundise ukwakha ithiyori endimeni.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	yazisa	verb	ukunika iinyani ebezingaziwa ngumntu ngaphambili	Sisimilo ukwazisa umhlohi wakho kwangaphambili ukuba ngeke uze kwisifundo sakhe.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	ulwazi	noun	iinyani ebezingaziwa ngumntu ngaphambili	Kufuneka ufake ulwazi olunenyano kumsebenzi wakho omiselweyo ukuxhasa iingxelo zakho.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	sekelwe elwazini	adjective	ngokusekelwe ekubeni nolwazi	Uza kulinda iziphumo ezisemthethweni ukuze anike izimvo ezisekelwe elwazini.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	iziko elikhoyo	noun	amalungu esiseko enkqubo okanye ombutho.	Imali eyongezelelweyo iyafuneka ukulondoloza amaziko ombane akhoyo adliikayo eMzantsi Afrika.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-eyemvelo	adj	ekhoyo njengelungu elifunekayo okanye uphawu.	Njengenxenye yemvelo yeempawu zoncedo ekuphuhliseni ubhalo lophando lwemfundo yaseyunivesithi yiseti yeenqobo zokuyila.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	emvelo	adjective	ekhoyo njengelungu okanye uphawu oluyimfuneko	Wonke umntu unesidima semvelo kunye nelungelo lokuba isidima sabo sihlonitshwe kwaye sikhuselwe.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	-thintela	verb	ukuthintela into ekwenzekeni okanye ukudala ukuba yenzeke ngokucotha nangakumbi.	Ukuvuthelana okukhawulezayo kuthintela uhlumo loqoqosho.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-eyokuqala	adj	ukwenzeka ekuqaleni.	Izigaba zokuqala zesifo zi-asymptomatic.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	okuqala	adjective	eyenzeka ekuqaleni	Injongo yokuqala ibikunikela kuphela isizathu senkqubo yokosulela kwentsholongwane, kodwa ngokuhamba kwexesha, inkqubo iye yanda ukuze iphakamise ukwazisa ngamanyathelo okuthintela usulelo.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	-qala	verb	ukufaka entsebenzweni, ukuqalisa isiganeko okanye ukusilungiselela indawo.	Uphakamisa ukuqala iingxoxo zokucwangcisa isiganeko.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa, ukuqala umsitho okanye ukulungiselela indlela yento	Undulula ukuqalisa iingxoxo ekucwangciseni umsitho.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa	Abantu abanomdla ngakumbi kwizinto ezingaphandle kwabo baqalisa ingxoxo ngokulula kunabantu abathulayo abathanda ukuzimamela abamamela ngcono.

initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	qalisa	verb	ukuqwalisa okanye ukwenza kwenzeke	Iyunivesiti iqalise uphando lobuqhetseba olubhekiswe kwabakwezolawulo.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	iqalise	adjective	iqalise inkqubo	Ingxoxo eqaliswe nguPeter ngobuchule ikhokelele kwingxoxo ezibalulekileyo phakathi kwabantu ebebengafuni ukuthetha ngaphambili.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skilful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	ukuqalisa	noun	inkqubo yokuqalisa into	Kuyandimangalisa ukuqalisa ingxoxo ngobuchule kukaPieter phakathi kwabantu ebebengafuni ukuthetha ngaphambili.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	ukuqalisa	noun	inkqubo yokulungiselela indlela okanye ukuqala umsitho	Ukuqalisa uphando kwiintsolo zobuqhetseba eyunivesiti kwamkelwe.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	inyathelo lokuqala	noun	inyathelo elizimeleyo	Umntu onenyathelo lokuqala ujongana nemingeni emitsha ngokulula.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	-eyemvelo	adj	ukuyila inxenye yemvelo yento.	Bonke abantu banothuku lwemvelo lobuntu.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-guqulela	verb	ukuzisa into entsha kwimekobume.	Impumelelo yenkampani ixhomekeke kwisakhono sayo sokuqalisa izinto ezintsha.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	veza okutsha	verb	ukwazisa uluvo olutsha okanye izimvo ezintsha	Loo mizi-mveliso ivelise okutsha ngempumelelo iya kuhlala iphambili rhoqo kukhuphiswano.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	ukungenisa entsha	noun	umcamango owaziswe kutsha nje.	Izinto ezintsha zobuchwepheshe zexesha lethu zenza ubomi bube lula.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	into entsha evelisiweyo	noun	uluvo olutsha olusanda kuveliswa	Ukuvelisa okutsha ekucingeni ngemisebenzi yoncwadi kubugcisa, kakhulu, kuziswe luphononongo lobudlelwane phakathi koncwadi kunye nokusingqongileyo.
innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	okuvelisa okutsha	adjective	yokuqala okanye eqhubele phambili	Uphononongo lobudlelwane phakathi koncwadi kunye nokusingqongileyo lufake isandla kujoliso oluveza okutsha olutsha, kwimisebenzi yoncwadi yobugcisa.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	-faka	verb	ukufakela okanye ukwazisa kwiinto ethile.	Kufuneka umfundi afakele izalathiso kwisincoko sakhe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	ingqiqo	noun	ukuqonda okucacileyo okanye okunzulu kwemeko.	Indlela yokungena iyile iingqiqo ezixabisekileyo kwingxaki.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	ingqiqo	noun	ukuyiqonda ngokucacileyo nangokunzulu imeko	Ulwazi lwesifundo oluninzi lubalulekile kwizifundo ze-PhD, kodwa umba owenza isigqibo kukuba abafundi bobugqirha banengqiqo kwinkalo yabo yophando.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	ingqiqo	noun	amandla okuzuza ukuqonda umntu okanye into	Unengqiqo emangalisayo engumntwana omncinane kangako.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	qondakalayo	adverb	ukubonakalisa ukuqonda nzulu imeko	Ibingamava aqondakalayo.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	-hlola	verb	ukukhangela okanye ukuhlola ngononophelo.	Bafuna ukuba isakhiwo sihlolwe emva kokwakhiwa yi-injineli yoyilo njengendawo yokugqibela yokuhlola.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	umzekelo	noun	umzekelo okanye imeko ethile.	Kwiindawo eziliqela umgangatho wokurekhoda ubusilela kakhulu malunga nokukhuphela.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	ithuku lemveli	noun	utyekelo lwendalo okanye isakhono sokuziphatha okanye ukusabela ngendlela ethile.	Ithuku lemveli lesilwanyana kukubaleka xa sijongene nengozi.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-qalisa	verb	ukuqala inkqubo entsha, okanye ukumisela ipolisi okanye inkqubo entsha.	Iyunivesithi imisele iipolisi ezintsha ukwandisa ukhuseleko lwabafundi kumhlaba weyunivesithi.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	iziko	noun	umbutho okanye ulungiselelo lwenjongo ekhethekileyo.	Usisi wam usebenzela iziko elibizwa i-African Art Institute.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	-fundisa	verb	ukunikela izakhono okanye ulwazi.	Undifundisile ukuqhuba imoto.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	-yalela	verb	ukwazisa ngokusisikweni.	Abathathi-nxaxheba bebeyalelwa ukwenza isangqa kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	umyalelo	noun	iinkcukacha zolwazi malunga nokwenza into ethile.	Imiyalelo kwincwadi yesikhokelo yomsebenzisi wesixokelelwano sesandi ibingenakuqondwa kwaphela.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	imfundiso	noun	umsebenzi wokufundisa umntu into ethile.	Kubonisiwe ukuba abafundi bayazusa kwimfundiso ethile esesikweni.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-efunekayo	adj	ukubakhona njengenxenye efunekayo okanye ephawulekayo.	Ngowe-1029 lo mhlaba wasemdeni wagqibela ufakelelwa kwi Bohemia, yaye ngako oko wayinxenye efunekayo yobukumkani baseJamani.

integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	efunekayo	adjective	inxenye epheleleyo okanye ezimeleyo yento	Ngasinye kwizahluko ezihlanu yenza inxenye efunekayo yencwadi kwaye ngeke sifundwe ngokwahlukileyo kwesinye.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	efunekayo	adjective	ekhoyo njengelungu okanye uphawu oluyimfuneko lwento	Ngo-1029 lo mhlaba womgxobhozo wamanya neBohemia, waze waba yinxenye efunekayo yobukumkani bamaJamani.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	-dibanisa	verb	ukudibanisa ukwenza into epheleleyo okanye ukwenza inxenye yento epheleleyo.	Isibophelelo soluntu eYunivesithi ngumdibaniso opheleleyo nophando kwelinye icala, kwakunye nokufundisa nokufunda kwelinye icala.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	hlanganisa	verb	yenza ibe yepheleleyo	Ukuhlanganisa izimvo zababhali abohlukeneyo zibe ngumbhalo omnye onamatheleleneyo ngumngeni ongundoqo kwimfundo ephakamileyo.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	ehlanganisiweyo	adjective	edityanisiweyo okanye eqhagamshelweyo	Umhlohli ofunda imisebenzi emiselweyo yabafundi kufuneka aqinisekise ukuba ingaba iimbono zababhali abohlukeneyo zakha okupheleleyo okuhlanganisiweyo na kwindlela acinga ngayo umfundi.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	uhlanganiso	noun	inkqubo leyo amalungu ahlanganiswa kunye abe yinto epheleleyo	Uhlanganiso lwezimvo zababhali abohlukeneyo zibe ngumbhalo omnye onamatheleleneyo apho yonke into yenza okutsha okupheleleyo ngumngeni ongundoqo kubafundi bonyaka wokuqala.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	ubulungisa	noun	umgangatho wokuthembeka nokuba neenqobo zokuziphatha ezingamandla.	Into esiyifunayo kwinkokheli kukuziphatha kakuhle okuphezulu nobulungisa kwezobungcali.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	ubulungisa	noun	imo yokuphelela okungahlukani.	Ngaphandle komculo oshukumayo, umdlalo uphelelwa bubulungisa bawo.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	ingqondo	noun	amandla okanye isakhono sengqondo sokunika isizathu okanye ukucinga ngokufanelekileyo.	Ingqondo asiyo eyona mbonakalo ibalulekileyo yesidima somntu.
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	ingqondo	noun	ingqondo nokubanako emoyeni xa kukonke komntu	Iyandimangalisa ingqondo kamalume wam.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	nengqondo	adjective	okunxulumene nengqondo obuphuhle ngokuphezulu	Umalume wam unengqondo kakhulu kwaye unokuba neengxoxo zengqondo kwizihloko ezahlukeneyo.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	yenza kube nengqondo	verb	ukwenza into ibe nengqondo	Iyamangalisa indlela ootitshala abathile abanokwenza kube nengqondo ngako ukuziphatha okubi komntwana bengakhange bacinge nakancinci noonobangela bengqondo.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	ukusebenzisa ingqondo	noun	umbono othethela phezulu umsebenzi wengqondo ngokuwunyusa uwuse ngaphaya kwawo onke amanye amandla omntu njengeyona ndlela ikuphela kwayo esetyenziswayo ukuqonda inyani	Ukusebenzisa ingqondo kuyalikhaba ixabiso lokuhlanganisa phakathi wengqondo, imvakalelo, uthando lwezinyelo kunye nokuziva ngombono ohlanganisiweyo ongaphaya wenyani.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	kusebenzisa ingqondo	adjective, adverb	okunxulumene nokusebenzisa ingqondo	Ukusebenzisa ingqondo kootitshala abathile ekujonganeni neengxaki zabantwana kuyangqina ukuba ayikho ingqiqo kumoya womntu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	-hlakaniphileyo	adj	ukuba nobuchule obulungileyo bokucinga nokuqonda.	Uhlakaniphile, yaye ngamaxesha onke unomfanekiso opheleleyo wengqikelelo-mgama.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	nokuqondwa	adjective	leyo inokuqondwa	Ababukeli balindele iinkqubo ezinokuqondwa zijolise kusapho lonke.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	-zimisela	verb	ukuba nesicwangciso okanye injongo engqondweni.	Ndzimisele ukugqiba isindululo sophando lwam ekupheleni kwenyanga.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	ejoliswe	adjective	eyenzelwe okanye ecetyelwe	Icebo lomhlohli lokuphendula imibuzo elula kuqala belijoliswe kakuhle ngenene.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-nzulu	adj	ebukhali okanye ejolise kakhulu.	Amakhoba oqhushumbo afumene iimvakalelo ezinzulu ezifana noloyiko, ukucaphuka nokuphelelwa lithemba.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	injongo	noun	into ocwangcise ukuyenza; injongo yakho.	Wazise injongo yakhe yokwenza isicelo sesikhundla sokuba yintloko yesebe.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	-sebenzisana	verb	-ukwenza into kunye okanye nabanye.	Amagcisa emeko yengqondo aphonononga indlela abantu basebenzisana ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	-sebenzisana	verb	-ukusebenzisana ngonxulumano olusondeleyo.	Imiphunga yomntu isebenzisana nenkqubo yokujikeleza kwegazi ukuhluzela ioksijini egazini.

interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	ukuphembelana	noun	unxibelelwano ngesenzo esifana macala	Ukuphembelana phakathi komhlohli nomfundi kunokuba nesiphumo kuphela ukuba omabini amaqela azimisele ukunika uluvo.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	phembelelayo	adjective	okuvumela unxibelelwano olusuka kuwo omabini amacala	Ndiyazithanda izifundo eziphembelelayo.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	umculo wekhofu	noun	ithuba phakathi kwexesha leziganeko ezibini.	Uphinde waqalisa umsebenzi awufundeleyo njengombhali emva kwekhofu leminyaka emine.
intermediate	adj	located on the inside or inward	The learners study English at intermediate level.	-ephakathi	adj	ukujikeleza umbindi wesikali omele ixesha, iindawo okanye izinto.	Abafundi bafunda isiNgesi ngomphakamo ophakathi.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	-engaphakathi	adj	ebekeke ngaphakathi okanye ukuya ngaphakathi.	Umguli usweleke ngenxa yokopha okungaphakathi.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	-chaza	verb	ukwenza ingqondo; ukwabela intsingiselo.	Umfundi akakwazanga ukuchaza umbuzo onzima.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	-tolika	verb	ukuguqulula ulwimi oluthethwayo ngoko nangoko ukuya kulwimi olwahlukileyo.	Itoliki kuye kwafuneka itolikele ummangalelwa ongasiqondiyi isiNgesi.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	tolika	verb	ukwenza kucace intsingiselo (yombhalo)	Indlela abafundi abawutolika ngayo umbhalo imiselwa kukukwazi ukufunda, umbono nemvelaphi.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	tolika	verb	ukuqonda ulwazi kulwimi oluthethwayo okanye olubhaliweyo	Ngaphandle kwezicwangciso zokufunda inqaku lemfundo ephakamileyo, unokungayitoliki kakuhle injongo yombhali.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	ukutolika	noun	ukuqonda izihlo, abantu kunye nemibhalo ebhaliweyo, njengoko iphenjelelwa yimvelaphi, umbono namava	Ukutolika kwabantu iikhathuni kuxhomekeka kakhulu kwiinkolelo zabo zezopolitiko nezenkolo.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	ukutolika	noun	ukuqondwa kolwazi kulwimi oluthethwayo okanye olubhaliweyo	Ukutolika kwam kwesiqulatho senqaku kuyohluka kokwakho.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	etolikiweyo	adjective	okunxulumene notoliko	Ababhali kufuneka bakhumbule ukuba ukubalisa kwabo isihlo akubonakalisi inyani kodwa yinguqulo nje yabo etolikiweyo yesihlo.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	-alamana	verb	ukudibana okanye ukudibana nento ukuze kubekho ulwalamano.	Imbalela nendlala ziyalamana.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	ulwalamano	verb	okunxulumene kwenye	Imbalela nendlala zalamene.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	isithuba	noun	isithuba esiphakathi, ixesha eliphakathi kwezehlo ezibini, ikhefu lentshukumo.	Abafundi babuyeke eyunivesithi emva kwekhofu leeveki ezine.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	ikhefu	noun	ithuba lexesha phakathi kwezihlo ezibini	Abafundi babuyeke eyunivesiti emva kwekhofu leeveki ezine.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	-phazamisa	verb	ukubandakanyeka ukuzisa inguqu okanye ukumisa intshukumo.	Oorhulumente abadli ngokuphazamisa imicimbi yeenkolo.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	udliwano -ndlebe	noun	intlanganiselo esesikweni phakathi kwabantu ababini ukuxoxa ngemiba ebalulekileyo.	Ngexesha lodliwano-ndlebe nomphathiswa umbhali weendaba ujlise kwipolisi karhulumente yexesha elide yemfundo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-dlana -iindlebe	verb	ukuqhuba udliwano-ndlebe nomntu othile.	Kuye kwadliwana iindlebe naye kwirediyo malunga nobhaqo lwakhe.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	udliwano-ndlebe	noun	ingxoxo phakathi kwabantu ababini apho omnye afumana ulwazi komnye	Ndiye kudliwano-ndlebe kwaye ndawufumana umsebenzi.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	dlana indlebe	verb	ukuqhuba udliwano-ndlebe nomntu	Kudliwane indlebe naye kunomathotholo ngokufumanisa kwakhe.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	-eyemvelo	adj	ukuba yinto yendalo ngokwenene kwento ethile.	Enye yeempawu zemvelo zeglasi kukukhazimla.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	kwaziswa	adjective	into eyenze yaziwa	Imimiselo esanda kwaziswa kwiindawo zokuhlala iyabakhathaza abafundi.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	ithuku	noun	ukuqonda imeko ngaphandle kokucinga ngayo.	Ithuku lakhe lendalo limxelele ukuthi yimeko enobungozi.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	ukuziva	noun	ukuqonda into ngoko kungekho ngenelelo lwengqondo okanye lwezivi	Ukuba ngaba uba nokuqonda into ngesiqophe nto leyo ungenalwazi lubambekayo ngayo, mhlawumbi kukuziva kwakho okusebenzayo.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	nokuziva	adjective, adverb	okunxulumene nokuziva	Umntu wala maxesha uphulukene nendlela yakhe yokuziva yokuphonononga umhlaba kakhulu ngenxa yogxininiselo olugqithisileyo lokucinga uhlalutya.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	-egqwethiweyo	adj	ukuba nento ephikisayo okanye isiphumo esichasayo.	Uphinda-phinda nolwahlulo yimisebenzi ephendulelekileyo.

investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	-phanda	verb	ukubhaqa nokuphengulula into ethile ukufumanisa inyaniso ngayo	Iqela lophando liphanda ngempembelelo yeqondo lobushushu kwixesha lokuqina kwekonkriti.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	phandayo	adjective	okunxulumene nophando	Uhlobo oluphandayo lomsebenzi wakho lufuna ukuba unike ingqalelo ngononophelo.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	-khunga	verb	ukusebenzisa ummiselo okanye umthetho njengesizathu sokwenza into ethile.	Usoopolitiki ukhunga iziganeko zembali ukuxhasa ingxoxo yakhe.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	xhasa	verb	ukusebenzisa okanye ukunika isizathu sokuxhasa into oyithethayo okanye oyenzayo	Usoopolitiki uxhase izihlo zezembalo ukuxhasa ingxoxo yakhe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuquka okanye ukubandakanya umntu othile okanye into ethile njengexalenye efunekayo okanye isiphumo semeko.	Ukuba ngumfundi waseyunivesithi kubandakanya ukusebenza ngamandla nokuzinikela.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	bandakanya	verb	ukuquka (into okanye umntu) njengenxenye eyimfuneko	Ukuba ngumfundi kubandakanya umsebenzi kunye nokuzibophelela okunzima.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	empoxo	adjective	okunempoxo	Kunempoxo ukuncoma ukukhula koqoqosho ngexa lungatsho nto kumntu nje oqhelekileyo.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	phoxa	verb	hleka ngokusebenzisa impoxo	Njengoko ephuma kwigumbi leemviwo, uphoxa iphepha elinzima ngamagama: Ibingengomdlalo wabantwana ngoku!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	impoxo	noun	ukusetyenziswa kwamagama okanye isafobe usitsho into echaseneyo nale ithethwayo, okanye inkcaso phakathi kwento elindelekileyo kunye nento eyenzeka nyani	Impoxo kukuba ingxilimbela kanomji igama layo nguTiny.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	-ahlukanisa	verb	ukubeka okanye ukumisela bucala.	Oogqirha bahlukanise umntu onesifo esisulelayo ukuze usulelo lungasasazeki.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	nokukhutshwa	adjective	egunyazisiweyo ukuba ikhutshwe	Inani amatikiti anokukhutshwa kumboniso ozayo linyiniwe.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	umba	noun	umcimbi obalulekileyo abantu abaxoxa okanye abacinga ngawo.	Umba wentlupheko elizweni ufuna kujonganwe nawo.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	upapasho	noun	olunye lothotho lweemagazini.	Inqaku ngonkcenkeshelo eNtshona Kapa livele kolona papasho lakutsha nje lejenali.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	umba	noun	isihloko sengxoxo okanye sengxoxo-mpikiswano	Umba wokusetyenziswa kakubi kwemali yezibhedlele iphakamise ingxoxo-mpikiswano yoluntu kukhathalelo lwezempilo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	khuphela	verb	ukunika okanye ukukhupha into	Amagosa asekhampasini akhuphele ngokukhawuleza abafundi abapake kwiindawo zabahlohl amatikiti.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	uhlelo	noun	incwadi okanye ijenali epapashiweyo	Ukupapasha uhlelo olongezelelweyo lwejenali yemfundo ephakamileyo akubonakali kakuhle ngokoqoqosho.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	ekhutshiweyo	adjective	ekhutshelwe kwindawo kawonke-wonke	Ibhanya-bhanya ekhutshiweyo kutsha nje iza kubanga impikiswano enkulu.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	bhala bukekelela	verb	chwetheza okanye ushicilele ngamagama abhalwe bukekelela	Amagama akrwelwele umgca kufuneka abhalwe bukekelela xa uchwetheza umbhalo-ngqangi kwikhompuyutha yakho.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	amagama abhalwe bukekelela	noun	oonobumba bamagama abhalwe bukekelela	Kumbhalo oshicilelweyo, izihloko zeencwadi kufuneka zibe ngamagama abhalwe bukekelela.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	ijenali	noun	iphepha-ncwadi okanye imagazini ejongene nesifundo okanye ubuchule obukhethekileyo.	Ndifumana ijenali ezine ze- <i>SA Journal of Chemistr</i> ngoniyaka.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	yemihla ngemihla	noun	irekhodi ebhaliweyo yemihla ngemihla yeendaba, imisebenzi, njl. njl.	Ugcine ingxelo yemihla ngemihla ukurekhoda iingqwalaselo zakhe zobuqu zophando.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	ijenali	noun	irekhodi elibhaliweyo lemihla ngemihla leendaba, izihlo, imisebenzi	Urekhode akufumeneyo kuphando lwakhe lobuqu kwijenali.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	ijenali	noun	incwadi ephuma kumathuba athile okanye imagazini ephathelene nomkholo okanye umsebenzi	Umfundi oyintombazana waseThekwini uzibonakalisile kwiilabathi lezonyango ngokuba ngoyena mfaki sandla mncinane kwijenali yezoNyango yoMzantsi Afrika ehlonitshwa umhlaba wonke.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-enkundleni	adj	ngokuphathelele kwinkqubo yezomthetho, inkundla yomthetho, iijaji, njl. njl. okanye izigqibo okanye izigwebo zabo.	Siphembelele enkundleni uphando ngolawulo ngobugwenxa kweengxowa-mali ngabalawuli benkampani.

judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	nenkqubo yomthetho	adjective	okunxulumene nenkqubo yomthetho, inkundla yomthetho okanye iijaji, okanye izigqibo okanye izigwebo zabo	Siphembebele uphando olunxulumene nenkqubo yomthetho ngokusetyenziswa kakubi kwemali ngabalawuli benkampani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	ukunika isizathu	noun	ingcaciso yengxelo	Ingxoxo yakhe iqulethe ukunika izizathu ezoneleyo ukuqinisekisa abaphulaphuli bakhe.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	-gwebela	verb	ukubonisa ukulunga ngokunikela ngobungqina.	Ugwebele iindlela zakhe zokusebenza ngokuxoxa ngeenzuzo ezinokubakhona malunga nophononongo.
justify	verb		The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	nika izizathu	verb	ukudambisa izihlo kunye nokuziphatha kwakho kunye nokwabanye ngokunika izizathu ezibubuxoki ngobuxoki	Umfundi unika izizathu ngokuziphatha kwakhe ouhlaselayo ngokubhekisele kubahlohli bakhe ngokukubalela kwingxaki zobuqu.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	beka ecaleni kwenye	verb	ukuthelekisa izinto enye kwenye	Imbongi ibeka ecaleni kwenye inzolo nengxolo.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	beka ecaleni kwenye	verb	beka imiba emibini omnye ecaleni komnye ukuqaqambisa ukufana nomahluko	Amarhamncwa anesakhono, iintloko ezinganye ezo zibeka ecaleni kwenye imiba eqikelelwayo kunye nezekelisyo.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	ukubeka ecaleni kwenye	noun	imiba okanye izinto ezimbini ezibekwa enye ecaleni kwenye ngenjongo yokuthelekisa	Ukubeka ecaleni komnye okungaqhelekanga kwemifanekiso katata nonyana kwisithuba esinomda sesikhephe kwenza ukuba umntu ajonge umzombo ngengqalelo enkulu.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been forsaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	ukubeka ecaleni kwenye	noun	izinto ezimbini ezibekwa enye ecaleni kwenye ngesiphumo sokuthelekisa	Nangona amasiko enkubeko athile elahliwe, amanye asakha inxenywe engundoqo yobomi bethu bemihla nemihla, kaninzi exubana elinye nelinye kunye nemiba yala maxesha ukubonisa ukubeka ecaleni kokunye okumangalisa kokudala nokutsha.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	yazi	verb	ukwazi into okanye ukuqonda into	Usonzululwazi ngamnye kufuneka azi okusisiseko kwisifundo sakhe.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	yazi	verb	ukwazi into	Ifilosofa yamaGrike uSocrates yathi kumawaka eminyaka eyadlulayo abantu abazi ukuba ngeke bazi yonke into balumke ngenene.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	ulwazi lokwenza into	noun	ukukwazi okuquka zombini ulwazi nesakhono	Ukwenzeka ukuba nabani na abe nolwazi lokwenza into abe nokuelisa umntu komnye umntu kukhokelele ekuvalweni kwihlalathi kokwenziwa komntu komnye umntu.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	ulwazi	noun	ukwazi imiba neemeko	Ukuba nolwazi kuthetha ukuba unokubeka imiba malunga nento ngokuchanekileyo ukuza kuthi ga ngoku kuba inokuqinisekiswa.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	nolwazi	adjective	unolwazi okanye isakhono esifunekayo	Kufuneka sifumane umntu onolwazi ukuba asombulule ingxaki.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	nolwazi	adjective	umntu onolwazi okanye isakhono esifunekayo	Umntu unokulindela ukuba abaphathiswa bekhabinethi babe nolwazi malunga nemicimbi ekumasebe abo.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	yaziwa	adjective	yokuba abantu bayayazi okanye bayiqlhelile	Umphandi ohloniphekileyo uyaziwa ngophando lwakhe olubalaseleyo.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	ilebhile	noun	inkcazo emfutshane enikwa ngenjongo yokuchonga.	Ilebhile ebhotileni ibonise ukuba athathe iipilisi ezingaphi.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	-phawula ngelebhile	verb	ukunika igama okanye inkcazelo emfutshane yomntu okanye into ethile.	Uphawule ngelebhile ngononophelo ibhotile nganye yamachiza elebhu.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	uphawu	noun	igama elisetyenziswa ngabantu ukukhombisa uphawu oluthile	Izenzo zakhe zinophawu lowasetyhini ophucukileyo kodwa ezakhe zezesigebengu.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	phawula	verb	chaza umntu ngendlela yophawu	Emhlabeni wonke abantu bamphawula njengenkokeli enesidima sokwenene.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	ethatha ixesha elide	adjective	ethatha okanye ehlala ixesha elide	Kubudlelwane obuthatha ixesha elide obufana nobo kukaTimothy noBianca isibini sithetha kunye malunga noloyiko lwaso.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	-ndulula	verb	ukuqala into ethile efana nomsebenzi osesikweni wezomkhosi okanye obalulekileyo woluntu.	Iziko lindulule iprojekthi yalo entsha yophando ngoJanuwari.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	umaleko	noun	ubungqingqwa obubodwa bento ethile obuhlala phezu komgangatho okanye phakathi kwemgangatho.	Baye banyanzeleka ukususa umaleko omdala wepeyinti phambi kokuba bapeyinte iikhabhathi zibe blowu.

layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	ucamba	noun	omnye wemiphakamo yombutho, iseti yeengcamango, inkqubo, njl. njl.	Kukho iimaleko emininzi yentsingiselelo kwimizobo yakhe.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	inqanaba	noun	elinye lamanqanaba embuthweni, iseti yezimvo okanye inkqubo	Kukho amanqanaba amaninzi entsingiselo kwimizobo yakhe.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	khokela	verb	ukuyalela	Ukapteni weSpringbok ukhokele iqela lakhe kwithaba lonyaka lokudlala elinzima.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	khokelela	verb	kubange okanye ngenxa	Ukurhurha kwiziyobisi kaninzi kukhokelela ekuziphatheni okunolwaphulo-mthetho.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	ubunkokeli	noun	isenzo sokukhokela okanye ukuphatha abantu	Uqoqosho kufuneka luvuke phantsi komongameli obonisa ubunkokeli obomeleleyo.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	khokelayo	adjective	ebonisa ubunkokeli	Umongameli udla indima ekhokelayo kuthethe-thethwano loxolo.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	ukufundisa	verb	ukunika intetho ende kwiqela labantu malunga nesihloko esithile, ngokukodwa ukufundisa abantu eyunivesithi.	Unjingalwazi ufundise abafundi ngokulawula ngobuchule ezofuzo.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	-fundisa	noun	ukunika intetho ende kwiqela labantu malunga nesihloko esithile, ngokukodwa ukufundisa abantu eyunivesithi.	Unjingalwazi unikele ngemfundiso ngoncwadi lwesiZulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	fundisa	verb	ukunika intetho ende kwiqela labantu malunga nomxholo othile, ingakumbi ukufundisa abafundi eyunivesiti	Unjingalwazi ufundise abafundi ekusebenziseni ngobuchule ezofuzo.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	isifundo	noun	intetho ende kwiqela enika ulwazi ngomxholo othile kubaphulaphuli, ngokuqhelekileyo eyunivesiti okanye kwinkomfa	Kunika umdla ukubona ukuba bobuphi ubuchwepheshe ezibusebenzisayo izithethi ukuthi thaca izifundo zazo.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	imfundiso	adj	intetho ende enika ulwazi malunga nesifundo esithile kubaphulaphuli, ngokuqhelekileyo eyunivesithi.	Umda wobudala ngokusemthethweni wokusela ialkoholi li-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-eyomthetho	adj	omiselwe okanye osekelwe kumthetho okanye imimiselo esesikweni.	Kubalulekile ukufumana icebiso elisemthethweni phambi kokuba utshate.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	-enxulumene nomthetho	noun	elinxulumene nomthetho.	Kungeniswe uwiso-mthetho ngokunika ilebhile ulungiso lokutya ngobuchule bezofuzo.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	uwiso -mthetho	adj	umthetho okanye iseti yemithetho imiselwe yipalamente.	Ukuthengisa utywala ekhayeni lakho ayililo ishishini elisemthethweni.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	semthethweni	adjective	echanekileyo kwaye eyamkelekileyo ngokomthetho.	Ukuthengisa utywala kwikhaya lakho ayililo ishishini elisemthethweni.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	igama elingundoqo	noun	igama lesihloko okanye igama elingundoqo kumsebenzi wongqinisiso okanye kwisichazi magama	Amagama angundoqo adweliswe ngokokulandelelana kweealfdabthethi kwisichazi magama.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	ileta	noun	njengoko itshiwo okanye ibhaliwe ngqo	Ngeke uluqonde uhlobo lokuzekelela loncwadi ukuba utolika yonke into ngokweleta.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	inqanaba	noun	umgangatho okanye isikhundla kwisikali	Inkomfa yehlabathi ngokutsha kwifiziki yekhwantam ebendiye kuyo ibikwinqanaba eliphezulu kangangokuba uninzi lwethu khangela luwaqonde amaphepha.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	yehlisa	verb	ukwehlisa usisa kwinqanaba okanye umgangatho ofanayo njengenye into	Iyatyhafisa indlela imigangatho kwimfundo kunye kunye nakumacandelo onikezo lweenkonzo eMzantsi Afrika eyehlise ngayo.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	ukulinganisa	noun	isenzo sokwenza into ibe kwinqanaba okanye umgangatho ofanayo nenye into ukuze kufunyanwe ukufana	Abantu abaninzi baya bexhalaba ngokulinganiswa kwemigangatho okuya ezantsi kwemfundo neenkqubo zonikezo lweenkonzo zikamasipala yoMzantsi Afrika.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	-esemthethweni	noun	into echanekileyo neyamkelekileyo ngokomthetho.	Usunduze umzimba wakhe ukuya kweyona mida iphezulu ngexesha lombalekiso omde kakhulu.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	nyina	verb	ukumisela unyino kubukhulu okanye isixa esingaphezulu okanye ngaphantsi kwento emayingadluli	Abafundi kufuneka bazinyinele kwimba engundoqo yombuzo ngamnye wovoiwo, okanye ngeke bakwazi ukulugqiba uvavanyo.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umda	noun	obona bungakanani buphezulu okanye buphantsi buvunyelweyo.	Inkampani ibeke umda wexesha ekufuneka sigqibe ngalo iprojekthi.

limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	nyiniwe	adjective	enyiniweyo kubukhulu, isixa okanye ixesha	Ixesha ekufuneka siyigqibe ngalo iprojekthi linyiniwe.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	nyiniweyo	adjective	imeko yokunyina ngobukhulu, umthamo okanye ixesha	Ixesha elininzi, inkqubela yezenzululwazi ithintelwa zizimvo ezinyiniweyo zeenzululwazi ngeengcinga.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	indlela	noun	inkcazelo yoluhlu lwemigangatho okanye amaxesha eziganeko ukusuka kwindawo enye ukuya kwenye	Nangona amagama ombhali elinye lilandela elinye ngqo, umntu kufuneka afunde ebuyela umva rhoqo ukulandela indlela ethile acinga ngayo.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	emigca	adjective, adverb	elungiswe ngomgca ongqalileyo okanye ukuqhuba ngamanyathelo anengqiqo	Umsebenzi wombhali kufuneka ungafundwa ngemigca.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	eelwimi	adjective	okunxulumene nolwimi okanye eelwimi	Ujoliso kwiijenali zeelwimi ngokucacileyo kungeelwimi.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	iinzululwazi ngeelwimi	noun	uphononongo lwenkqubo yolwimi okanye amacandelo anganeno ngaphaya koko	linzululwazi ngelwimi zijolise kuphononongo lwenkqubo yolwimi jikelele, kodwa amacandelo anganeno awohlukeneyo eelwimi ajoliso kulwakheko lweelwimi ezizodwa.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	dibanisa	verb	ukudibanisa	Isihlanganisi sidibanisa izivakalisi ezibini esingundoqo okanye isivakalisi esingundoqo negatya.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	ikhonkco	noun	ubudlelwane phakathi kwezinto okanye iimeko, ingakumbi apho kukho ukudibana okunengqiqo	Ikhonco phakathi kwesivakalisi esingundoqo kunye negatya limiselwa sisihlanganisi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	umda	verb	umda wento enokwenziwa yinto okanye ingalunga kangakanani.	Dwelisa izinto ezilishumi ezizezona mbangi zibalulekileyo zobuhlwempu.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	-dwelisa	adj	yenza uluhlu lwezinto ngokolandelelwano oluthile.	Usebenzise igama ngentsingiselo yalo yesiseko.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	entsingiselo yegama njengoko linjalo	adjective	ngentsingiselo esisiseko neyesiqhelo ukuba yintsingiseleo yesiseko okanye eqhelekileyo yegama.	Kulwimi lomthetho, amagama aqhele ukusetyenziswa ngentsingiselo yegama elo njengoko linjalo.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	-ngamagama	adj		Ufundile kwisiNgesi nesiPedi.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	ofundileyo	adjective	ukukwazi ukufunda nokubhala	Umntu ofundileyo unokubaqonda bonke oonobumba bealfabhethi ngendibaniselwano ezohlukeneyo kumagama.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses lithotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	ukwehlisa	noun	isafobe esixinini into ngokwehlisa, umzkl.: Ndiyathemba ukuba uyasithanda isipho esidala.	Nanini umakhulu wam endinika isipho esibiza imali eninzi, uhlala esebenzisa ukwehlisa esenza ngathi yinto engabalulekanga.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	-ofundileyo	verb	ukwazi ukufunda nokubhala.	Umkhandi uyifumene indawo yesiphoso kwi-injini yemoto.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	-fumana indawo	verb	ukumisela indawo ngokufuna okanye ngokuvavanya.	Ngokunqwenelekayo kufuneka iifekri zimiselwe kwiindawo ezikufuphi nemithombo yamandla.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	fumana	verb	ukumisela indawo yomntu okanye yento ngokukhangela okanye ukuphonononga	Umkhandi ufumene isiphosiso kwinjini yemoto.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	-misela indawo	noun	ukumiselwa kwindawo ekhethekileyo.	Ubuchule bokucinga okusekelwe kumgcamango buphantse bube nzima ukububona ngaphandle xa ufunde izahluko zokuqala ezintathu.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	inzululwazi yokuqiqa	noun	isifundo okanye inzululwazi yokucinga ngononophelo malunga okanye ukuchaza izizathu zento ethile, usebenzisa iindlela ezisesikweni.	Abafundi benzululwazi yekhompyutha kufunwa bafunde ubuchule bokucinga (ilojiki) ukuze baphucule izakhono zabo zokucinga ngokuphathelele kwinkqubo ehambele phambili.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	ingqiqo	noun	ingqiqo edibanisa unobangela nesiphumo	Ijaji khangela iyibone ingqiqo yaze yacela igqwetha ukuba licacise ingxoxo yakhe.
logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	-enobuchule bokuqiqa	adj	ukubanakho ukulandela imithetho yobuchule bokucinga okusekwe kubo imicamango.	Ingxelo inikelwa ngendlela elula nenobuchule bokuqiqa.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	engqiqo	adjective, adverb	ngokwemithetho yengqiqo nengxoxo	Indlela yengqiqo yokucinga ayivakalisi mbono ulungileyo.

magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	ubukhulu	noun	ukubaluleka okuthlekiswayo, ubukhulu okanye ubungakanani; ubukhulu besayizi okanye ukubaluleka.	Akukho mntu uqaphele ubukhulu bengxaki yokusingqongileyo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	-gcina	verb	ukugcina kwimeko ethile, isikhundla okanye umsebenzi.	Ufumane kunzima ukugcina ukulinga-lingana kwempilo phakathi kokufunda nokubhiyoza epatini.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	-xhasa	verb	ukuxela ngamandla ukuthi into ethile yinyaniso.	Usalondolozza ukuba akanalo ityala.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	yenza kuqhube	verb	ukwenza into iqhube okanye iye phambili	Oomasipala abathile eMzantsi Afrika bayasokola ukwenza kuqhube iinkonzo ezisisiseko zikamasipala.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	-enkulu	adj	inani elikhulu okanye isayizi enkulu okanye ubungakanani.	Intswela-ngqesho yingxaki enkulu eMzantsi Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	isifundo esiyintloko	noun	ukuzibalula ngesifundo esikhethekileyo ekholeji, etheknikhoni okanye eyunivesithi.	ULawulo lweShishini sesinye sezifundo zakhe eziyintloko.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	-cacisa	verb	ukubonisa okanye ukubonisa ngokwenza ngokucacileyo.	I-Tetanus sesinye sezifo ezizibonakalisa ngokucacileyo kwinkqubo yemithambo-luvo.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	ecacileyo	adjective	enokubonwa ngokucacileyo	Uhlobo olucacileyo lomhlaza wesibindi kukusokola okanye ukusweleka ngenxa yendlala echaphazela umzimba wonke.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	cacisa	verb	ebonakala ngokucacileyo	Idemokrasi yokwenene icacisa ngamalungelo alinganayo kubo bonke abantu.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	imbonakalo	noun	uphawu lwento enokuthabathekisa okanye lwethiyori	Umntu ubona imbonakalo yedemokrasi kumalungelo alinganayo wabo bonke.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukuphembelela okanye ukulawula ngendlela enobuqili okanye enobugwenxa.	Abavoti basetyenziswa ngobuchule ngosasazo lwendaba zeqela.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	-enza ngobuchule	verb	ukulawula okanye ukuphatha into ethile ngobulumko.	Umqhubi wesilenge yincutshe ekusebenziseni ngobuchule isilenge esikhulu sokwakha.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	sebenzisa ngobuchule	verb	ukulawula okanye ukusebenza ngento ngobuchule	Umqhubi wesilenge yincutshe ekusebenziseni ngobuchule isilenge esikhulu sokwakha.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-eyezandla	adj	usebenzisa ikakhulu izandla kunye/okanye amandla omzimba.	Umsebenzi wakhe kushishino lokwakha ubandakanya ikakhulu umsebenzi wezandla.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	incwadi yokufundisa	noun	incwadi okanye incwadana ekuxelela indlela yokwenza into ethile.	Incwadi yokufundisa ecacileyo nemfutshane ibumba inxalenye yento ehamba noyilo olulungileyo lobunjinieli.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	incwadi yokufundisa	noun	incwadi okanye iphetshana elikuxelela ukuba uyenza njani into	Xa ungazi ukuba aphi amalungu okanye anjani, jonga kwincwadi yakho yokufundisa.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	umda	noun	umgca womda okanye indawo kanye ngaphakathi komda.	Abahlohi ngokuqhelekileyo babhala ingxelo yabo kumadini ephepha elibhaliweyo okanye elishicilelweyo.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	udini	noun	iqela elingqukwanga kwiqela elingundoqo.	Ubomi bunzima kwabo abaphila kwimida yombutho, abafana namahenyukazi nabangqibi.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	umda	noun	umda wokuchaneka okanye wokuthembeka	Iisampuli kwimimandla engayodwa embhaxa zincinane kwaye umda wempazamo ke ngoko uphezulu.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	udini	noun	umda wephepha	Xa ufunda, kuluncedo ukwenza amanqakwana kudini malunga nemiba onokuba awuqinisekanga ngayo.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	udini	noun	isiphelo okanye umda wento	Ukubukulwa kwabemi bangaphandle kaninzi kwehlela abemi bangaphandle abahlala kwaye bephangelela kudini lwamatyotyombe asebumelwaneni.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umda wempazamo	noun	bophelelekile okanye umda.	Abaxhasi boogqirha (paramedics) banomda omncinci wokwenza impazamo.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	ngasiwa so	verb	yisa kumda ingezantsi okanye ongaphandle	Amaqela anetlawulo esezantsi ebengasiwa so ludidi oluphakathi oluvelayo.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	elingasiwa so	adjective	okunxulumene nabantu okanye izinto eziphethwe ngokungathi azibalulekanga	Ii-Karretjiemense liqela elingasiwa so kuba amafama abasabaqeshi njengebachebi beegusha.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	korekisha	verb	ukunika amanqaku okanye umqondiso wexabiso okanye ukuchaneka	Umlholhi ukorekisha imisebenzi yethu emiselweyo.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	inqaku	noun	inani okanye umqondiso okhombisa ukusebenza	Ndiyazidla ngenqaku eligqesileyo endilifumeneyo kuvavanyo lwam.

marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	ekorekishiweyo	adjective	ekhangelweyo yaze yakorekisha	Abafundi banokulanda imisebenzi yabo emiselweyo ekorekishiweyo kumabhalana. kanjingalwazi Smith.
marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	ukukorekisha	noun	ukukhangela okanye ukukorekishwa kweemvavanyo okanye kwemisebenzi emiselweyo	UNjingalwazi Anderson waziwa kakhulu ngokukorekisha kwakhe okungqongqo kwemisebenzi emiselweyo yejoloji.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	ngqinelanisa	verb	ukuvumelana ne	Idatha ekwingxelo yakho inokungqinelanisi nekagxa wakho.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	into eyenziweyo	noun	ulwazi okanye izimvo ezisetyenziswa ezincwadini, kwiifilimi, njl. njl.	Umlawuli wefilimi usebenzise izinto zasembalini ukwenza ifilimi yakhe ixele izinto njengoko zinjalo nangakumbi.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	-ephathekayo	adj	edibene nezinto eziphathekayo okanye iimeko kwilizwe eliphathekayo.	Umqobi usebenzise ngobuchule iimpawu eziphathekayo zokwenziwa kweleli nepeyinti.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	imathiriyeli	noun	ulwazi okanye izimvo ezisetyenziswe ezincwadini, kwiibhanya-bhanya, njl. njl.	Umlawuli webhanya-bhanya usebenzise imathiriyeli yezembali ukwenza ibhanya-bhanya ibe yeyokwanyani ngokungaphaya.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	isibumbelo	noun	into, imeko okanye imekobume apho into ethile ivela khona, iphuhla okanye iqulathiwe.	Isibumbelo sabo bonke ubomi emhlabeni kuthiwa lulwandlekazi.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	ephakathi kweeseli	noun	ucwangciso lwedata ngeentsika nemigca.	Idata iboniswa kwisibumbelo, kuze kuxoxwe ngayo ngomlomo.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	umba	noun	imeko okanye umxholo ekujongenwe nawo	Umba worhwaphilizo lukarhulumente kufuneka kujongwane nawo ukuya kufika apho kunokufikwa khona.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	-fezekileyo	adj	Ngokuthelekiswayo ihambele phambili ngokomzimba, ngengqondo nangovakalelo.	Xeshikweni ibhabhathane eliduna linomsila omhlophe inesisu esimhlophe, esisikhomokazi ngokubanzi imdaka namachokoza amhlophe kwicala ngalinye.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	evuthiweyo	adjective	ukukhula emzimbeni, engqondweni kunye (okanye) emoyeni	Ukuba oluninzi lolo didi lubanjwe yintlanzi evuthiweyo yolo didi ayifumani thuba lokuxala, ukusebenzisa ngokugqithisileyo kuyenzeka.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	-fezekisa	verb	ihambele phambili ngokumzimba, ngengqondo okanye ngovakalelo.	Isakhelo esiyilwe ngeminyaka yamashumi asibhozo iyafezeka kancinci kancinci.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	-elona likhulu	adj	elona nani likhulu linokwenzeka, oluvunyiweyo okanye olufunwayo.	Obona bude bomzimba buyalinganiswa bohlobo ngalunye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	elona nani liphezulu	noun	elona nani likhulu linokwenzeka, oluvunyiweyo okanye olufunwayo.	Iyunivesithi ibhalisa elona nani likhulu lingama-16000 labafundi bonyaka wokuqala ngonyaka.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	obona buninzi	adjective	esona sixa sikhulu sonokuba khona, esivumekekileyo okanye esifunwayo	Omabini amaqela ebelwela ukuphumelela imidlalo mva nje kwaye aza kuba nethemba lokufumana obona buninzi bamanqaku kulo mdlalo.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	thetha	verb	ukuba nenjongo	Ukuba umfundi uzimisela ngokucacileyo iinjongo zakhe kwimpendulo yovavanyo, umhloli wakhe uza kuqonda ukuba uthetha ntoni.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	kuthetha	verb	ubungakanani okanye ukuya phantsi	Kuthetha ntoni ukhulupheka nyani?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	thetha	verb	ukubaluleka ngokukhethekileyo	Ithiyori kaEinstein yokuba indalo yonke yakhiwe komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiselo yesithuba neyexesha iyalamana isathetha okukhulu kwiingcali zemvelaphi yehlabathi zanamhlanje.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	thetha	verb	ukuvakalisa uluvo	Ndithetha ukuba, awuwuphumeleli njani umdla ukuba unomdla ongaphezulu ngecala lakho?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	intsingiselo	noun	into ethethwa okanye ejoliswe ligama, kumbhalo okanye kwisenzo	Intsingiselo ngaphaya kwamagama akhe ayilula njengoko ibonakala injalo.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	intsingiselo	noun	into ethethwa ligama, umbhalo, umba othile, njl. njl.	Umfundi ngamnye kufuneka ayazi intsingiselo yamagama athile kwinkalo yakhe yokufunda kwaye aqonde kananjalo ukuba amagama anjalo ixesha elinzi athetha into eyhlukileyo kulwimi oluqhelekileyo.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	intsingiselo	noun	into ethethwa ligama okanye sisenzo	Umfundi rhoqo uyayiqonda intsingiselo ngqo kunye nezekelisayo yamagama.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	-enentsingiselo	adj	ukuba nenjongo okanye intsingiselo.	Umhlohi ukhuthaza igalelo elinentsingiselo ngexesha lezifundo.

meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	ukuba nentsingiselo	noun	injongo okanye intsingiselo yento	UJanet uyakuthandabuza ukuba nentsingiselo kwesiqinisekiso sesine, kuba izidanga zakhe ezithathu zimnike umsebenzi owonelisa ngokuphezulu aza kuphulukana nawo ukuba ubhalisela esinye isidanga.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	intsebenzo -matshini	noun	isixhobo esinento ethile yomatshini.	Ubuyisele isivalo somatshini wekhamera ebesonakele.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	isixhobo somatshini	noun	isixhobo esinelungu lomatshini	Isixhobo somatshini esikhethekileyo kwindawo yokungenisa ioksijeni kuqinisekisa ukuba injini isebenza ngokugqwesileyo kuko konke ukuba phezulu kwinqanaba elingaphezu kolwandle.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	umbindi	noun	inani lokwenene elohlula isiqingatha esiphezulu kwisiqingatha esisezantsi sesampuli okanye abemi	Abafundi abahlanu eklasini banepesenteji yama-34, 56, 57, 76 nama-87, ngokwahlukahlukeneyo, kwaye umbindi ngam-57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	-lamla	verb	ukusebenza phakathi kwamaqela ukuxolelanisa iimahluko.	Uzame ukulamla phakathi koogxa bakhe ababini ukuphelisa impikiswano.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen between the plaintiff and defendant.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	ngenelela	verb	ukwenza ukuba into ethile yenzeke.	Amagqwetha amabini azama ukugenelela ngokulamla phakathi kommangali nommangalelwa.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	lamla	verb	ukudala indima phakathi kwamaqela amabini ukuhlanganisa iyantlukwano	Ulamle phakathi koogxa ababini ukuphelisa impikiswano.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	lamla	verb	ukuzisa isivumelwano okanye uxolelaniso phakathi kwamaqela alwayo	Abantu abaninzi bazamile ukulamla phakathi kwabasebenzi basemgodini kunye nabaphathi ukusombulula imbambano yemivuzo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	olamlo	adjective	ukugenelela kwimbambano kunye nokuzama ukuzisa uxolelaniso	Inzame zolamlo zabantu abaninzi zange ziphumelele ekusombululeni imbambano yemivuzo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	ulamlo	noun	inkqubo yokugenelela kwimbambano ukuze uzise uxolelaniso	Ulamlo phakathi kwabaphathi nabasebenzi basemgodini luye lwaphumelela baze babuyela emsebenzini.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	umlamli	noun	umntu ongenelelayo kwimbambano ukuze azise uxolelaniso	Abalamli benze konke okusemandleni abo ukusombulula imbambano phakathi kwabasebenzi basemgodini kunye nabaphathi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	indlela	noun	indlela yothungelwano ngolwazi.	Ithelevishini sesona sixhobo silungileyo sokuxela ulwazi olubalulekileyo kubaphulaphuli abaninzi.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	hlangabezana	verb	ukwamkela okanye ukonelisa	Xa kuthengiswa ukutya, kufuneka kuhlangezane neemfuneko zococeko ezisisiseko.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	-eyenqondo	adj	ebandakanye ingqondo okanye inkqubo yezengqondo.	Izibalo ezinzima zemathematika zidinga umzamo onzulu wengqondo.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	ulwimi olusetyenziswa ukuchaza olunye ulwimi	noun	isigama esisetyenziswayo ukuthetha ngolwimi, umzkl. umbhalo, umxholo, uhlobo, isimbo, ukuzekelisa, intetho ngqo, njl. njl.	Abafundi abatsha kufuneka bavunyelwe ukufundela ulonwabo kwaye bangoyikiswa lulwimi olusetyenziswa ukuchaza olunye ulwimi ngqo.
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	isikweko	noun	uthelekiso olucacileyo, olufana naxa umbhali we-Song of Songs esithi: Lowo ndimthandayo yingxowa yemore	Iimbongi zisebenzisa izicwangciso ezifana nokuzekelisa kunye nesikweko ukuba kufakwe isanda ekungacacini kwemibongo yabo.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	ngokukwekwa	adjective	ukusebenzisa isikweko okanye izikweko	U-Opperman uyaziwa ngokuluphatha kwakhe ngokukwekwa ulwimi kwimibongo yakhe.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlela	noun	indlela yokwenza into ethile, ngokukodwa indlela emiselweyo.	Sisebenzise iindlela ezihlukileyo zohlahlelo lweenkcukachamanani.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	indlela	noun	indlela yokuphumeza injongo ethile	Indlela yophando imiselwa kakhulu yithiyori kunye nazingcinga ezithathwa njengenyaniso kodwa ezingaqinisekiswa zomphandi.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	ocwangciso	adjective, adverb	ngokocwangciso	UGqirha Matshego wazise uphononongo locwangciso lweziphumo ezinxulumene nengqondo zentswelangqesho kwiintsapho ezinabazali abanye.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	ulwazi -nkqubo	noun	iseti yeendlela neenqobo zokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Indlela yophando inikela ngendlela ebanzi yokusebenza enokusetyenziswa ngumphandi ukuqhuba uphando lophononongo.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	ulwazi-nkqubo	noun	iseti yezicwangciso nemithetho-siseko yokwenza umsebenzi othile	Ulwazi-nkqubo olusetyenziswa ngumphandi kufuneka lukhokelele kwiziphumo zophando oluluncedo.

migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	-fuduka	verb	ukusuka kwelinye ilizwe okanye inqila ukuya kwenye nokuhlala apho.	Uninzi lwabasebenzi emigodini bafuduke ukusuka emaphandleni ukuya kwimimandla yasemigodini ukufumana umsebenzi.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	fuduka	verb	ukusuka kwelinye ilizwe okanye ummandla usiya komnye uyokuhlala khona	Abasebenzi basemgodini abaninzi bafudukile kwimimandla yasezilalini besiya kwimimandla yemigodi beyokufuna umsebenzi.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	ingqondo	noun	ingqondo yomntu, ukukwazi ukucinga nokuqiqa okona kuncinci kunokwenzeka; kuncinci kakhulu ngobukhulu.	Abantu abanengqondo ephuhlileyo bazibona ngokulla ngokungaphaya iimbono ezohlukileyo kwezabo.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-encinane	adj	okunokwenzeka kancinane okanye encinane kakhulu ngobukhulu.	Isichotho senza umonakalo omncinci kwimoto.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	omncinane	adjective	ngobukhulu	Isichotho sibange umonakalo omncinane emotweni.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	ubuncinane	noun	obona buninzi bubuncinane.	Ubuncinane bama-R50 buya kuhlululiswa malunga namanqaku eklasi.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-encinane	adj	obona buncinane bunokwenzeka.	Ubungakanani obuncinci bokugcwalisa iakhawunti yeselifowuni ngama-R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	ubuncinane	noun	obona buncinane bobungakanani okanye umthamo	Amaqakwana eklasi aza kubiza ubuncinane bama-R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-omncinane	adj	nganeno ngenani okanye ngobukhulu okanye ngobungakanani.	Ziinguqu ezincinci kuphela zokuhlelwa ezithe zafuneka ukulungisa inqaku malunga nopapasho.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	impazamo	noun	ukwenza impazamo	Ndenze impazamo ndaluthathela phantsi ulwazi lomchasi wam kwisihloko sengoxo mpikiswano.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	impazamo	noun	impazamo ekuthelekeleleni, isiphosiso okanye ukungabali kakuhle	Impazamo yam ngesixa semathiriyeli yokufunda iphantse yandidla isidanga sam, kuba ndiqale emva kwexesha kakhulu ukufunda kwaye ke ngoko bendingalulungiselelanga uviwo lokugqibela.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	indlela ethile yokwenza into okanye indlela eyenzeka ngayo.	Ukubhala nentetho ziindlela ezingundoqo zothungelwano ezifundwayo kwizifundo zolwimi, ukanti imifanekiso nezinto ze-3D-zizimo zesiseko zabazobi.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	okwezi mini	adjective	okunxulumene nokwangoku	Abahlali emahlathini mhlawumbi banokungasiqondi isenzeko sezi mini esifana nekhompuyutha ne-smartphone.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	inkolo yezi mini	noun	ingcinga ephawulwa kukulandela into ethathwa njengokuba yeya maxesha – ukucinga ngokukhululekileyo, izimvo, izenzo nezimbo zala maxesha	Abantu abaninzi basola inkolo yezi mini ngokuphela komtshato njengento yemveli kuba uninzi lwabantu abatsha kule mihla bayahlalisana bengatshatanga.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	omxhasi wenkolo yezi mini	adjective	okunxulunyaniswa nenkolo yezi mini	Abantu abamkela yonke into enenkolo yezi mini nenenkululeko njengelungileyo nechanekileyo, ngaphandle kokucinga okuhlaa amadlala, ngabaxhasi benkolo yezi mini kwindlela ababubona ngayo ubomi.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	ukuba ngokwenkolo yezi mini	noun	imo yezi mini	U-Wordsworth utshintshwe yiithiyori yoncwadi esuka ekubeni yimbongi yezendalo ukuya phambili ekubeni ngokwenkolo yezi mini.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	ukulungisa	noun	umsebenzi wokuhlela okanye ukutshintsha into ethile ukuyiphucula okanye ukuyenza ifaneleke nangakumbi.	Uphando ngokulungisa zonke iintlobo zemidlalo kungaba ligalelo elixabisekileyo kwimekobume yokufunda esekelwe kwimidlalo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	uguqulo	noun	isenzo okanye inkqubo yokutshintsha into ukuyenza ibe ngcono okanye ifanelekele into ngokungaphaya	Uphando ngokuqulo lweentlobo ezohlukeneyo zemidlalo inokuba ligalelo elixabisekileyo kwimo engqongileyo yokufunda okusekelwe kwimidlalo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	uguqulo	noun	isenzo okanye inkqubo yokutshintsha into ukuyenza ibe ngcono okanye ifanelekele into ngokungaphaya	Iziphumo zemifuniselo wakhe zikhokelele kuguqulo lwengcinga yakhe yokuqala ethathwa njengenyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	guqulwe	adjective	itshintshiwe kwenziwa enye imveliso kuyo okanye itshintshelwe ukuyiphucula okanye ukuyenza ngcono	Batyale imbewu eguqulweyo yezofuzo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	-lungisa	verb	ukudala ukutshintsha; ukwenza ngenye indlela; ukuqhelanisa.	Ulungise iresipi ngokusebenzisa amanzi endaweni yobisi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	guqula	verb	ukwenza kwahluka, qhelanisa okanye banga ukuba itshintshe	Abaphandi baguqula ingcinga yabo ethathwa njengokuba yinyani kodwa engekaqinisekiswa ukuba imifuniselo yabo ibonisa ukungabiyonyani.

momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	amandla	noun	isakhono sokuqhubeka ukuphuhla okanye ukuya phambili ngesantya esifanayo.	liforamu zaManzi noGutyulo zongeze isantya njengoko abahlali beqaphela ukubaluleka nokusebenza ngempumelelo kwabo njengoko amaqonga evalalisa iintlungu zawo malunga nonikelo lwenkonzo.
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	-ongamela	verb	ukuhlola okanye ukubeka iliso kwinto ethile ukubona iphuhla njani.	Utitshala ubeke iso ukufunda kwakhe waze wabona impucuko enkulu kwisantya nokuqonda njengoko unyaka uqhubeka.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	enzululwazi ngokubunjwa kwamagama inzululwazi	adjective	ngokuphathelele nohlobo	Esinye sezixhobo zokuqonda amagama lulwazi lweenzululwazi ngokubunjwa kwamagama, kuba isiqu segama siqulethe intsingiselo engundoqo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	ngokubunjwa kwamagama	noun	(uphononongo kunye nolwazi lwe) amalungu enza amagama kunye nokuba abunjwa njani amagama	Inzululwazi ngokubunjwa kwamagama iluncedo ukuba umntu ufuna ukulandela intsingiselo yamagama.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	umxholo	noun	umba owakha inxenye yomxholo wombhalo	Kwisivakalisi esingumzekelo, igama ngalinye elibhalwe bukelela ngumxholo.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	-phembelela	verb	ukuba sisizathu sokuba kutheni into ethile iziphethe ngendlela ethile; ukuphembelela umntu othile ukwenza okuthile.	Unyuselo lumkhuthaze ukuba asebenze ngamandla nangakumbi.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	nika izizathu	verb	ukunika izizathu zengxelo	Khumbula ukunika izizathu kwiimpendulo zakho.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	nika izizathu	verb	nika izizathu zengxelo	Ukuba unika iingxelo ungazinikanga izizathu zeenyani nemizekelo, aziqinisekisi.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	-xhasa	verb	ukuvelisa intethelo okanye isizathu sento ethile.	Abafundi badla nokukhuthazwa ukuxhasa iimpindulo zika ewe/hayi ngokunika iinkcazelo.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	nikwe izizathu	adjective	zixhaswe zizizathu ezoneleyo	Nganye kwiingxelo zakhe ibinikwe izizathu kakuhle neenyani kunye nemizekelo.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	nikwe izizathu	adjective	xoxwe kakuhle kwaye yanikwa izizathu kakuhle	Isithethi siyiqinisekise ngokukhawuleza iphaneli ngeengxelo zaso ezinikwe izizathu kakuhle.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	impembelelo	noun	isizathu sokwenza umsebenzi othile okanye ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Abantu abanenkuthazo yemveli engamandla badla ngokuphumelela kwinto abayenzayo.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokuba kutheni into isenziwa okanye isizathu senyathelo elithile	Abantu abanike izizathu ezingamandla ngokwazo baqhele ukuphumelela kwinto abayenzayo.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	iimpembelelo	noun	isizathu sokuziphatha ngendlela ethile	Iingxelo ezingenazo iimpembelelo azimqinisekisi umfundi ohlaba amadlala.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	inkxaso	noun	isizathu okanye intethelo yokwenza into ethile.	Phambi kokuba ibhodi ingamkela isikimu sakhe, kufuneke avelise inkxaso ekholisayo ngokubhaliweyo.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokwenza into ethile, ngamaxesha amaninzi into engalunganga.	Abaphandi abakwazanga ukumisela injongo yolwaphulo-mthetho.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	ukufana macala	adj	eqhelekileyo okanye esisabelo samaqela amabini okanye angaphezulu.	Ootitshala badla ngokwakha unxulumano lokuhloniphana nokuqonda phakathi kwabo nabafundi babo.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	intsomi	noun	ibali lamandulo okanye ibali elidla ngokuchaza imvelaphi yezinto zendalo.	Iintsomi ngendalo ziyafumaneka kwiinkcubeko ezininzi kwiilabathi jikelele.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	ibali elingakholelwekiyo	noun	into eyintsomi, engeyonyani okanye engaqinisekiswa.	Yintsomi ukuba izilo zasentsomini ziphila ngaphantsi kweebrorho.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	intsomi	noun	into ebuntsomi, engeyonyani okanye engaqinawanga	Yintsomi ukuba abantu abahlupha abanye kwi-intanethi bahlala phantsi kweebhulorho.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	xela	verb	ukuqesha kwisikhundla okanye kwiofisi	UNjingalwazi Seakhoa uxelwe njengosekela ngqonyela weyunivesiti.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	-ukuthi hayi	verb	ukumisa into ekubeni nesiphumo.	Iinkholi idla phiisa iziphumo zeyeza.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-khanyela	verb	ukuxela ukuba into ethile ayikho okanye asiyonyani.	Ubutata bungaphikwa ngokuphandle kude kube ziintsuku ezisixhenxe emva kokuzalwa buqala ukungena.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	ukubumba amagama amatsha	noun	igama okanye ibinza elitsha, okanye igama elaziwayo kwintsingiselo entsha	Igama elithi DANYA CIMI WOMBANE kukubumba igama elitsha elibe khona ngenxa yokungakwazi kukaEskom ukubonelela ngombane.

neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	egama elitsha elibunjiweyo	adjective	ngokuphathelele negama elitsha	Malunga negama elitsha elibunjiweyo UDANYA CIMI WOMBANE livele ngexa lentlelekele yombane eMzantsi Afrika ngo-2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	uthungelwano	noun	iqela labantu okanye lamaziko asebenza kunye yaye anxulumeneyo.	Uthungelwano lolululekileyo losapho luthathwa njengesiseko sombutho onempumelelo.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-engathath'icala	adj	ukungathath'icala kwimpikiswano.	Ndikhetha ukuhlala ndingathath'icala kulo mba.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	-ephakathi	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama angaxeli naluphina uluvo olungamandla.	Lonke uthungelwano lweshishini kufuneka luba ngolwimi oluphakathi.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	engathathi cala	adjective	okungavakalisi naluphi uluvo olungamandla	Unxibelelwano loshishino kufuneka lusebenzise ulwimi olungathathi cala.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	-nangona kunjalo	adverb	kungakhathaliseki le nyaniso.	Ibiyifilimi onokuqikelela isiphumo, nangona kunjalo ibisonwabisa.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	olandelayo	adjective	okulandela ngqo enye into	Umba olandelayo okuza kuthethwa ngawo luthintelo lomlilo.
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	olandelayo	adjective	okulandela ngexesha okanye ngendlela	Umba olandelayo ekuza kujongwana nawo, luthintelo lomlilo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	umtyhi	noun	umsebenzi okanye intshukumo emfanele ngqo umntu othile.	Ufumene umtyhi wakhe kwilizwe lokubhankisha njengomthengisi wezabelo zamashishini.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	imfundiso ebhangisa ulawulo nokholo	noun	ithiyori ekhaba iinkqubo ezikhoyo kunye nokholo kwezi nkqubo	Omnye womculo odumileyo wayilwa ngexa yokuba iimvumi kunye nabaculi besebenzisa umthetho-siseko wemfundiso ebhangisa ulawulo nokholo ukudala izandi zokuqala.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	yemfundiso ebhangisa ulawulo nokholo	adjective	ukukhaba yonke imithetho-siseko yenkolo nokulungileyo	Imfuno yokuzitshabalalisa yabantu abaninzi abatsha ixesha elininzi ichazwa njengesiphumo seemvakalelo zabo zemfundiso ebhangisa ulawulo nokholo yabo malunga nobomi, ngoko ke umntu angabhekisele kubo njengabo bemfundiso ebhangisa ulawulo nokholo.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	-misela	verb	ukucebisa ngokusesikweni ukuba umntu othile akhethelwe indima ethile, ibhaso, njl. njl.	Utyumbe umhlobo wakhe njengommeli weklasi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	owonyuliweyo	adjective	lowo ubiziweyo	Ndiyamazi usekela ngqonyela weyunivesiti omtsha owonyuliweyo.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	-nangona	adverb	nangona kukho le nyaniso.	Umphakamo womfundi wolwazi lwemfundo ephakamileyo ayinguwo kuphela umba ophemebelela ukusebenza komfundi; nangona kunjalo ngomnye wemiba ebalulekileyo enegalelo emisela impumelelo kwimfundo ephakamileyo.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	isithethe	noun	umgangatho okanye umzekelo okanye ipatroni ethethwa njengeyona eyamkelekileyo phakathi kweqela elikhethekileyo.	Abasetyhini abahlala ekhaya abaphila ngemivuzo yabayeni babo abasenguwo umzekelo e-USA.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	isithethe	noun	umgangatho, imodeli okanye ipateni, eyamkelwe kwiqela elithile, okanye ethathwa njengenjalo yeqela elithile	Abasetyhini abahlala emakhaya kwaye abaphila ngengeniso yabayeni babo ayisesiso isithethe e-USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	isithethe	noun	umgangatho, umlinganiselo okanye isikhokelo	Kukho iqela lezithethe ezimisela ukuba ingaba lowo ungaba ngumfundi ukulungele na ukufunda kwimfundo ephakamileyo eyunivesiti.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-qhelekileyo	adj	umgangatho, umpakamo okanye uhlobo lwesiqhelo okanye oluphakathi.	Inqumbo luvakalelo olunempilo, oluqhelekileyo xa luveliswa ngokufanelekileyo.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	qhelekileyo	adjective	umgangatho wesiqhelo okanye oavareji, inqanaba okanye uhlobo	Umsindo yimvakalelo esempilweni, eqhelekileyo xa uvakaliswa ngokufanelekileyo.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	nesithethe	adjective	okunezithethe	Ukufundisa ulwimi okujolise kuhlobo olwamkelwe jikelele lolwimi ekujoliswe kulo kunezithethe ngokhoblo lwako.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	qaphelekayo	adjective	enokuqatshelwa okanye ithathelwe ingqalelo	Uphawu oluqaphelekayo kukuba lula oko abantwana basebenza gako ngobuchwepheshe.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	qaphela	verb	qaphela kwaye (okanye) unike uluvo	Umhlohi wethu usoloko eqaphela into ekhuthazayo kwimisebenzi yethu emiselweyo, nokuba asiqhubanga kakuhle.

noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	-balulekileyo	noun	efanele ukufumana ingqwalaselo.	Izicelo ezibini zibalulekile ukuthathelwa ingqalelo malunga nomsebenzi.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	okubalulekileyo	noun	okufanele ukufumana ingqalelo	Intengiso yabucala iveza umntu kwimingcipheko eyahlukeneyo, kodwa emibini yebalulekileyo ngakumbi.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	qaphela	verb	ukuqwalasela okanye ukunika ingqalelo	Umphandi uqaphele umahluko obalulekileyo phakathi kwengqalasela yakhe yetshimpanzi neegorila.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	ingcinga	noun	umcamango, inkolo okanye uluvo malunga nento ethile, edla ngokungacaci kakhulu okanye ukuchaneka.	Kwangoko kangangonyaka we-1725 u-John Clarke wavavanya ingcinga yeMfundiso yoBuhle noBubi kwincwadi yesihloko esithi- 'Religion of Nature Delineated' (Ukucaciswa kweNkolo yeNdalo).
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	nangona	prep	ngaphandle kokuchatshazelwa.	Nangona kukho ubungqina, umntu akanakugwetywa ngokubulala.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	-tsha	adj	into entsha, enika umdla, engaqhelekanga nengafani nantonina enye eboniweyo, eyenziweyo okanye eyiliweyo ngaphambili.	Ube nomcamango omtsha wokuqhuba umdlalo obukwayo wasesitalatweni rhoqo kumbindi wesithili soshishino kwisixeko.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inoveli	noun	iprosa ende ebalisayo.	Iinoveli zombhali ziyafundwa kumasebe esiNgesi kulo lonke ilizwe.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	engekaze irekhodwe ngaphambili	adjective	okutsha okanye okungafani nayo nantoni na eyake yabonwa, yenziwa okanye yadalwa ngaphambili	Uluvo lwakhe olungekaze lurekhodwe ngaphambili kukuvula ithiyetha yasesitalatweni kwisithili sombindi woshishino esixekweni.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	umahluko omncinane	noun	umahluko ongephi kwintsingiselo okanye kumbala	Imbongi enamava idala umahluko omcinane wobumnyama nokukhanya ngokudlala ngamagama.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	yenza umahluko omncinane	verb	ukuvelisa isiphumo sombala kumzobo	Umzobi onesakhono wenza umahluko omncinane kumzobo wakhe ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zombala oluhlaza okwengca.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	umahluko omncinane	verb	ukhetha amagama ngobuncinane	Imbongi enamava iyakwazi ukwenza umahluko omcinane kumbongo wayo ngokudlala ngamagama okukhanya nobumnyama.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	yomahluko omncinane	adjective	oneempawu zokushiya kumbala okuncinane kwentsingiselo	Ukudlala ngamagama okunomahluko omncinane wokukhanya nobumnyama kumbongo kuyathabathekisa.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	yomahluko omncinane	adjective	apho isiphumo sokushiya kumbala sivelisiweyo kwakhona kumzobo	Ngumzobi onamava kuphela obona ukwenziwa komahluko omncinane ekusetyenzisweni kumbala oluhlaza okwengca kumzobo wakhe.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	-esazulwini	adj	esekayo okanye efana nesazulu.	Ukwanda kweziphumo zokutshaja kwenukliya kumsalane omkhulu phakathi kwe-elektroni nenukliya.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	-esembindini	adj	esebenzisa, evelisa okanye enesiphiwo samandla avela ekwahlukaneni kwe-atom.	Ilizwe lijonge ekusebenzisweni amandla enukliya kakhulu nangakumbi kungekudala.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	ukuthoba	noun	inkqubo yokwenza into ingabi namvakalelo zobuqu okanye ingathathi cala	Ukuthoba ezakhe iimvakalelo zasemoyeni ngexa letyala lasenkundleni lolunye lweempawu ezibalaseleyo zejaji efanelekileyo.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	thoba	verb	ukwenza kungathathi cala okanye kube neemvakalelo zobuqu	Ukunika isigwebo esifanelekileyo, ijaji kufuneka ithobe ezayo iimvakalelo.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	injongo	noun	injongo ekumelwe ifikelelwe.	Injongo yakhe ibikukuphumelela emagqabini kwizifundo ezintandathu kwiBanga le-12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	-engaphembelelwa	adj	ongaphembelelwa zizimvo zobuqu okanye iingcinga.	Ututshala uzama ukuba ngumniki wamanqaku omsebenzi ongaphembelelwa ukuze asebenze ngobulungisa kubafundi.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-engaphembelelwa	adj	kukho ngaphandle kwengqondo.	Ngokwabaxhasi boluvo lokwakha akukho ukungaphembelelwa enyanisweni.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	injongo	noun	injongo elandelwayo	Injongo yakhe yayikukuphuma idistinkshini ezintandathu.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	ngathathi cala	adjective, adverb	ukungahoyi ukuthatha icala oluqhutywa yinjongo yomntu ukhetha iinyani	Isigwebo sejaji esingathathi cala besimangalisa ngenxa yokuba ngokucacileyo abahlobo bayo bebandakanyeka kulwaphulo-mthetho.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	ukungathathi cala	noun	indlela yokucinga egxininisa ukucinga ngokungathathi cala njengemfuneko yophando olungenamkhethe	Ayikho inguqulelo yala maxesha yomthetho wekontraki efaka ngokupheleleyo ukuqhutywa luluvo okanye kukungathathi cala.

oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	-bopha	verb	ukunyanzela okanye ukufuna ukuba umntu othile enze into ethile, ngesiqhelo ngomthetho okanye ngemvumelwano.	Umphandi ubophelelekile ukuvumela abathathi-nxaxheba inkululeko yokurhoxisa iimpendulo zabo naninina ngexesha lophando.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	qwalaselayo	adjective	ukumamela okanye ukujonga unika ingqalelo, uqwalasele iinkcukacha ezincinci	USusan ngumfundi oqwalaselayo obona iinkcukacha ezincinci zemeko.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	uqwalaselo	noun	ukunika ingqalelo ngononophelo	Uqwalaselo lukaSusan luyamangalisa – ubona iinkcukacha abaziphosileyo abanye.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	umgqaliselo	noun	ukumamela okanye ukujonga unika ingqalelo, usiva iinkcukacha ezincinci	Umphandi uqulunqe imigqaliselo ekudala ilindelwe malunga nokuziphatha kweeshimpanzi neemfene kwingxelo.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	ukugqalisela	noun	ukujonga unika ingqalelo	Ukugqalisela okuncinci kubalulekile kwinkalo, apho abafundi ngezityalo kufuneka bakwazi ukukhomba umahluko phakathi kweentlobo zezityalo.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	-qwalasela	verb	ukubona okanye ukuqaphela.	Ngexesha lesifundo umhlohli uqwalasele ukuba abafundi abaninzi abakhuphela amanqaku.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	-khankanya	verb	ukwenza ukuphawula.	""Kukhangeleka ngokungathi kuza kuna," uye wakhankanya."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	-thobela	verb	thobela imimiselo, imithetho, njl. njl.	Ngalo lonke ixesha lenkqubo iprothokholi yoyilo kufuneka ithotywele.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	qwalasela	verb	ukuqonda, okanye ukuqaphela okanye ukubona	Umphandi uqwalasele umahluko obalulekileyo phakathi kweeshimpanzi neegorila.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	qwalasela	verb	ukuqonda, okanye ukuqaphela okanye ukubona	Abafundi ngezityalo baqwalasela umahluko omncinane phakathi kwezityalo ethafeni.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	qwalaselwe	adjective	iqwalwasele okanye iboniwe	Umphandi uqaphela ngononophelo wonke umahluko oqwalwaselweyo phakathi kweeshimpanzi neemfene.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	-phelelwe lixesha	adj	ayisadingeki okanye ukusetyenziswa.	Ndixelelwe ukuba ikhompyutha yam endala iphelelwe lixesha yaye andinakho ukufumana amalungu ayo.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	-fumana	verb	ukufumana okanye ukuba ngumnini we-.	Ufumene imvume yokuphosa isikolo usuku ukuze akwazi ukuya kumngcwabo.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	fumana	verb	ukufumana okanye ukuba nento	UNjingalwazi Cunningham ufumene zonke izidanga zakhe kwiYunivesiti yasePitoli.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	fumene	adjective	efunyenweyo	UGqirha Motlanthe usanda kongeza isidanga se-B.Comm. kwezo kwizidanga zakhe asezi fumene.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	-cacileyo	adj	kubonwe lula ngezimvo okanye kubanjwe ngengqondo.	Uphose inyaniso ecacileyo yokuba umntu othile uphazamise isampulu.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	-hlala	verb	ukugcwalisa okanye ukusebenzisa isithuba.	Isixeko sase-London sihleli kwisithuba esiziikhilomitha ezi-2.9 ezisikwere.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	-ngena	verb	ukungena nokuthatha ulawulo lwendawo.	Abahlali basematyotombeni bahleli kumhlaba ngokungekho mthethweni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	sebenza	verb	ukuba nesikhundla esisemthethweni.	Intloko yeCandelo lesiNgesi ibambe izikhundla eziliqela ezibalulekileyo phambi kokwalathelwa kwakhe kwindawo yangoku.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	ngena	verb	ukuba nesikhundla esisemthethweni	Intloko yeCandelo lesiNgesi ingene kwiqela lezikhundla ezibalulekileyo phambi kokuba iqeshelwe kwesi sikhundla ikuso ngoku.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	thatha	verb	ukugcwalisa okanye ukusebenzisa isithuba okanye umphandle	Isixeko saseLondon sithatha ummandla we-2,9 weekhilomitha zesikwere.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	-funyanwa	verb	ukufunyanwa ikhona.	Isifo sifunyanwa ngamandla kubantu abadala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	-enzeka	verb	ukwenzeka, ukuvelela okanye ukuba khona.	Ubusela beekhompyutha ezintathu benzeke izolo kusasa.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	kwenzeka	verb	ukwenzeka okanye ukuvela	Ukwebiwa kweekhompyutha ezintathu kwenzeka izolo kusasa.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-evisayo	adj	ubungakanani obungacacanga; engaphezulu kancinci kwini elingqiweyo elixeliweyo.	Yenzeka kwidolophu encinci e-Minnesota malunga neminyaka engamashumi amahlanu avisayo eyadlula.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	-engaqhelekanga	adj	engaqhelekanga okanye eyodwa.	Ngexesha loqwalaselo usana olunye luziphethe ngendlela engaqhelekanga. Kamva safumanisa ukuba lunosulelo kumbindi wendlebe.

odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	anomnqakathi	adjective	ubungakanani obungacacanga, ngokuqhelekileyo ngaphezulwana kancinci kwinani eliqingqekileyo elikhankanyweyo	Kwenzeka kwidolophana encinci eMinnesota malunga nakwiminyaka engamashumi amahlanu anomnqakathi eyadlulayo
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	-linganisa	verb	ukusebenzisa indleko eyodwa, intlawulo okanye imeko ngenjongo yokucima okanye ukunciphisa isiphumo senye.	Iziphatha-mandla zisebenzisa iindlela ezingezizo zodushe ukuchasa iindlela zodushe.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	-qhubekayo	adj	eqhubekayo ngoku.	Uyilo nophuhliso lwezinto ezintsha zokufunda yinkqubo eqhubekayo.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	imfanelo	noun	isibophelelo okanye uxanduva	Imfanelo ilele kubafundi ukuphumelela izifundo zabo.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	uluvo	noun	izimvo malunga nento ethile, kunenyaniso.	Kuluvo lwam, umbhali wengxelo esemgangathweni uqhube uphando olunganelanga ukufikelela nakweziphina izigqibo.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	uluvo	noun	ngokusekelwe kwiimvakalelo okanye izizindlo	Ukucela uluvo lomntu uze umhlaze phambi kweqela labantu ngokungaluthathi uluvo lwakhe, kukugculela.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	uluvo	noun	iimvakalelo okanye iingcinga zomntu malunga nento, kunenyaniso	Ngokoluvo lwam, umbhali wengxelo esemgangathweni ngento ethile uqhube uphando olunganelanga ukuba abe nokufika kuzo naziphi iziphelo eziqinisekileyo.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	uluvo	noun	umbono osekelwe kwinkqubo yoluvo lomntu hayi kwiinyani, ke ngoko ayiyonyani	Uluvo lomntu lusekelwe kwinkqubo yoluvo lomntu hayi kwiinyani, ke ngoko ayiyonyani.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	bambelela kuluvo lwakho	adjective	ukwenza into oyifunayo okanye ukuba nenkani	Indlela yakhe yokubambelela kuluvo lwakhe ibonisa ukuba ucinga ukuba nguye yedwa onenyaniso.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	isichasi	noun	into echaseneyo naleyo ixoxwayo	Ingxoxo-mpikiswano yoluntu phakathi kweengcali ezimbini iza kuqhuba ixesha elide, kuba ukuba enye ibanga u-X, enye izama ukungqina isichasi.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	ukhetho	noun	enye yezinto okukhethwa kuzo enye kuphela.	Indlela yokuthumela nge-inthanethi iguquke yaba lukhetho olusebenzayo.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	ukhetho	noun	ukhetho phakathi kwezinto ezimbini okanye ngaphezulu	Unokhetho olubini: isincoko eside okanye iimpendulo zemihlathi emibini emifutshane.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	nganyanzelekanga	adjective	apho lunokusetyenziswa khona ukhetho	Kuba umbuzo awunyanzelekanga, ungangawuhoyi ukuba awuwuqondi.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	ukulandelelana	noun	uluhlu lweziganeko, izenzo, amanani okanye oonobumba, ingakumbi omnye emva komnye	Izingqinisiso zoluhlu lweencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo kufuneka zihlelwe ngokokulandelelana kweealfabhethi ngokweefani zababhali.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	-ukuziqhelanisa	verb	ukuziqhelanisa nemeko entsha.	Iinkqubo zoqoqosho ziqheliswe uveliso lwezinto.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	-ukuqhelisa	verb	ukulawula umdla womntu ukuya kwinto ethile.	Abafundi kwiikholeji zobuchule baqheliswa izifundo ezenziwa ngezandla.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	qhelanisa	verb	ukwenza wena okanye omnye umntu aqhele imeko entsha	Uninzi lwabantu abatsha kaninzi luzifaka nzulu lungakhange luqhelaniswa okanye lwaziswa ngokufanelekileyo.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	qhelanisa	verb	ukusa umdla womntu kwinto	Abafundi kwiikholeji zobuchwepheshe baqhelaniswa ngokubhekisele kwizifundo ezenziwa ngqo.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	sesikweni	adjective	ngokusesikweni – sokungqongqo nokwenkolo, okanye kokucinga ngendlela yakudala okanye okungenakuthandatyuzwa	Bayikwayala enembeko, eqeqeshwe kakuhle, enemvakalelo esesikweni.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	sesikweni	adjective	eyamkelwe luninzi lwabantu njengelungileyo okanye eqhelekileyo	Umdlalo phakathi komdlalo weqakamba wovavanyo – nokubekwe ebaleni okusesikweni – kunye neqakamba emfutshane apho imitsi eninyayo imalunga noko kubalulekileyo, inkulu.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	ukuba sesikweni	noun	ithiyori, imfundiso, okanye isenzo esamkelwe jikelele	Abo bakholelwayo bala maxesha babona ngokunyukayo ukuba sesikweni kweecawe zobuKristu zemveli njengokuzibekela bucala kwaye njengokubaxwayo.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	isiphumo	noun	Into enesiphumo.	Iziphumo zothethathethwano bezidanisa.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	imveliso	noun	uveliso lobungakanani obuthile.	Imveliso yefemu ikhulile ngethuba lonyaka ophelileyo ngenxa yemfuno enkudlwana.

output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	imveliso	noun	into ezisiweyo okanye evelisiweyo	Imveliso yomzi-mveliso inyukile ngexa lonyaka ophelileyo ngenxa yemfuno engamandla.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-equilathe konke	adj	ukuquka yonke into.	Abafundi babonise ukuphucuka ngokubanzi kwizakhono zabo zokufunda, ukubhala nokupela.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	ungeno	noun	umcamango okwabelwana ngawo noxanduva, umsebenzi, njl. njl.	Kukho ungenano oluninzi phakathi kwesilabhasi yemathematika neye fiziksi.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-ngenana	verb	ukolula nokukhusela inxenye yenye into kwindawo okanye ixesha.	Kulo nyaka isikolo sangoJulayi singenane neeholide zeyunivesithi ngeeveki ezimbini.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	ungeno	noun	uluvo, uxanduva, umsebenzi ekwabelwana ngawo, njl. njl.	Kukho ungeno olubonakalayo phakathi kwesilabhasi yemathematika kunye neyefiziki.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	ngokugqithisileyo	adverb	kakhulu (ngokungaphaya)	Umntu kufuneka anonophele angabi semathandweni ngokugqithisileyo xa elangazelela ubomi basefama bamandulo.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	isishwankathelo	noun	isishwankathelo esifutshane samanqaku angundoqo	Incwadi inika isishwankathelo esihle ngezembali zoMzantsi Afrika ukususela kwiThuba lokweNziwa kweziXhobo ngamaTye ukuza kuthi ga ngoku.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	isafobe esihlanganisa okuchaseneyo	noun	isafobe esidibanisa izinto ezimbini ezichaseneyo, umzkl. iindaba ezindala	Isafobe esihlanganisa okuchaseneyo okanye hayi, iikwadibhayikhi zilulonwabo olukhulu kwabatsha nakwabadala.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	icangci	noun	iphepha elibumba inxalenye ekhethekileyo yenye into.	Ilofisi iyabonakala ngokugqitha kucango lweglassi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	isigqeba	noun	iqela labantu abanolwazi abanika icebiso okanye izimvo zabo malunga nombaba.	Isigqeba siquka isitafu sabahloli kwiziko lemfundo ephakamileyo nabafundi abakhulu.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	iphepha	noun	isifundo, kaninzi esithiwa thaca kwinkomfa okanye kwisemina	Kunika umdla ukubona ukuba bobuphi ubuchule ezibusebenzisayo izithethi ukuthi thaca amaphepha azo kwinkomfa.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	umzekelo wokwenene	noun	umgangatho okanye umzekelo wokwenene.	IKapa imi njengomzekelo odlamkileyo wendawo ekusingwa kuyo ngabakhenkethi eMzantsi Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	iseti yemicamango	noun	iseti yemicamango echaza ukuba isihloko siqondwe njani.	Uphando lwakutsha nje lucela umngeni kumzekelo wangoku wezefilosofi (wophando-lwazi ngobunjani).
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	umzekeliso	noun	umzekelo weepateni zezinto	UNelson Mandela ube ngumzekeliso womntu obalulekileyo onesidima ebantwini kwihlabathi lonke.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	umzekeliso	noun	inkqubo-sikhokelo leyo ukwakhiwa kwethiyori malunga nesenzeko okanye inkalo yesifundo yenzeka ngawo kwithuba elithile	Umzekeliso wocalulo eMzantsi Afrika utshintshile ukususela ngo-1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	okusebenza njengomzekelo	adjective	njengomzekelo wento	Ingcinzezo kukugxojwa kwamalungelo okusebenza njengomzekelo.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	ukuthetha okuchaseneyo ngengqondo kodwa kuyinene	noun	impikiso ecacileyo yokulwalwisa yezimvo eziphikisanayo	Kum, ukuthetha okuchaseneyo ngengqondo kodwa kuyinene okukhulu kukwehlelwa ngaxesha nye lusizi novuyo.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	ochasene ngengqondo kodwa uyinene	adjective	eziphikisayo	Ngentetho ethi uMlo woxolo uchasene ngengqondo kodwa uyinene.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	-enxuseneyo	adj	ngokufanayo nento ethile okanye into eyenzeka ngexesha elifanayo.	Le khompyutha entsha inemisebenzi efanayo naleyo ekwithablethi.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	ngothelekiso	adjective	okunye ecaleni kokunye kwaye okuqhubayo kunomgama ofanayo enye kwenye	Unemvakalelo engamandla yokuba igcisa kunye nomfundi kufuneka baphuhle ngothelekiso, egxininisa ukuxhomekeka komnye komnye kumaqela amabini apho bobabini banokufunda kwaye bakhule khona.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	uthelekiso	noun	ukuthelekisa phakathi kwezinto okanye imiba emibini	Uthelekiso lusetyenziswa phakathi kwezinto ezimbini xa zithelekiswa.

paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	chaza ngamagama akho	noun	inguqulelo yesiqulatho sombhalo ngamagama akho okubonisa ukuba uyayiqonda	Endaweni yokucaphula imihlathi emithathu epheleleyo igama negama, umbhali ubhala isishwankathelo esifutshane samanqaku angundoqo esicatshulwa afuna ukusixoxa.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	chaza ngamagama akho	verb	ukubhala into ngamagama akho	Ukuba uchaza inqaku ngamagama akho, kufuneka uliqonde, okanye unokungakwazi ukubamba umoya wophando.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	bhalwe ngamagama akho	adjective	edityaniswa okanye evakaliswe ngamagama angawakho	Inguqulelo yakhe ebhalwe ngamagama akhe yenqaku ibonisa ukuba uyasiqonda isiqulatho.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	isivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye	noun	inkcazelo eyongezelelweyo okanye umcamango – igama, ibinzana okanye isivakalisi – esifakwe kumhlathi yaye esiphawulwe ngezibiyeli, oodwi, iikoma, njl. njl.	Ufakela umzekelo njesaleko kwingxoxo yakhe engundoqo.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	isivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye	noun	ukufakwa kwesivakalisi	Kwisivakalisi esilandelayo, isivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye sivala phakathi kweekhoma: Umbhali, ongumzala wam, ufumene iWonga le-MC Moller ngophando ngezinambuzane kulo nyaka.
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	esivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye	adjective	ukusebenzisa isivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye	Ababhali basoloko befaka amanqaku esivakalisi esiphakathi kwesinye ukuba bafuna ukugxininisa into.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	elinganiswe ngendlela ehlekisayo	adjective	ukulinganisa umntu okanye into ngendlela ehlekisayo okanye yekhomikhi ngobaxo ngabom ukuze kube khona isiphumo.	Okulinganiswa ngendlela ehlekisayo komzobo odumileyo uMona Lisa kuyagxekwa ziingcali zobugcisa.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	linganisa omnye umntu	noun	ukulinganisa ngokuhlekisayo into engahlekisiyo	Eyona drama edumileyo yonyaka yayikukulinganisa omnye umntu kukaKing Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	linganisa omnye umntu	verb	ukulinganisa uhleka	Abenzi beekhathuni balinganisa abanye abantu behlekisa ngokuziphatha kunye nembonakalo yooopolitiki.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	ukulinganisa omnye umntu	noun	ukulinganisa umntu okanye isimbo segcisa ngendlela ehlekisayo okanye yekhomikhi ngobaxo ngabom ukuze kubekhona isiphumo.	Ukuthathela phantsi kunye nokulinganisa ezembali luphawu lobuntsomi lexesha eliphambi kwelikhoyo ngoku.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	igama elifana nelinye ngentsingiselo	noun	naliphi kumagama amabini okanye ngaphezulu anesiqu esifanayo	Amagama afana namanye ngentsingiselo kodwa abizwa ngokungafaniyo abonisa kwaye ayazenzekela athathwe kwisiqu esinye.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	igama elifana nelinye ngentsingiselo kodwa elibizwa ngokungafaniyo	adjective	ngokunxulumene namagama athathwe kwisiqu esinye	Igama elifana nelinye ngentsingiselo kodwa elibizwa ngokungafaniyo ngamagama afana nacula nomculi, lumka nolumkile.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	ukuthatha inxaxhebe	verb	ukubandakanyeka ngokudlamkileyo, ukwabelana okanye ukuthatha inxaxheba emsebenzini.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukuthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo zaseklasini ukuze bafunde ngokwakhayo.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	-ethile	adj	ebonisa umntu okanye into ethile.	Abafundi kufuneka bathathele ingqalelo eyodwa kupelo lwamagama xa bebhala ingxoxo.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	eyodwa	adjective	ukukhombisa umntu okanye into yodwa.	Abafundi kufuneka banike ingqalelo eyodwa kupelo xa bebhala izincoko.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	umxhasi wecala elithile	noun	abaxhasi abanamandla nabanehlombe bomntu, beqela okanye besizekabani, ongacingi ngokucacileyo ngamaxesha onke ngomcimbi.	Abaxhasi boqhankqalazo bazibophelele ngamatyathanga emithini ukusindisa amahlathi.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	wecala elithile	adjective	oxhasa umntu, iqela, okanye injongo ngamandla nangolangaqalelo kwaye ongahlali ecinga ngokucacileyo ngomcimbi lowo.	I-Celtic, ilele kwindawo yesine ukusuka emva, isoloko ingabidlali abayingozi ingakumbi xa bedlala phambi kwabalandeli babo abakhetha icala elithile.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	umntu wecala elithile	noun	oxhasa umntu, iqela, okanye injongo ngamandla nangolangaqalelo kwaye ongahlali ecinga ngokucacileyo ngomcimbi lowo	Ngabadlali abayingozi, ingakumbi xa bedlala phambi kwabalandeli babo abakhetha icala elithile.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-ngashukumiyi	adj	ukwamkela imeko nokungazami ukuyitshintsha.	Abantwana bazotywe njengabamkeli abathulileyo kwinkcubeko.

passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	ukwenzisa	noun	ngokudityaniswa nemo yesenzo esisentyenziswa xa isivakalisi siqala ngenjongosenzi endaweni yesibizo.	"Ibhola ikhatywe yinkwenkwe " ngumzekelo wesivakalisi kwisixando sokwenziwa.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	sokwenziwa	noun	uhlobo lwesenzi xa isivakalisi siqala ngenjongosenzi endaweni yentloko	Umzekelo wesivakalisi esikwimeko yokwenziwa ngu: Ibhola ibikhatywe yinkwenkwe.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	ngaqhelekanga	adjective	okungaqhelekanga okanye okwahlukileyo kwinto elindelekileyo	Abafundi bayasokola ukuqonda ukubiza amagama okungaqhelekanga komhlohi wabo omtsha
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	ipendulum	noun	into etshintsha rhoqo ukusuka kwindawo ethile ukuya kwechasene nayo.	Ipendulum yezimvo zoluntu malunga nokuqhomfa ijinga ukusuka kubaxhasi bobomi ukuya kubaxhasi bokuzikhethelela.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	-bona	verb	ukuqonda ngamalungu okuva.	Olu phononongo lujolise kwindlela abafundi babona ngayo imifanekiso yezonyango ezotywe ngeenjongo zokufunda.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	bona	verb	ukuqonda ngezivi	Isabstensi ibonwa njengolwelo xa igeleza ngokukhululekileyo njengamanzi.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	bona	verb	ukuba nokubona, ukufumanisa okanye ukuqonda into	Abafundi ngezityalo babona umahluko ocokisekileyo phakathi kwezityalo ethafeni.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	ipesenti	noun	ixabiso lenani elibalwe ngokweqhezu elo inani lili-100 ilinani elohlula elinye inani	Ipesenti eavareji yeklasu yemathematiki yonyaka wokuqala ibiziipesenti ezingama-45.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	ipesenti	noun	umlinganiselo ngokunxulumene nokupheleleyo	Xa ujonge amanqaku emathematika abafundi bonyaka wokuqala ngokusekelwe kwipesenti, oku kubonakala njengeqela labafundi abasebenza nzima.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	inqaku lepesenti	noun	iyunithi yokubala ekuvakaliswa ngayo ukonyuka okanye ukwehla okanye ukubaluleka komba ovakalisiweyo, kwaye ngesiqhelo okulingana nepesenti enye	Iklasi yalo nyaka yenze ngcono ngamanqaku epesenti asi-7 kuneqela lonyaka ophelileyo.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	ixesha elithile	noun	ubude bexesha elithile.	Wayengekho ithuba lexesha leenyanga ezintathu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	isigaba sexesha	noun	ubude bexesha kwimbali yelizwe okanye yomntu.	Isigaba sexesha lasemva kwemfazwe sasiphawulwa ngamanyathelo angqongqo ezoqoqosho.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	ithuba	noun	ixesha elithile kwezembali okanye kubomi bomntu	Oo-1980 yayilithuba elibi kwimbali ye-SA.
periodic		occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	ngamathuba		okwenzeka ngamakhethu arhoqo	Ukuqhambuka kobundlobongela kumathuba athile kuMbindi Mpuma kuyakhathaza.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	hlula ngokwamathuba	verb	ukohlula ngokwamathuba	Yindlela eyamkelekileyo ukohlula ngokwamathuba ezembali zelizwe ngokwamashumi eminyaka.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	sesiphelweni	adjective	ngokunxulumene nesiphelo esingaphandle sento, njengesangqa	Ngomgaqo-nkqubo weelwimi ezisemthethweni ezilishumi elinanye, indima yeelwimi zeMveli kunye noncwadi kufuneka zikhululwe kwindima yazo yokuba sesiphelweni nokuthotywa leyo ziyidlalileyo ngaphambili.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	isiphelo	noun	imida engaphandle yommandla	Urhulumente ubonakala ejolise unikezezo kumbindi kwaye engazihoyi iziphelo – leyo, iyimamandla esemaphandleni.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	ubugxina	noun	ukuhlala kwimo enye okanye ukuba sisigxina	Ubugxina bonikezo lombane belizwe lethu bumiselwa yimiba efana nonikezo lweenkonzo olungenalwaphulo-mthetho kunye nabaphathi abangenalo urhwaphilizo.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	-ngunaphakade	adj	xa uluvo, imeko okanye umgangatho ungaze utshintshe okanye ungaze uphele.	Usizi olungapheliyo luphawu lwabantu abadakumbileyo.
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	-engapheliyo	adj	xa isenzo, imeko okanye imo iphinda-phinda kwakhona, ngendlela ecaphekisayo.	Ukufika kwakhe mva okungapheliyo ekuseni kucaphukisa amalungu esitafu.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	-zingisa	verb	qhubeka ukwenza into ethile nangona kukho ubunzima okanye impikiswano.	Uzingisile kwimizamo yakhe ukufuna ukuba kumiselwe umthetho wokuncedisa ukuzibulala ngemfesane.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	-hlala ikho	verb	ukuqhubeka ukubakhona.	Amarhe obumenemene azingisile ithuba leenyanga ezininizi nangona isebe lilandula izityholo.

personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	isimntwiso	noun	ukunika iimpawu zomntu izinto ezingebobantu, izilwanyana okanye indalo	Xa umbhali esithi amafu ayakhala kwaye umoya uyakhefuzela kwitshimini, usebenzisa isimntwiso.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	mntwisiwe	adjective	ukusebenzisa isimntwiso	Isenzi esimntwisiweyo sicebisa ukuba imvula iza kubonakaliswa njengomntu.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	mntwisisa	verb	ukubeka into engengomntu ngendlela yokuba ngumntu ngokuyinika impawu zomntu	Xa imbongi ibhala: Umoya ucula ezingcongolweni, usebenzisa isimntwiso sakhe kwaye ke ngoko emntwisisa umoya.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	-zingisa	noun		
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	umbono	noun	indlela yokuthathela ingqalelo iimeko okanye izihloko.	Ukubukela iindaba zeTV yonke imihla kundicenda ukuba nembono yeengxaki zam.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	umbono	noun	indlela olijonga ngayo ihlabathi, iphenjelelwa yinkqubo ethile	UPieter akahambanga kakhulu kwaye kananjalo ufunde okuncinane ngaphandle kwenkalo yakhe yongqinisiso, okulandelayo umbono wakwe kwezinye iinkcubeko unyiniwe.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	ombono	adjective	ngokuphathelele nohlolo, ingqiqo okanye umbono ngokuphathelele nomcimbi othile	Abafundi abathathela ingqalelo zonke ezombono kwizihloko zabo babhala ngesimbo esinombono.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	cenga	verb	ukucenga umntu ekwenzeni into ethile nokumnika izizathu ezintle zokwenza njalo.	Ititshala yesiNgesi icenga abafundi ukufunda iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zoncwadi.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	qononondisa	verb	ukuthetha nomntu ukuba enze into kwaye umnike izizathu ezilungileyo zokwenza oko	Ututshala wesiNgesi uzama ukuqononondisa abafundi ukuba bafunde iintlobo ezahlukeneyo.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	qononondisa	verb	ukuthetha nomntu ukuba enze into kwaye umnike izizathu ezilungileyo zokwenza oko	Abaququzeleli banethemba lokuqononondisa abaxhasi abambalwa abangaphaya ukuba bajoyine.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	ukuqononondisa	noun	ukukwazi ukuthetha nomntu ukuba enze into kwaye umnike izizathu ezilungileyo zokwenza oko	Iindlela zokuqononondisa kunxibelelwano olubhaliweyo nolomlomo zenza abafundi nabaphulaphuli beve ngathi umbhali okanye isithethi sinxibelelana ngoluvo olunamandla.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something relevant or directly concerned with something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	qononondisayo	adjective, adverb	yincutshe ekuqononondiseni umntu ukuba enze okanye akholwele yinto	Isimbo sokuthetha sesithethi esiqononondisayo sishiya abaphulaphuli bekhamisile.
pertinent	adj	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	-ephathelele	adj	ephathelele okanye ebandakanyeka ngqo nento ethile.	Umfundi olungileyo ubuza imibuzo ephathelele kwizifundo.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	-tyhutyha	verb	ukusasazeka kancinci kancinci kwenye nenye inxalenye yento ethile.	Ivumba le-pizza lityhutyhe ikhitshi.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	isigaba	noun	naliphina ithuba lexesha kulandelelwano lweziganeko.	Umtsha wakhe ofikisayo ungene kwisigaba soqhushululu.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	-enza ngenqam	verb	ukucwangcisa okanye ukwenza into ethile kancinci kancinci ngedlela ecwangisekileyo.	Iiklasi zolwazi lwekhompuyutha zingeniswa ngamanqam kwikharikhulamu.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	mangalisayo	adjective	elunge ngokugqithisileyo	UWinston Churchill wayengusopolitiki omangalisayo waseBritani – ngenene engummangaliso!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	mangalisayo	adjective	ngokwethiyori yokumangalisa	Iindlela yokucinga kaFriedrich Hegel yemangalisayo.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	uphononongo lwamava omntu	noun	indlela kwifilosofi echaza ngokucokisekileyo nangokuchanekileyo isenzeko ngaphandle kwengcinga malunga noonobangela baso.	Uphononongo lwamava omntu yindlela kwifilosofi ebambelele ekubeni umntu ngamnye unemeko eyodwa yolwazi, ngokusekelwe kumava angaphambili kunye nezimvo ezifunyenweyo.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	isenzeko	noun	into ebonwayo oko kusenziwa ngezivi okanye ukuba sezingqondweni	Isenzeko sobundlobongela bemigewu ngunobangela ongundoqo wenkxalabo kwiigcali ngezintlalo kunye neengcali ngezengqondo.
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	isenzeko	noun	into okanye imeko emangalisayo enokubonwa	Ukudliwa kwelanga okanye kwenyanga isahleli isisenzeko esinika umdla.

phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	isenzeko (isininzi: izenzeko)	noun	nayiphina imo okanye inkqubo eyaziwa ngezimvo. ukuthathela ingqalelo imicimbi kunye neemeko ezinengqondo nezingaphazamisekiyo, nako na ukurhoxa	lizazi zemozulu zinomdla kumandla endalo afana nezikhukula neembalela.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	ngokwefilosofi	adjective, adverb		Alukaze lundehlele uluvo olunjalo lwefilosofi!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	ngokwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	ngokwemithetho-siseko yefilosofi	Ngexa lengxoxo-mpikiswano yayizolo engokwefilosofi malunga nendawo ezimeleyo yeenqobo ezisesikweni ngaphandle komxholo wenkolo, ndiqondile ukuba bacinga njani abantu abathatha inxaxheba kwingxoxo-mpikiswano yefilosofi.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	thelekelela	verb	ukuthelekelela okanye ukwenza ithiyori malunga nemiba engamandla	Umntu endihlala naye egumbini uchitha iiyure nabahlolobakhe bethelekelela malunga nethiyori nethiyori yemithetho-siseko yokulungileyo nokungalunganga.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	ifilosofi	noun	inkolo okanye inkqubo yeenkolo ezisisiphumo sokuzingela ulwazi.	Isidanga sakhe sesefilosofi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	ifilosofi	noun	inzululwazi ephonononga intsingiselo yezinto kunye neyobomi	Yimfuneko ukuba bonke abafundi baqonde ubuncinane ifilosofi esisiseko ehamba nenkalo yabo yokufunda.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	-ebambekayo	adj	ukubandakanya umzimba ngokwahlukileyo kwingqondo okanye umoya.	Ukhetha imiceli mngeni ebambekayo, efana nokubaleka iimarathoni, kunokufunda.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	eyesikhonkwane esijikelezwayo	adj	ebaluleke kakhulu, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngenxa yokuba ezinye izinto zixhomekeke kuyo.	Iziphumo ezikhethekileyo zefilimi zidlale indima ebalulekileyo ekutsaleni ababukeli abaninzi.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	-ukuba intetho ebhalwe ngomnye	verb	ukukopa izimvo, amagama, njl. njl. zomnye umntu, uze wenze ngokungathi zezakho.	Abafundi abenza ubusela bemisebenzi yabanye abanakunikwa amanqaku ngomsebenzi obiweyo.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	kopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu wenze ngathi yeyakho	verb	ukwenza ukukopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu wenze ngathi yeyakho	Ukopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu wenze ngathi yeyakho ukuba ukhuphela amagama kunye nesimbo ngqo sombhali uze wenze ngathi zezakho.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	ukukopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu wenze ngathi yeyakho	noun	isenzo solwaphulo-mthetho sokuthi thaca umsebenzi okanye izimvo zomnye umntu njengomsebenzi wakho	Umntu othi thaca amagama ngqo omnye umbhali engakhange amvume umbhali kunye nombhalo ongumthombo wenza ukukopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu enze ngathi yeyakhe.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	cwangcisa	verb	cinga kwangaphambili uze wenze ulungiselelo	Ngamanye amaxesha iimeko zakho zobuqu zinokukuthintela ekubeni ulandele ikhondo lomsebenzi owucwangciseleyo.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	cwangcisiweyo	adjective	xa wenze ulungiselelo kwangaphambili	Fumanisa kangangoko unako ngotshintsho olucwangcisiweyo kunye nokuba kutheni lusenzeka.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	isicwangciso	noun	isenzo sokwenza izicwangciso	Funda ukuba uwasebenzisa njani amaphetshana okufaka idatha kwisicwangciso sakho sezimali.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	intetho eqhelekileyo	noun	ibinza okanye into etshiwoyo ethethwa rthoqo de inike umdla	Oosopolitiki bayakuthanda ukucinga ukuba bonelisa amalungu amaqela awo evoti ngokusebenzisa ngokulula iintetho eziqhelekileyo, kodwa oko akunjalo.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	ubaxo	noun	ukusebenzisa amagama amaninzi kunokuyimfuneko ukubiza okanye ukuchaza into	Umbhalo ongenamava usebenzisa ubaxo ukubonisa isimbo esinobunewu-newu okanye kungenxa yokuba akakafundi ukwakha ngokuchanekileyo.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	nokubaxa	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukuthetha ngokubaxa	Isimbo sombhali sinokubaxa ngokucacileyo.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	isakhiwo sebali	noun	isakhiwo okanye ibali lencwadi okanye lefilimi.	Ingaba usilandele isakhiwo somfanekiso-bhanya-bhanya okanye ubhudeke nje njengam?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	inqaku	noun	umba, umcimbi okanye umbuzo	Iimpembelelo ze-AIDS kwimpilo yomntu linqaku elibuthathaka lengxoxo.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	inqaku	noun	isihloko sengxoxo okanye sengxoxo-mpikiswano	Iimpembelelo zeepateni zemozulu etshintshayo kuqoqosho linqaku lengxoxo.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	uluvo oluthile	noun	iengile leyo umntu ajongana ngayo nemeko	Iingcali zokucinga zithatha ubungqondi njengokukwazi ukwehlelela okwexeshana yimeko ngokuluvu oluthile olwahlukileyo kolwakho.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	incam yomhlaba	noun	izimvo ezimbini okanye imigangatho ephikisanayo.	Izimo ezinikelwa zizifundiswa ezibini zingena kwiincam ezichaseneyo zempikiswano.

polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	nephike	adjective, adverb	ngendlela elwayo	Iileta ezinephike kumaphepha-ndaba zibonisa ukuba bohlukenene njani abantu malunga nengqesho entsha karhulumente.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	umgaqo -nkqubo	noun	isicwangciso senyathelo elithathwa ngumntu ozimeleyo okanye iqela lezentlalo.	Ipolisi entsha yolwimi ibandakanya iilwimi ezininzi.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	iintsingiselo ezininzi neentsingiselo ezininzi	noun	nayiphi kwiintsingiselo ezininzi elinokuba nazo igama	Igama ISANDLA lineentsingiselo ezininzi.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.		adjective	elinentsingiselo engaphezulu kwenye	Igama UMLENZE lineentsingiselo ezininzi.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	ukuba neentsingiselo ezininzi	noun	ukuba nako kwegama okanye ibinza ukuba neentsingiselo ezininzi	Ukuba neentsingiselo ezininzi kukho jikelele kuzo zonke iilwimi.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	isahlulo	noun	inxalenye yenjongo enkulu.	Inxalenye yenzuzo iza kunikwa ikhaya labadala.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	-ahlulela	verb	ukwahlula into ukuba ziinxenye ezincinci.	Wahlule iilekese phakathi kwabantwana abathathu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	-zoba	verb	ukuchaza okanye ukubonisa umntu ngendlela ethile.	Uzizobe njexhoba lokuphathwa gadalala komntwana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza okanye ukubonisa umntu okanye into ngendlela ethile	Inoveli ichaza ulonwabo neentsizi zobomi bomntu.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza okanye ukubonisa umntu okanye into ngendlela ethile	Ijoni eliqhelekileyo lichazwa njengomntu olungileyo nokholwayo, ngexa amagosa emele iziphathamandla ezingenantliziyo.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	chaza	verb	ukuvakalisa into	Ukuba ngaba italente ibinokulinganiswa ngokuba umculi uyichaza njani imvakalelo yeculo (endaweni yokuyiilinganisa ngentengiso yamacwecwe) lo mculi ke uyaphumelela.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	inkcazo	noun	ukuvakalisa into	Inkcazo evusa izimvo yombhali yabalinganiswa bakhe ibenza baqinisekise.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	inkcazo	noun	ukubonisa into	Ngokwabantwana bakaLeroux, inkcazo kaKannemeyer yobomi bukaEtienne Leroux ichaneke ngakumbi.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	-misa	verb	ukudala okanye ukuxela ingxaki ekufuneka kujonganwe nayo ngendlela ethile.	Umsebenzi weshifti nokusebenza iiyure ezinde udala iingxaki ezinkulu kubasebenzi nabaqeshi.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	-buza	verb	ukubuza umbuzo.	Esi sahluko sixoxa ngemibuzo ebuzwe kuphando.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	dala	verb	ukudala okanye ukuxela ingxaki ekufuneka kujongwane nayo ngendlela ethile.	Umsebenzi weshifti kunye nokusebenza iiyure ezinde kudala iingxaki ezinkulu kubasebenzi nabaqeshi.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	buza	verb	ukubuza	Esi sahluko sixoxa ngemibuzo yophando ebuziweyo.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	-thabatha	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile yinyaniso yaye ingasetyenziswa njengesiseko sempikiswano.	Uthabatha ukuba ukufunda kukhuthazwa kukusebenzisa umfanekiso-ngqondweni namathuba okwenza intsingiselo nokunxibelelana nabanye.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-elungileyo	adj	ilungile okanye iluncedo.	Kukho iimpawu ezilungileyo zokuba uza kuchacha.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-exhasayo	adj	ebonisa inkxaso okanye imvumelwano.	Ikharikhulamu entsha ifumene impendulo exhasayo kumasebe emfundo ephakamileyo.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	-qinisekileyo	adj	ukuqiniseka ngento ethile.	Wayeqinisekile ukuba wayihlawula imali yombane.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	ifilosofi eyakhiwe phezu kwezinto ezibambekayo hayi iingcinga	noun	indlela yokucinga ebona ulwazi kunye nentsingiselo njengezingaqhutya luluvo ngoko ke azinazo iimpembelelo zasekuhlaleni zomxholo	Ithiyori abalulekileyo iyasuka kwifilosofi eyakhiwe phezu kwezinto ezibambekayo hayi iingcinga ngokuthathela ingqalelo iimeko zenkcubeko nezasekuhlaleni ezinokuphembelela utoliko.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	nefilosofi eyakhiwe phezu kwezinto ezibambekayo hayi iingcinga	adjective	ngokwemithetho-siseko yefilosofi eyakhiwe phezu kwezinto ezibambekayo hayi iingcinga	Ootitshala abamkela impendulo enye kuphela kuzo zonke iimeko njengechanekileyo banefilosofi eyakhiwe phezu kwezinto ezibambekayo hayi iingcinga kwindlela abenza ngayo.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-nokwenzeka	adj	enokwenziwa okanye ifikelelwe.	Ngoku kuyenzeka ukwenza imifanekiso, umbhalo, isandi nokuthinta, nokusasaza ulwazi olufakwe ikhowudi kwezi zimo ngekhompyutha.

possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	nokwenzeka	adjective	enokwenziwa okanye iphunyezwe	Ndiyakholwa ukuba kunokwenzeka ukuba wonwabe kwaye ube nobubele kwaye kananjalo uthathe uxanduva, ube buthathaka kwaye ube nobuchule bokuphumelela.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	inkolo yokuba inyani ibonwa njengeyombhalo	noun	Umbutho weengqondi eFrance ngo-1960 noo-1970 njengokugxeka isiseko solwakheko eso izifundo zengcinga yokuba kukho ulwakheko olo umhlaba ujikeleza kuso kwaye lucacisa inkcubeko yomntu	Ukuya kuma ekubeni uncwadi kwinkolo yokuba inyani ibonwa njengombhalo luye lwagcwalisa ziifilosofa kunye nabeethiyori zolwimi lwala maxesha.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	yenkolo yokuba inyani ibonwa njengeyombhalo	adjective	ngokwethiyori yenkolo yokuba inyani ibonwa njengeyombhalo	Imbono zenkolo yokuba inyani ibonwa njengeyombhalo zababhali abafana noDerrida, Foucault noDeleuze babange ngamandla ukuba iingqondi zemveli ezingaphaya zibe nobutshaba kwaze ke kwaba khona izophumo ezithile ingakumbi kwihlalathi lokugxekwa koncwadi.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	inkcaso yezimvo zala maxesha	noun	ingcinga kubugcisa, ifilosofi, inkolo, ubuchwepheshe kunye neentlobo zezinye iinlo ezavela okanye zasuka kwiintsukumo ezahlukeneyo zenkulungwane yama-20 ezimele izinto zala maxesha, kwaye ezihamba nezimvo ezingabambeleli ntweni, ezamkela ngokungaphaya	Ukuya kuma ekubeni uncwadi kwinkolo yokusuka kwizinto zala maxesha luye lwagcwalisa ziifilosofa kunye nabeethiyori zolwimi lwala maxesha.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	okuchasene nokwala maxesha	adjective	ngokwethiyori echasene nokwala maxesha	Xa ucinga ukuba inyani iyathlekiseka kuba imisela yimixholo yezentlalo, yezembali kunye neyenkcubeko, ucinga ngendlela echase okwala maxesha.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	-thatha njengento ekhoyo	verb	ukucebisa ukuba into ethile yinyaniso ukuze ibenakho ukusetyenziswa njengesisusa sempikiswano.	Abaphandi bathatha njengento ekhoyo ukuba intshakatsholo enkulu yazolisa izirhubuluzi zamandulo.
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	ukubanga	noun	intetho ecebisa ubukho okanye inyani yento ngokusekelwe ekunikeni izizathu	U-Offe ucela umngeni ekubangeni inkqubo yelizwe elawulwa yimali eququzelelweyo.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	banga	verb	ukwenza ingxelo	U-MacMillan (2019: 445) ubanga ukuba ubundlobongela kaninzi benzeka kwimizi eme kakuhle.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-nokubakho	adj	inokuphuhliswa ukuba yinto ethile.	Ukwanda kwe-malaria luloyikiso olungabakhona kwiSahara ye-Afrika eNgenano.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	amandla aleleyo	noun	ithuba lokwenzeka lokuba into ethile iphuhle ngendlela ethile.	Kuthe xa ebulele isilo-qabane sakhe, kuye kwacaca ukuba besinesakhono sobubhobhovu.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	nako	noun	ukuba nokwenzeka kwento ivela ngendlela ethile	Ukubulala kwakhe isilo qabane sakhe, kwaye kwacaca ukuba unako ukuba nobundlobongela.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	nokwenziwa	adjective, adverb	ukuthathela ingqalelo izisombululo eziluhlile	Isisombululo esinokwenziwa ebuhlwempini yingqesho noqoqosho.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	umsebenzi	noun	indlela yokwenza into ethile.	Ugqirha omdala ukufuna ukuba intombi yakhe ithathe umsebenzi wakhe wokunyanga xa yena ethatha umhlalaphantsi.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	umsebenzi	noun	indlela yokwenza into	Umsebenzi wezenzululwazi ufuna uhlobo lokuzinikela olufanayo nolo iiatleti ezigqwesileyo ziziqhelanisa ngalo nemidlalo yazo.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	isenzo	noun	indlela yesiqhelo yokwenza into	ILobola sisenzo esenziwayo esiqhelekileyo eAfrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	-ziqhelisa	verb	ukwenze into ethile rhoqo njengexalenye yokuziphatha kwakho ngokwesiqhelo.	Ezona nkolo zingamandla ezisetyenziswayo kwi-Caribbean namhlanje ziquka ubuKrestu neenkolo zesi-Afrika ezisekhona.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	yenza	verb	ukqwenza into qho njengexenye yokuziphatha kwakho okuqhelekileyo	UMohamed wasisa kwilali yegcisa elincinci apho olu hlobo lulodwa lobugcisa lwenziwa khona.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	ziqhelanise	verb	ukugqwesa kwindo	Ukuziqhelanisa nophando lwezenzululwazi kufuna uhlobo lokuzinikela olufanayo nolo iiatleti ezigqwesileyo ziziqhelanisa ngalo nemidlalo yazo.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	sebenza	verb	ukusebenzisa iithiyori ngendlela yokusebenza	Oogqirha abathile bayasebenza ngexa abanye besenza uphando lwezonyango.

practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	igcisa	noun	umntu osebenza kumsebenzi wezifundiswa, efana namayeza okanye umthetho.	Unyangwe yingcali yezamayeza.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-ephathekayo	adj	enengqondo nephathekayo kunaleyo yethiyori okanye eyomnqweno.	Indlela yokwenza ephathekayo yokusombulula ingxaki yifilosofi yesithethe saseMelika esisekelwe ekudibaniseni into ephathekayo nethiyori.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	ojonga into ebambekayo	adjective, adverb	ngendlela ebambekayo	Usopolitiki ojonga into ebambekayo ucinga ngento enokwenzeka xa elumkisa ngeziphumo zezigqibo zobomi bemihla ngemihla boluntu.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	inkolo yokuba inyaniso okanye ixabiso leengcinga lixhomekekile zingamnceda njani umntu kwinto ebambekayo	noun	ingcinga efumanisa intsingiselo yemiba ngokusebenziseka kwayo ngqo kwiimeko	Inkolo yokuba inyaniso okanye ixabiso leengcinga lixhomekekile zingamnceda njani umntu kwinto ebambekayo kufuneka ithathelwe ingqalelo ngononophelo ngoosopolitiki xa besenza izithembiso kubavoti.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	umlandeli wenkolo yokuba inyaniso okanye ixabiso leengcinga lixhomekekile zingamnceda njani umntu kwinto ebambekayo	noun	umntu okhokelwa ziingcinga ngqo, ngaphezulu kwezimvo	Umlandeli wenkolo yokuba inyaniso okanye ixabiso leengcinga lixhomekekile zingamnceda njani umntu kwinto ebambekayo uzama ukusombulula ingxaki ngokujonga into enokwenziwa enokusebeziseka kwaye enokwenzeka.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	-andulela	verb	ukwenzeka kwangoko exesheni kunye.	Iprojekthi engundoqo yophando yandulelwe luphononongo olunguvulindlela.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	yandulela	verb	ukuba kwangoko ngexesha	Ithuba leminyaka emihlanu yokufunda eMelika landulele ukufunda kwakhe ngoku eMzantsi Afrika.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	umzekelo	noun	imeko yokucingelwa ubalulekile kunomnye umntu okanye enye into, yaye ngako oko kufuneka ujongwe kuqala.	Intsingiselo yomthetho werhafu ingumzekelo phezu kwezinye iintsingiselo zomthetho wangaphakathi.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	ukwandulela	noun	imeko yokubaluleka kakhulu ukuba wenze ezinye izinto	Siyababongoza ukuba bangavumeli ukunyoluka kwandulele ubulungisa.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	yandulelayo	adjective	okuza phambi kwento eyenye	Kufuneka uzichaze kananjalo izihlo ezandulelayo hayi nje intlekele ekhoyo ngoku.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	enexabiso	adjective	yexabiso elikhulu	Ndithatha ukunyaniseka njengento enexabiso kubuhlobo.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	-wisa	verb	ukwenza ukuba into ethile yenzeke kamsinya kakhulu okanye ngesaquphe esikhulu.	Uwise ingxaki yesitafu ngokurhoxa emsebenzini wakhe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	-ewayo ngesaquphe	adj	yenziwe msinya kakhulu okanye ngobuxelegu.	Isigqibo sakho sokuyeka imodyuli yemathematika iwe ngesaquphe – uza kuzisola kamva.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	xhokonxa	verb	ukwenza into emandla yenzeke ngesiquphe ngqo, ngokuchanekileyo okanye imiselwe imida ngokucacileyo.	Into ephazamisayo kukuba oku kujongana ngobutshaba kungaxhokonxa ukungabikho kozinzo ekhampasini.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	-ithi ngqo	adj	ngqo, ngokuchanekileyo okanye imiselwe imida ngokucacileyo.	Iinkcazo zengqikelelo yommandla wesihloko kufuneka zithi ngqo.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	-ngocoselelo	verb	ukuxela kwangaphambili.	Iziqhelo zokufunda ngocoselelo kubatsha abafikisayo zaziwa kwangaphambili kukutyhilelwa kwangoko kwizinto ezishicilelweyo.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	ukuxela kwangaphambili	verb	ukuxela kwangaphambili	Ngeke siyixele kwangaphambili into eza kwenzeka.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	-ongamayo	adj	ukuba namandla awongameleyo nefuthe.	Ukufa ngumxholo ongamayo kumhobe.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	eyongamayo	adjective	kwinxenyeni eninzi	Impendulo yabafundi kwisifundo ibe yentle ngokongamayo.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	ukuqal'ugwebe	noun	ukungathandi okungenangqiqo komntu othile okanye into ethile, ngokukodwa ngokusekelwe kubuhlanga, inkolo, isini, njl. njl.	Imithetho echasene nokubukulana ngobuhlanga kufuneka inyanzeliswe ngqongqo.

prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	oluthatha icala	adjective	ukuba nemvelaphi ekungathandini ngokungafanelekanga umntu okanye into, ingakumbi xa isekelwe kuhlanga, inkolo, isini, njl. njl.	Abantu abanoluvo oluthatha icala kubanxaxhi babonisa ukucinga beqhutywa luluvo.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	-eyokuqala	adj	eyokuqala okanye ukulungiselela into ebaluleke nangakumbi.	Imbaleki iqhube kakuhle kwimidyarho yokuqala, kodwa yasilela kumdyarho omkhulu.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	ukutshayelela	noun	isiganeko esenzeka phambi kvento ebaluleke nangakumbi yaye edla ngokulungiselela isiganeko sakamva.	Awunakho ukuhlalela iimviwo ngaphandle xa uthathe inxaxheba kwiintshayelelo.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	isindululo sengxoxo	noun	umcamango odala isiseko sengxoxo.	Umthetho wethu usekelwe kwisindululo sengxoxo sokuba awunalo ityala kude kube ufunyenwe unetyala.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	-ukwenza ingxoxo	verb	ukwenza ingxelo oyamkela njengenyaniso nokusebenzisa lo mcamango ukuphuhlisa eminye imicamango.	Usekele ingxoxo yakhe kumcamango wokuba zonke izini ziyalingana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	isindululo esisisiseko sengxoxo	noun	isindululo eso esinye isindululo sithlekelelwa okanye silandela njengesiphelo	Isiphelo silandela isindululo esisisiseko sngxoxo.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ukudlula	noun	oko kuthwele ubunzima obuninzi nomntu	Ukudlula koluvo kulele kwiingcali eziphakathi.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition “in” in “The book is in the library” shows location.	umbekwa -phambili	noun	igama, elidla ngokuba ngaphambi kwesibizo, elibonisa indawo okanye imo yento ethile (ngaphakathi, ngaphantsi, -eye, nge-, ne-).	Umbekwa phambili “u-ngaphakathi” kwisivakalisi “Incwadi ingaphakathi kwelayibrari” ibonisa indawo.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	umbekwa phambili	noun	igama elibonisa isikhundla sento okanye elikhombisa ubudlelwane phakathi kwezinto ezimbini ekubekiselwa kuzo kwisivakalisi	Kwisivakalisi iNcwadi ikwithala leencwadi, umbekwa phambili (i) ubonisa indawo.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	yithi thaca	verb	ukunika into efana nentetho	Ulithi thaca ngokuqinisekisa iphepha lakhe.
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student’s presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	iphepha	noun	ukwenza into efana nantetho okanye iphepha	Iphepha lomfundi beliqinisekisa nangakumbi kuba uzixhase ngemizekelo iingxelo zakhe ebeziboniswe ngeegrafiki zekhompyutha.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	udumo	noun	intlonipho nokubaluleka okuzuzwe ngumbutho okanye umntu malunga nezinto azenzileyo.	Umsebenzi wakhe njengombhali umenzele udumo olungenakulinganiswa.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	isidima	noun	intlonipho nokubaluleka ezizuzwe ngezinto ezenziweyo	Umsebenzi wakhe njengombhali kumzisele isidima.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	-cingela	verb	ukucingela ukuba kunjalo okanye yinyaniso.	Ndingela ukuba useza emsithweni.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	-cingela	verb	ukucingela ukuba into ethile ikhona okanye yinyaniso nangona ingekangqinwa.	Njengoko sekepapashe amanqaku amabini kucingelwa ukuba unakho ukugqiba i-PhD yakhe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	-ukubakho kakhulu	verb	ukuqhubeka ukubakho nangona kunokuba nzima.	Inkolo kubugqi ikho kakhulu kwezinye iindawo zelizwe.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	ngokuqhelekileyo	verb	ukubakho ngexesha elithile kwindawo ethile.	lingikelelo ezahlukeneyo zokufa nezive zibekhona ngamaxesha ahlukeneyo kwimbali yabo.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	ba khona kakhulu	verb	exhaphakileyo okanye ekhoyo ukuba ngaphambili nje kwenye into ngexesha okanye ngolandelwano.	lindwendwe zakutsha nje zinokuba zikuqaphele okusingqongileyo kwamandulo kunye neatmosfere ekhuselekileyo, nenobuhlobo ekhona kakhulu apho ngoku.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	-yangaphambili	adj	eyokuqala kudidi okanye ngokubaluleka okanye ngexabiso.	Isahluko esingaphambili besimalunga nophahla lomntu.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-eyokuqala	adj	eyona ibalulekileyo; eyeyona yesiseko.	Imbangi yokuqala yokufa kweentsana kukusilela kwamanzi acocokileyo.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-eyodidi lokuqala	adj		Ukutshaya yimbangi yokuqala yomhlaza wemiphunga.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-eyona ibalulekileyo	adj	eyona ibalulekileyo; engundoqo.	Ilungu eliyintloko legesi yendalo yi-methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	inqobo	noun	umthetho, ummiselo okanye ithiyori okusekelwe kuyo into ethile.	Umbizane womhlaba ngomnye weenqobo zesiseko zefiziksi.

principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	umthetho	noun	ngokubanzi, kodwa hayi ngokunzulu.	Ngokwenqobo, kungekudala singonwabela iiholide enyangenil.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	nemithetho-siseko	adjective	okutshiwo ngomntu obonisa ukuqonda olulungileyo	Unjingalwazi wethu wefilosofi yindoda enemithetho-siseko engagunqiyi kwimithetho-siseko yayo yobomi.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	-ephambi kwe	adj	kwangoko ngexesha.	Wayenolwazi kwangaphambili ngobumenemene.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	beka phambili	verb	ukubeka ngokokubaluleka	Kufuneka ubeke phambili imisebenzi yakho, okanye uza kungazikhathaleli izifundo zakho.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	ilungelo eliphambili	noun	imo emiselwe ngokusekelwe kukubaluleka okanye ugxamiseko.	Inkxaso yokubhala ihlala ikwizinga eliphantsi kwezinye iiyunivesithi.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	okuphambili	noun	into ocinga ukuba yeyona ibalulekileyo	Intlalontle yabantwana bethu yeyona nkxalabo yethu indundoqo, kwaye ukusemdleni wabo kokona kuphambili kuthi.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	-lindelweyo	adj	kunokwenzeka yenzeke okanye ibe yinyaniso.	Kunokwenzeka ukuba iziphumo ezahlukileyo ziya kufunyanwa, njengoko iimeko zomhlaba zahlukile.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	fanukuba	adverb	phantse ngokuqinisekileyo, kangangokwazi komntu	Ubundlobongela basekhaya fanukuba benzeke nakwimizi etyebileyo.
problem	noun		Our main problem today is unemployment.	ingxaki	noun	into ethathwa njengembi okanye seyingozi	Ingxaki yethu engundoqo namhlanje yintswelangqesho.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	eyingxaki	adjective	ukubanga iingxaki, okanye ubunzima bokuyisombulula	Yinto eyingxaki egqithisileyo ukuba abafundi bakope imisebenzi yabanye abantu benze ngathi yeyabo kuba oko kukhubaza imfezeko yehlabathi lemfundo ephakamileyo.
problematised	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	banga ingxaki	verb	kubanga ingxaki okanye kwenza into ibe nzima nangakumbi	Izinga eliphezulu lentswelangqesho libanga ingxaki engaphaya kwimeko yolwaphulo-mthetho.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	-qhubeka	verb	ukuqhubeka ukuya phambili.	Ufumene isine kwishlanu kulo mphakamo, yaye ungaqhubeka ukuya kumphakamo olandelayo wenkqubo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	inkqubo	noun	uthotho lweentshukumo ezithathwa ukufikelela isiphumo esithile.	Ukubhala njengenqubo kuquka ukucwangcisa, ukubhala, ukuhlaziya nokuhlela.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	inkqubo	noun	uthotho lwamanyathelo athathwe ngokubhekisele kwinjongo ethile	Ukubhala yinkqubo yobungqondi etshintshayo yokubhala kunye nokubhala kwakhona de wazi ukuba abafundi baza kuwqonda umbhalo wakho.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	inkqubo	noun	njengoluhlu lwamanyathelo ukuze uphumeze isiphumo esithile	Abaphandi abathatha uphando lwabo njengenqubo bathatha ixesha elide ukugqiba izidanga zabo.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	-faka ulwazi	verb	faka ulwazi kwikhompyutha ukuze ulusebenzise.	Inkqubo ye-Statistics South Africa ihlela ubungakanani obukhulu bedata unyaka nonyaka.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	-fumana	verb	ukuzuzisa; ukufumana.	Udinga ukufumana iinkonzo zegqwetha ukujongana nembambano.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	velisa	verb	ukwenza okanye ukuzisa	Izifundiswa kufuneka zivelise iqela lamanqaku emfundo ephakamileyo ngonyaka ukusa phambil amakhondo azo emisebenzi.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	imveliso	noun	isiphumo sento eyenziweyo okanye evelisiweyo	Imveliso yeminyaka yakhe elishumi yophando ibe yithisisi ebalaseleyo.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	velisile	adjective	ukukwazi ukuvelisa izixa ezikhulu zokutya, isilimo, impahla, njl. njl.	Kumanqaku akhe amane kulo nyaka, umntu uyabona ukuba uvelisile kwezemfundo ephakamileyo.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	igcisa	noun	dityaniswe nomsebenzi lowo uqeqesho olulodwa luyimfuneko.	Akukho nzima ukubona ukuba ukuchwela amaplanga kwenziwe yingcali.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	-eyobuchule	adj	ufanelekile malunga nomntu osebenza kwiprofeshini ethile.	Inkampani ijonge ukugaya abantu abatsha abaziingcali.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	obugcisa	adjective	ukusebenza kunye nokuqeqeshwa kumsebenzi othile	Inkampani ifuna ukufuna abantu abatsha abanobugcisa.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	olunzulu	adjective	ukubonakalisa ulwazi kunye nengqiqo enkulu	Ndiyaziqonda izifundo zikaGqirha Van Jaarsveld ngokholo lobunzulu bazo, kuba uyicacisa ngokucacileyo imiba.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	olunzulu	adjective	okubandakanya uluvo olubanzi okanye olunzulu	Kusoloko kunzima kumfundi okhawulezisayo ukufunda ingxoxo enzulu kwaye ayiqonde ngokwenene.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	ubunzulu	noun	ulwazi olukhulu kunye nokungena nzulu kwizimvo	Umsitho wawugcwaliswe bubunzulu.

profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	ubunzulu	noun	umba wobunzulu nobukhulu	Ngumngeni kubafundi abakhawulezisayo ukuqonda ubunzulu bemibhalo ethile yoncwadi, kuba kuthatha ixesha kuyifunda ngengcinga nokunika ingqalelo.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	inkqubela	noun	inkqubo yokuya phambili okanye ukuphuhlisa.	Njengoko uphononongo luqhubeke iintsilelo ezithile nezithintelo zibonakele.
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	inkqubela phambili	noun	inkqubo yokusuka ngokuthe ngcembe usiya kwimeko ephambili ngokungaphaya	Inkqubela phambili ekusebenzeni komfundi ibonakaliswa ngamanqaku aphucukayo.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	okuqhubela phambili	adjective, adverb	okuphuhla ngamabakala	Kuye kwakho impucuko yenkqubela phambili kumanqaku omfundi.
prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-thintela	verb	ukuthintela.	Ukutshaya kuthintelwe kuninzi lweerestyu.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	-bonisa	verb	umsebenzi ocwangcisiweyo okanye ukulindela ukuba into ethile iza kwenzeka.	Ishishini libale ukuba iinzuzo ziya kwanda ngama-20% kunyaka olandelayo.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	iprojekthi	noun	umsebenzi obalulekileyo nocwangciswe ngobunono.	Uneeprojekthi ezintathu ekufuneka azigqibe malunga ne-Accounting 101.
project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	bala	verb	ukucwangcisa okanye ukubala into eza kwenzeka	Ishishini libale ukuba inzuzo yalo iza kunyaka ngama-20 eepesenti kunyaka ozayo.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	-xhasa	verb	ukuba negalelo kwinkqubela okanye uhlumo.	Usebenzise ifuthe lakhe ukukhuthaza iimbono zeNkululeko kwilizwe lakhe lokuzalwa.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	-nyusela	verb	ukunyukela kumgangatho ophezudlwana okanye isikhundla.	Uye wenyuselwa ukuba yintloko yesebe.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	ubungqina	noun	ulwazi olubonisa ukuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Amaxwebhu angqina ukuba kwenziwe ubumenemene.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	-sasaza	verb	ukusasaza inkolo okanye inxenywe yolwazi.	Abefundisi basasaza ukholo lwabo e-Afrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	sasaza	verb	ukusasaza uluvo oluthile okanye ulwazi ngqo	Abefundisi ababebuya kwamanye amazwe basasaza inkolo yabo eAfrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	ukuthambekela	noun	isiqhelo sokuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Abantwana abakhulela kwikhaya elingasebenzi kakuhle bangathambekela kububhuvubhovu.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	isahlulo	noun	isahlulo sento epheleleyo.	Isahlulo esincinci seentaba-mlilo zehlabathi siyasebenza.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ulwalamano	noun	ukuchaneka/ukungacheneke konxulumana lwento ethile nenye ngokobukhulu, ubungakanani okanye inani.	Inqaku lakho liya kuphucuka ngokwalamana nobungakanani bomzamo owufaka emsebenzini.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	umlinganiselo	noun	unxulumano olunokulinganiswa kokupheleleyo	Indoda inokwakhiwa komzimba okungqinelanayo, kuba isisu sayo singumlinganiselo ongqinelanayo nomzimba ongezantsi.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	umlinganiselo	noun	unxulumano olunokulinganiswa kokupheleleyo	Imilinganiselo yesakhiwo yenze ukuba sibonakale singaqhelekanga.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	isindululo	noun	ngokuqhelekileyo licebo okanye isicwangciso esisesikweni okanye esibhaliweyo	Wonke umntu usamkele ngombulelo isindululo sikasihlalo sokuba ikomiti iphumele isidlo sasemini.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	ndulula	verb	ukucebisa, kakhulu ngokusesikweni okanye ngokubhaliweyo	Ushlalo undulula ukuba ikomiti iphumle isidlo sasemini kuba onke umntu ulambile.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	ndululwe	adjective	into ecetyisiweyo	Amalungu ekomiti aye aliqhuba ngoko nangoko inyathelo elindululwe ngusihlalo.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	isithembiso	noun	ithemba lokuphumelela kwixesha elizayo.	Awukho umbono wakutsha nje wokwandisa ukuvelisa kophando.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	umthetho wokuziphatha	noun	iindlela ezamkelekileyo zokwenza izinto phantsi kweemeko ezisesikweni.	Ngokweprothokholi yakhe yophando usebenzisa iindlela zokwenza ezixutyiweyo.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	nokungqinelwa	adjective	okunokungqinelwa	Injongo yenzululwazi kukuvavanya ingcinga ethathwa njengenyano engaqinisekiswa ukubona ukuba inokungqinelwa na.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	-ngqinela	verb	ukunikela ngobungqina bokuba into ethile yinyaniso.	Ungqinile ukuba i-sucrose ayonakalisi ukugqitha i-fructose kubaguli abanesifo seswekile (diabetic).
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	nokuqinisekiswa	adjective	ebonise ukuba yinyani	Ukuba semthethweni kwethiyori yakhe kulele kwimiba emitsha enokuqinisekiswa.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	nika	verb	nika okanye yenza kufumaneka	Iincwadi zezikhokelo ezinikiweyo azihlangabezani neemfuno zabafundi.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	ukupapasha	noun	inkqubo yokunikela amaphepha ashicilelweyo.	Irekhodi elungileyo yokupapasha inganika umenzi wesicelo uncodo lokwenene ngaphezulu kwabanye abenzi besicelo.

publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	ukusasaza	noun	inkqubo yokwenza ukuba into yaziwe luluntu (ukusasaza).	Urhulumente unopapasho olutsha lweenkcukacha-manani ngqo zolwaphulo-mthetho zelizwe.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	upapasho	noun	isenzo okanye inkqubo yokuhlela, ukushicilela kunye nokusasaza umbhalo okanye imibhalo	Uphando luza nje msinyane emva kopapasho lwencwadi engepateni zemfuduko eMzantsi Afrika.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	upapasho	noun	isenzo sokwenza into yaziwe luluntu	inkqubo zilande upapasho lwengxelo karhulumente ngeshishini leebhanya-bhanya kunye nelikamabonakude lasekhaya.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	upapasho	noun	into evela kushicilelo isiza kwicandelo loluntu	Upapasho beluqulunqwe ligosa loqoqosho nophuhliso.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	ukushicilela	verb	ukulungisa nokukhuphela ukusasaze kuluntu okanye ukuthengisa.	Ufumene umntu othile wokupapasha izibongo zakhe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	papasha	verb	ukulungisa nokukhupha umbhalo ukuze usasazelwe okanye uthengiswe kuluntu	Ufumene umntu ukuba apapashe imibongo yakhe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	intengo	noun	into efunyanwa ngokuyihlawulela imali.	I-laptop ibiyintengo efunekayo.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	ukuthenga	verb	ukufumana into ngokuyihlawulela imali.	Njengoko ifemu ifakiwe kwimalike yesitokhwe semalike abaqeshwa bangathenga izabelo kuyo.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	thenga	verb	ukufumana into ngokuyihlawulela imali	Basayine nje iofa yokuthenga indlu.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	-ukuthetha ngokungathi	verb	ukuthetha ngokungathi lityala.	Ileta ibanga ukuba luxwebhu lwesiseko.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	banga	verb	ukubanga ukuba kunjalo	Ubanga ukuba uthetha egameni labahlali.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	injongo	noun	injongo yokugqibela	Injongo yezifundo zakhe zezonyango kukuba ngugqirha wabantwana onempumelelo.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	nenjongo	adjective	ukuba nenjongo ngqo engqondweni	Umntu unokuyibona indlela enenjongo leyo afunda ngayo ukuba ufunda ukuphumelela ngedistinkshini ekupheleni konyaka.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	-landela	verb	ukuzama ukufikelela into ethile kwithuba lexesha.	Urhulumente ulandele ipolisi yokulingana.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	landela	verb	ukuzama ukuphumeza into kwixesha elithile	Ngesikhokelo nenkxaso, ulandela amaphupha akhe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	iimpembelelo	noun	injongo okanye umkhwa	Abantu abakholwayo bayazithanda iincwadi ezineempembelelo zenkolo.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	inkcazo	noun	ulwazi olungaphaya olunyina oko sekutshiwo, kubhaliwe okanye bekukholwa ngaphambili	Usamkele isindululo ngaphandle kwenkcazo.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	inkcazo	noun	ukunyina intsingiselo yegama okanye yengxelo ukwenza ukuba ibe jikelelele ngokusezantsi	Ingxelo ifuna inkcazo.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	isiqinisekiso	noun	uviwo oluphumeleleyo, izakhono okanye amava akwenza ukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi ngqo lowo	Umfundi ebenganyanisekanga ngeziqinisekiso zakhe.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	-lungela	verb	yongeza okuthile kwingxelo yangaphambili ukwenza intsingiselo icace nangakumbi.	Uzive enyanzelekile ukucacisa inyanga yakhe.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	chaza	verb	ukunika ulwazi olungaphaya	Isiphawuli sichaza isibizo.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	chaza	verb	ukuxhasa ngenkcukacha ezithe vetshe, ubungqina okanye imizekelo	Iingxelo ezithile kuza kufuneka zichazwe ukwenza ingxoxo yomelele.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	qinisekisa	verb	ukuphumelela uviwo okanye ukuphumelela kukhuphiswano lwezemidlalo ukuze ube nokuhamba uye kwibakala elilandelayo okanye ukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othile	Utata wakhe waqinisekiswa njengotitshala kwiminyaka engama-28 eyadlulayo.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	echazayo	adjective	echaza into ngokweenkcukacha ezithe vetshe ngokudityaniswa nokulinganisa umgangatho wento ethile okanye ukuqonda into ethile, kunokuthi ngamalini okanye zingaphi.	Isiphawuli simi ngokunxulumene nokuchaza isibizo.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-eyohlobo	adj	ephandiweyo okanye ehlalutyiweyo ngokuchaza umgangatho wayo	Imibuzo evulekileyo ibisetyenziswa ukuqokelela idata yodidi.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	ephandiweyo	adjective	ephandiweyo okanye ehlalutyiweyo ngokuchaza umgangatho wayo	Uphando oluphandiweyo olusebenzisa idatha lujolise kwinkqubo yemifuniso kunye nakwiimpembelelo zomxholo wedatha.

quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	umgangatho	noun	umgangatho, ulinganiswe ngokubhekisele kwezinye izinto	Umgangatho wophando lwakhe yimveliso yobugcisa nokuzinikela.
quantitative	adjective		Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	enokulinganiswa	adjective	enokuphandwa okanye ihlalutywe ngendlela yomlinganiselo	Idatha enokuhlalutywa ngokwamanani kunye nangemathematika yenokulinganiswa ngokohlobo lwayo.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	ubuninzi	noun	ubuninzi obunokulinganiswa	Kule minyaka imbalwa idlulileyo, ukukhula bekuninwe ngabom ukuze ujoliso lube kumgangatho kunakubuninzi.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	buza	verb	ukubuza umbuzo, kaninzi kumxholo osemthethweni okanye wemfundo ephakamileyo	U-Einstein wayibuza ngenene ithiyori yekhwantam kaNiels Bohr ekuqaleni kwenkulungwane yama-20, kuba wayengakukholwa ukunyaniseka kwayo.
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	ukubuza	noun	inkqubo ebalulekileyo yokubuza imibuzo	UNiels Bohr wakungqina ukuba akuyonyani ukubuza kukaEinstein ithiyori yakhe yekhwantam kwintlanganisano enkulu yoosonzululwazi ngo-1927 ngokunika ubungqina kuwo ngamnye kwimibuzo kaEinstein.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	isicatshulwa	noun	amazwi avela komye umntu, lawo umntu othile ewasebenzisa kumbhalo wakhe okanye intetho, nokubonisa imvelaphi.	Xa ufuna ukusebenzisa izicatshulwa kumbhalo owubhalayo, imithombo yezicatshulwa ezinjalo kufuneka yaziswe ngokukuko.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	-caphula	verb	ukusebenzisa into ethethwe ngomnye umntu okanye ebhalwe ngombhalo wakho okanye intetho.	Ucaphule kumthombo odumileyo ukunika umbhalo wakhe ukukholweka nangakumbi.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	catshulweyo	adjective	ukuthatha komnye umbhalo ungatshintshanga nantoni na	Amagama acatshulweyo kufuneka avelwe kwiimpawu zocaphulo.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	-egqibeleleyo	adj	entsha nenomahluko; ekunokwenzeka ibe nesiphumo esingamandla.	Ube nokutshintsha kwengqondo okugqibeleleyo.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	-exhasayo	adj	ngokuluncedo lotshintsho olungamandla lwezopolitiko.	Ngethuba lezo ntsuku zeembono zakhe zokuqhubela phambili bezithathwa zigqibelele.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	gqibeleleyo	adjective	entsha neyahlukileyo, kwaye ekunokwenzeka ibe neempembelelo ezingamandla	Kuyahenda ukwenza utshintsho olugqibeleleyo kwiinkalo ezininzi zobomi bakho.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	umntu oxhasa inguquko	noun	umntu othile onezimvo ezibukhali.	Abagqibeleleyo bezenkonzo bahlasele ikhathedrali baze bawisa imifanekiso yabangcwele.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	-indlela enika amathuba alinganayo	adj	ukukhetha ngendlela enika zonke iindlela zokukhetha ithuba elifanayo.	Usebenzise isampulu engakhethi icala yabasetyhini abali-1500 ukumisa izimvo zabo ekwahluleni inkunkuma ekhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated , molecules start moving randomly.	-nakanjanina	adj	ngaphandle komyalelo okanye isicwangciso.	Xa ulwelo lufudunyaziwe, iimolekyuli ziqalisa ukuhamba ngokukhululekileyo ngokungenacala.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	-indlela yamathuba alinganayo	adj	ngendlela apho zonke iindlela zokhetho zinethuba elilinganayo lokuqwalasela.	Iziphumo zisekelwe kuphando lwesampulu engakhethi icala yabavoti ababhaliweyo abali-1450 eMzantsi Afrika oluqhutywe ukusuka kumhla wama-23 ukuya kowama-30 kuJuni, 2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ngenamkhethe	adjective	ekhethwe ngendlela yokuba lonke ukhetho olukhoyo lube nethuba elilinganayo	Usebenzise isampuli engenamkhethe yabasetyhini abangabagcini bamakhaya abali-1 500 ukumisa izimvo zabo zokohlulwa kwenkunkuma ekhaya.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	ngenamkhethe	adjective, adverb	kungekho sicwangciso okanye ndlela eqondayo	Ukwanda kwemiba engenamkhethe kusoloko kusenzeka kwimisebenzi emiselweyo.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	ukungaqondeki	noun	imeko yokungabikho kwendlela okanye isicwangciso esiqondekayo	Ukungaqondeki kweengxelo kungekho zimpembelelo sizizathu esinye sokuba kutheni abafundi bengaphumeleli kwimisebenzi yabo emiselweyo.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	uludwe	noun	uhlobo lwezinto zomgangatho okanye uhlobo oluthile.	Umlwalo wobucukubhede unoluhlu lwemisebenzi emininzi yokulinganisa ubungakanani.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	umgama	noun	imida ephakathi kweentlobo ezahlukeneyo.	Uluhlu lobudala lwabathathi-nxaxheba luphakathi kweminyaka ye-18 neyama-21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	-dwelisa	verb	ukwahluka phakathi kwemida emibini ekhethekileyo.	Uluhlu lwamaxabiso luphakathi kwama-R500 nama-R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	-xananaza	verb	ukuquka izihloko eziliqela.	Uluhlu lwemidla lusuka kubakhandi ukuya kubalobi beentlanzi.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	sukela	noun	imida leyo into yohluka ngayo	Uza kuthetha nesebe lezemfundo ukuze abone ukuba izikolo zingabandakanyeka njani kuluhlu lokhuphiswano ukusuka ekuyilweni kweposta ukuya ekubhalweni kweculo.

range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	sukela	verb	ukufaka iqela lezinto ukongeza kwezo zikhankanyiweyo	Imidla yakhe isukela kwezokulungisa iimoto ukuya ekulobeni.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	thelekelewayo	adjective	ehlelwa ngokomgangatho	Abadlali bentenetya abathelekelwayo bonke bakwishumi eliphezulu lelizwe.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ulwalamano	noun	unxulumano phakathi kwezinto ezimbini ezimele ukuba enye inkulu kangakanani kwenye.	Ulwalamano lomfundi/nomhlohli eyunivesithi ngama-22 ukuya kom-1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	irashiyo	noun	ubudlelwane phakathi kwezixa ezibini	Irashiyo yabafundi abangama-32 ngotitshala igqitywe emva kokucebisana neemanyano zootitshala kunye nemibutho yequmrhu elilawula isikolo.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-enengqondo	adj	ngokusekelwe okanye ngokusebenzisa ingqondo.	Ngokujongene nerhafu enyukayo, abanini bamashishini abaninzi baya kwenza isigqibo esinengqondo sokusebenzisa iinzuzo zabo kunokuzizalisa kakho.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	nengqondo	adjective	ngokusekelwe okanye ekusebenziseni ingqondo	Silindele ingcaciso enengqondo yomthetho ongaqhelekanga.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	nengqondo	adjective	ngokusekelwe okanye ekusebenziseni ingqondo	Kufuneka senze izigqibo ezinengqondo kwaye ngokusemdleni wethu.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	nengqondo	adjective	ngokusekelwe okanye ekusebenziseni	Nceda ucinge kabini ngoku, uze wenze isigqibo esinengqondo.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	ukunika ingcaciso	noun	isenzo okanye inkqubo yokunika ingcaciso	Abantu ixesha elininzi basebenzisa iqhinga elinxulumene nengqondo lokunika ingcaciso njengendlela yokuzikhusela ukuba izizathu ngokuziphatha kwabo kakubi ngeengxoxo ezenziwe lula.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	ukunika ingcaciso	noun	ukunika izizathu zokuziphatha komntu okwenza ukuba inyathelo elithathiweyo livakale linengqiqo, kodwa esenziwe emva komba	Unika zonke iintlobo zokunika izizathu ngokuziphatha kwakhe okungaqhelekanga.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	ukwenza ishishini lisebenze ngokungaphaya	noun	inkqubo yokwenza inkampani okanye ishishini lisebenze ngokungaphaya, ingakumbi ngokudenda abasebenzi	Isithethi siqinisekile ukuba inkampani iyaqhubeka nesicwangciso sokwenza ishishini lisebenze ngokungaphaya kodwa ithe amanani abo baza kudendwa awakagqitywa.
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	nika ingcaciso enengqiqo	verb	ukunika ingcaciso enengqiqo okanye isizathu	Ukuhlala kukaHitler kwakhona kummandla waseRuhr yayisisigqibo esibaliweyo, ngoko ke ababhali mbali banokunika ingcaciso enengqiqo ngako.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	hlisa	verb	hlisa inkcitho kwaye wehsie imisebenzi ngodendo	Urhulumente ngoku kufuneka anike izizathu aze ehlise izithuba kwinkonzo karhulumente, kuba ilizwe ngeke likwazi ukuhlawula ibhili yemivuzo yabasebenzi bakarhulumente.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	nike izizathu	adjective	okubekwe kwicandelo lokunika izizathu okanye ingqiqo	Ingxoxo zakhe azinike izizathu khange zibhanxe mntu, kuba wonke umntu ebeyazi into eyenzekayo.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	ukulandela ingqondo yodwa nokungamkeli into engenakuqiqwa	noun	nayiphi ingcinga eethatha ngokungaphaya indima yengqiqo ekufumaneni ulwazi	Eneneni akunangqiqo ukuba abantu abaphila kwelo xesha kuthiwa lelokungabikho kwenyani engaphenjelelwa luluvo babe basabuyela ekulandeleni ingqondo yodwa nokungamkeli into engenakuqiqwa yeenkulungwane ezimbini zeminyaka eyadlulayo.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	yokulandela ingqondo yodwa nokungamkeli into engenakuqiqwa	adjective	ukujolisa ngamandla kokufanelekileyo endaweni yokomoya	Indlela yokulandela ingqondo yodwa nokungamkeli into engenakuqiqwa ekusombululeni ingxaki iyayikhaba indima enyanisekileyo yokuba iimvakalelo, ukuziva, ukuthanda iziyolo zenyama kunye nengcinga zinokudlala ekucingeni komntu.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	-sabela	verb	ukubonisa ukusabela kwinto ethile.	Xa izityebi zikholwa ukuba amahlwempu aya kuvukela umbuso, zisabela ngokuzama ukubela izithintelo ezinzima.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	yiba nento oyenzayo	verb	ukusabela ngendlela ethile	Abafundi ngesiqhelo baba nento abayenzayo kakuhle kumhlohli okhuthaleyo.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	ukuba nento oyenzayo	noun	inyathelo lokuphendula entweni	Kucacile ngokuba nento abayenzayo entle abafundi ukuba basonwabele isifundo.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	ukuphumeza	noun	impumelelo yento ebelindelwe okanye kujongwe kuyo	Kuye umsitho wakhe wokuthwaliswa isidanga yaba kukuphumeza iphupha lakhe.

realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	-qonda	verb	ukuqonda imeko ekhethekileyo okanye inyaniso.	Kwizipapasho zakhe zeminyaka engamashumi amabini kamva uqonde ukuba bekenze ukuqukanisa okukhulu.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	qonda	verb	ukuqonda imeko okanye inyani ethile	Emva kweminyaka engamashumi amabini waqonda ukuba wenza impazamo.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	qonda	verb	ukuqonda into ngengqiqo	Ekugqibeleni waqonda ukuba izenzo zakhe bezingalunganga.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	phumeza	verb	ukuphumeza into ebindelwe okanye kujongwe kuyo	Emva kweminyaka esibhozo yokuzinikela emfundweni, waliphumeza iphupha lakhe lobugqirha kwiFiziki.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	-zathuza	verb	ukuhlola imeko, ngokusekelwe kubungqina obunikelwa ngendlela yegqiqo.	Bazathuze ukuba ukwanda kwentsebenziso kunesakhono sokuphucula uqoqosho.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	isizathu	noun	inkcazo okanye isizathu sokuba kutheni kwenzeke into ethile.	Kukho izizathu ezilungileyo zokufunda ulwimi lwesibini.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	ingqiqo	noun	isakhono sengqondo sokudala izimvo nokuqonda iimpikiswano.	Ingqiqo yomntu inamandla okutshintsha uluntu.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	isizathu	noun	ingcaciso okanye isizathu sento	Sisalindele ingcaciso yezizathu ezingaphaya komthetho ongaqhelekanga ukuze siqonde ukuba kutheni wamkelwe.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	isizathu	noun	ingcaciso okanye isizathu	Ingxoxo yakhe iqulethe izizathu ezoneleyo zokuqinisekisa abaphulaphuli bakhe.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	bona imeko	verb	ukugweba imeko, ngokusekelwe kubungqina obunikwe ngendlela enengqiqo.	Babona imeko ngokuba ukusetyenziswa okonyukileyo kunako ukuphucula uqoqosho.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	nika isizathu	verb	ukuxela umbono wakho ngengqondo enengqiqo	Unike isizathu esinengqiqo ukuze wonke umntu awulandele ngokulula umbono wakhe.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	ukunika isizathu esinengqiqo	noun	indlela umbono ekuxoxa kuphikiswana ngawo	Ukunika kwakhe isizathu esinengqiqo kuqinisekise abaphulaphuli bakhe.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	-ncoma	verb	ukuxelela umntu othile ukuba into ethile iya kulungela injongo ekhethekileyo.	Umhlobo uthethe kakuhle ngale hotele.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	cebisa	verb	ukuxelela umntu ukuba into iza kufanelekela injongo ethile	Umhlohli ucebisa incwadi kaCombrink ngokubhalwa komhlathi.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	icebo	noun	isindululo sokuba into ingafaneleka kwinjongo ethile	Abafundi abaninzi banika ingqalelo kwiingcebiso zomhloli ezingokuba zeziphi iicwadi emazifundwe.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	ecetyisiweyo	adjective	ecetyiswe njengefanelekileyo kwinjongo ethile	Abafundi bayifumanisa iluncedo incwadi ecetyisiweyo.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	vumelelanisa	verb	ukungathathi cala kunye nokwamkela ukuchasana	Ngeke uvumelelanise iimbono zezopolitiko eziphambukayo zeNkqubo yokuba ubutyebi belizwe bube boboluntu ngokubanzi kunye nobuKomanisi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	-balisa	verb	ukuxela amava ngendlela iziganeko zenzeke ngayo.	Izahluko zokuqala zencwadi zibalisa ngodumo lwekumkani nentembeko yabantu bayo.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ibali	noun	ingxelo elandelelana ngokweminyaka yesiganeko okanye uluhlu lweziganeko.	Kwimbali ngobomi bakhe unika imbali yeemeko ekhokelela ekugxothweni kwakhe elizweni.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	-chacha	verb	ukuphindela kwimo eqhelekileyo emva kobunzima obuthile.	Usachacha ukuphuma kwisitrowuku.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	-fumana kwakhona	verb	ukuphindela kubungakanani obufanayo bemali oyisebenzisileyo ekuqaleni okanye leyo umntu othile akutyalalona.	Umthengisi kufuneka ahlawulise ngaphezulu ukubuyekeza iindleko zokulungisa ngokutsha.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-enzeka kwakhona	adj	ukwenzeka kwakhona.	Ubutyala neqhaya yimixholo ephindaphindwayo kwincwadi yakhe.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	yenzenza kwakhona	verb	ukwenzeka kwakhona	Akukho mntu ungathi isikhukhula esinjalo okanye esingaphezulu kweso ngeke senzeke kwakhona kwinyanga ezayo, kunyeka ozayo, okanye kwishumi leminyaka elizayo.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	eyenzekayo kwakhona	adjective	eyenzekayo kwakhona	Ubutyala nebhongo yimixholo eyenzekayo kwakhona kumsebenzi wakhe.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	-gqithisela	verb	ukuthumela into ethile kumntu othile ongunya okanye ulwazi olongezelelweyo.	Ityala libhekiswe kwiNkundla ePhakamileyo.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	-xela imvelaphi	verb	ukwazisa imvelaphi.	Iimvelaphi ezibhaliweyo abhekisa kuzo kwithisisi yakhe zinikiwe ngaloo ndlela.

refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	-khangela	verb	ukubonisana nelineye icandelo lomthombo ofanayo okanye omnye umthombo ukufumana ulwazi.	Ndingathanda ukuba ukhangele kwiphepha lama-88.
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	ngqinisisa	verb	ukukhankanya umbhali okanye umbhalo	Nokuba ubhala ngeembono zombhali ngamagama akho, kusafuneka ungqinisisa kumbhali kunye nakumbhalo ongumthombo wolwazi owujongileyo.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	isingqinisiso	noun	into oyitshoyo okanye oyibhalayo ekhankanya umntu okanye umthombo wolwazi	Ndifumene isingqinisiso kwincwadi kaStanley kwinqaku lamva likagxa wam.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	isalathiso	noun	into oyithethayo okanye oyibhalayo exela umntu okanye umthombo.	Uluhlu lwezalathisi lukhangelwe kwimithombo ecatsuliweyo kumzimba wethisisi.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	incwadi yezingqinisiso	noun	incwadi enokujongelwa ulwazi ngemicimbi ngqo	Umluhli uyigcina kuvimba kwithala leencwadi incwadi yezingqinisiso.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	ngqinisiswe	adjective	ifunyenwe ngokujonga umbhalo	Umntombo ekungqinisiswe kuwo othabathekise ugxa wam kangaka sele uphelelwe lixesha.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	-cokisa	verb	ukwenza into ethile, efana nethiyori, ngcono ngokwenza iinguqu kuyo.	I-database (uvimba weenkukacha) ilungisiwe ukukhumbula iinkqubo zokuzingela zangaphambili nokudibanisa ezo nezinto ezintsha ezizingelwayo.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	-cinga ngononophelo	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo nangokunzulu malunga nento ethile.	Isahluko sentshayelelo sibonisa ngokubalulekileyo iinzuzo neelahleko zeyunivesithi enikela ngesisa.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	-bonakalisa	verb	ukuxela izinto ezilindelweyo, iibono nezimvo malunga namava.	Kwizincoko zabo abafundi kuye kwafuneka babonise amava abawafumeneyo ngexesha lotyelelo kwiziko lenkathalelo yabantu ababuthathaka.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	cinga nzulu	verb	ukucinga ngononophelo kwaye nzulu malunga nento	Umntu olumkileyo ucinga nzulu phambi kokwenza izigqibo ngekamva lakhe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deeply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	ukucinga nzulu	noun	isenzo sokucinga ngononophelo kwaye nzulu malunga nento	Ukucinga nzulu ayilophawu ikuphela kwalo olubalaseleyo lwefilosofa kodwa lelomfundi wokwenene kananjalo.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	ukucinga nzulu	noun	isenzo sokusebenzisa ingqondo kunye nokucinga ngento	Kungekho ukucinga nzulu njengenkqubo yokukubiza ngaphakathi siyafana nesilwanyana esiphila ngokupheleleyo ngethuku.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	okucinga nzulu	adjective	ukucinga ngononophelo kwaye nzulu malunga nento	Umntu onokucinga nzulu uzama ukucinga ehlabi amadlala ngezenzo zakhe.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	uhlaziyo	noun	inguqu eyenziwe kwinkqubo ngenjongo yokuyenza ngcono.	Izilungiso zoqoqosho bezithetha ubukho bemisebenzi eyongezelelweyo.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	-lungisa	verb	ukwenza into ethile ngcono.	UMzantsi Afrika uhlaziye inkqubo yayo yemfundi nokujolisa kwakhona hayi kwiziphumo kuphela, kodwa kananjalo nakwinkqubo.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	kubonisa ukuba ayiyonyani	adjective	ubungqina bokuba ithiyori okanye ingxelo ayichanekanga	Ithiyori yakhe ibonisa ngokulula ukuba ayiyonyani.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	ukubonisa ngokulula ukuba ayiyonyani	noun	ubungqina bokuba ithiyori okanye ingxelo ayichanekanga	Ukubonisa ukuba ayiyonyani ngokulula kwengcali yendalo okubalaseleyo kweethiyori eselezikhona zamaqondo obushushu aphezulu ehlabathi bekukwiindaba ezikwiphepha lokuqala.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	-bonisa ukuba asiyyonyani	verb	ukugqina ukuba ithiyori okanye ingxelo iphosakele.	Kwithuba leminyaka emininzi izifundiswa zizame ukuphikisa ezinye zeethiyori zika-Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	bonisa ukuba ayiyonyani	verb	ukunika bungqina bokuba ithiyori okanye ingxelo ayichanekanga	Iqela lamagqwetha omsolwa labonisa ukuba aziyyonyani ngempumelelo zonke izityholo ezibhekiswe kwiklayenti yazo.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	ulawulo	noun	urhulumente, ngokukodwa lowo ongakhethwanga ngobulungisa.	Baxela kwangaphambili ukuba umbuso omtsha uya kuqhuba ixesha elifutshane.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	ummandla	noun	ummandla omkhulu omhlaba, odla ngokungabinayo imida ethe ngqo.	Imimandla eselunxwemeni ngokwenene inemvula ephakathi.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	irejista	noun	uluhlu lweealfabhethi (ngasemva)lwamagama abalulekile aqulethwe encwadini	Umntu angafumana imvelaphi kwirejista yale ncwadi yezembali malunga nabantu abadumileyo bezembali abasematheni.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula into ethile ngemimiselo.	Imibutho yobungcali ineehowudi zokuziphatha elawula imisebenzi yamalungu ayo.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	-misa kakuhle	verb	ukulawula isantya somatshini okanye senkqubo.	Ivalvu yokugqithisa ilawula ukuqukuqeka kolwelo lwe-hydraulic.

reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	-omeleza	verb	ukwenza iqela, umcamango okanye uluvo olunamandla nokuxhasa ngeziphumo.	linkqubo ze-Edutainment kwithelevishini zisetyenziswa ukomeleza izinto ezixabisekileyo zemfundo xeshikweni kananjalo zisonwabisa umbukeli.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	yomeleza	verb	ukwenza into yomelele kunye(okanye)ukuyixhasa ngokuvuza	linkqubo ze-Edutainment kumabonakude zomeleza iinqobo ezisemgangathweni zentlalo nezemfundo ngexa kwangaxeshanye zisonwabisa umbukeli.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-lahla	verb	ukwala ukwamkela, ukuvuma okanye ukukholwa umcamango.	Uyayikhaba ithiyori yendaleko.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	into engafunwayo	noun	into okanye umntu obonwa njengongaphantsi komgangatho.	Ipleyiti engafunwayo kuba inethanda.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	-nxulumana	verb	ukubonisa unxibelelwano okanye unxulumano phakathi kwezinto ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu.	La magama anxulumene nezimo zesondlo.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	-balisa	verb	ukubalisa ibali lento.	Uqhubekile ukubalisa ulwazi alugqithisile.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	dibanisa	verb	ukubonisa ubudlelwane okanye ukudibana phakathi kwezinto ezimbini okanye ngaphezulu	Imibuzo idibanisa iimpawu ezingundoqo ezili-15 zeenkokeli zexa elizayo.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	balisa	verb	ukuxela into	Ubalisele iphepha-ndaba ibali lakhe elichukumisayo.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	thelekisiweyo	adjective, adverb	okuthatha njengokunxulumene nenye into	Abantu abaninzi bayasokola ukuqonda umthetho-siseko wentsingiselo othelekisiweyo.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	thelekisa	verb	ukubeka izinto enye ngokunxulumene nenye, oko kwehlisa ixabiso lazo elipheleleyo	Ukuba uthelekisa iimvakalelo zakho, kunokuba akukho mntu ukumameleyo xa uthetha ngeengxaki zakho, zibe njengezingephi iingxaki zakho okanye wenze imeko yakho ibonakale ibubunewu-newu kakhulu.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	ithiyori yokuba ulwazi nokunye zikhona ngokunxulumene nenkcubeko	noun	ithiyori yokuba lonke ulwazi, inyaniso, izithethe nemithetho-siseko ziyathelekiseka, okuthetha ukuba zinokutshintsha ukusuka kwiqela, inkcubeko okanye imeko enye ziye kwenye	Ngo-1958 ibongi u-N.P. van Wyk Louw wakhombisa ukuba ithiyori yokuba ulwazi nokunye zikhona ngokunxulumene nenkcubeko ingazihlalutya njani ngokwayo, kuba ithiyori yokuba ulwazi nokunye zikhona ngokunxulumene nenkcubeko ngokwayo iyingxelo epheleleyo.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	ethiyori yokuba indalo yakhiwe phezu komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiso yesithuba nexesha iyalamana	adjective	ngokombono wokuba akukho nyani ifanayo ithabathekisayo isebenza kubo bonke abantu kunye neenkcubeko maxa onke yeyethiyori yokuba indalo yakhiwe phezu komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiso yesithuba nexesha iyalamana.	Umbono wokuba akukho nyani ifanayo ithabathekisayo isebenza kubo bonke abantu kunye neenkcubeko maxa onke yeyethiyori yokuba indalo yakhiwe phezu komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiso yesithuba nexesha iyalamana.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	ithiyori yokuba indalo yakhiwe phezu komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiso yesithuba nexesha iyalamana	noun	ukungabikho kwemigangatho	Siphila kwicandelo lethiyori yokuba indalo yakhiwe phezu komthetho-siseko wokuba imilinganiso yesithuba nexesha iyalamana – siyaziqonda izinto kuba zikhona ngokunxulumene nezinye izinto.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	-phumla	verb	ukuphumla xeshikweni usenza into ethandekayo.	Uxinzelelo lungalawulwa ngokwenza ixesha lokuyekelela.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	-yonwaba	verb	ukuxhalaba kancinci.	Abantu abanemiphakamo ephezulu yoxinzelelo bangazifundisa ukuyekelela, phakathi kwezinye ngemithambo yokuphefumla.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	-yekelela	verb	ukwenza kubengqongqo nganeno, umz. imithetho ukunikela ngenkululeko; ukwenza ulwazi lwaziwe nguwonke-wonke.	ISebe leMicimbi yeKhaya linyenyise izithintelo zevisa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	-khulula	verb	urhulumente ukhulule iinkcukacha-manani ezintsha zolwaphulo-mthetho.	Wakhululwa eluvalweni emva kokuba amatyala abekwe wona erhoxisiwe.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	khulula	verb	ukunika inkululeko	Ababhali kufuneka baqinisekise ukunxulumana kwemixholo kuyo yonke imba yabo yombhalo.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	ukunxulumana	noun	imeko yokufaneleka	Kubalulekile ukuba namava afanelekileyo xa usenza isicelo somsebenzi.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	-nxulumene	adj	ukuba nento yokwenza okanye unxulumano nento ethile.	

relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	nxulumeneyo	adjective, adverb	okufanelekileyo kumxholo wento eyenziwayo	Sifumene onke amaxwebhu anxulumeneyo.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	-thembekileyo	adj	kukho amathuba okuchaneka okanye ukunyaniseka; ukuthembeka.	Umbhali weendaba ufumene ulwazi kumthombo othembekileyo.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	-ethembekayo	adj	xa uphando luthembeka kuthethe ukuba lungaphindwa-phindwa.	Ubonisile ukuba uphando beluthembekile ngokubonisa ngalapho luye lwaphindwa neline iqela labalingwa.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	thembekileyo	adjective	ekunokwenzeka ukuba ichanekile okanye yinyani	Intatheli ilufumene kumthombo othembekileyo ulwazi.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	ukunqena	noun	iqondo elithile lokungazimiseli.	Ukunqena kweyunivesithi ukungenelela kukhokelele kwinkqubo yezomthetho eyoluliweyo.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	-nqena	verb	ukungafuni ukwenza into ethile.	Iyunithi yophando ibisonqena ukushenxa ngenxa yokungabikho kokukhanya kwendalo kwiiofisi ezintsha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	-thembela	verb	ukufuna okanye ukuxhomekeka kwinto ethile.	Abakhubazekileyo bathembele ngokukodwa kwisibonelelo sabo sokukhubazeka ngenyanga.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	-thembela	verb	ukuba nethemba okanye ukholo kwinto ethile.	Uthembele ngamandla kwiinkcazo zomongameli wakhe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	phawula	verb	ukutsho into ngongqinisiso olukhethekileyo kwenye into	Ngexa ecacisa imiba enzima yemathematika, umhlohlil uphawula eqhula ngokuba abafundi bazame ukuhlala bengalalanga.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	-susa	verb	ukususa into.	Kubaluleke kakhulu ukususa izinto ezingcolileyo phambi kokuxuba izinto ezimbini.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Uvuselelo	noun	isigaba sotshintsho esiphakathi kwethuba lezembali eYurophu elisuka ekuweni kobuKumkani bamaRoma kunye nethuba lala maxesha	Entshona, uVuselelo luthathwa jikekeke njengesiqalo sala maxesha.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	uvuselelo	noun	ukuvuselela, ingakumbi kwiinkalo zobugcisa noncwadi	Igama elithi uVuselelo lweAfrika lazalwa kumbono wokuba amazwe asaphuhlayo aseAfrika kunye ynabantu bawo bayavuseleleka ngokwenkcubeko, inzululwazi nangoqoqosho.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	-yenza	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngendlela ethile.	Iteknoloji entsha yenza iteknoloji endala iphelelwe.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	-nika	verb	ukunika into kumntu othile.	Unikele ngeenkonzo zakho kwikhusi simahla.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	-bonisa	verb	ukubonisa into ngendlela ethile kumsebezi wenkcubeko.	Ihashe lizotywe kakubi kumzobo.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	ikopi	noun	into efana ngqo neyokuqala	Ikopi yomzobo kaVan Gogh ngeke uphumeze okuphantse kulingane nokowokuqala efandesini.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	-yenza ikopi	verb	ukuvelisa into efanayo kwakhona.	Uphando lwakhe luphinda imisebenzi yangaphambili eyenziwe ngoogxa bakhe.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	phendula	verb	ukuba khona kokwenzayo kwiingxoxo zomchasi ekupheleni kwengxoxo-mpikiswano	AmaLungu ePalamente anelungelo lokuphendula kwintetho yomphathiswa.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	phendula	verb	nika impendulo	U-M. ubuze igosa ukuba ibiyintoni ingxaki, apho ipolisa liphendule ngokuba ubanjelwe ukuqhuba enxiliile.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	ingxelo	noun	unxibelelwano ngomba emva kokuba uphandisiyiwe	Ingxelo yoMphathiswa wezeMfundo ngolungiselelo olungonelanga lweencwadi zezikhokelo ziza kukhutshwa namhlanje.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	xela	verb	ukunika ingxelo yento	Abafundi abafunda ezeNtlatontle kufuneka banike baxele iimeko zemimandla yamatyotyombe ekupheleni kwesiqingatha somnyaka wokufunda eyunivesiti.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	-fanekisela	verb	ukukopa.	Umpapashi umnike imvume yokuvelisa kwakhona incwadi.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	fanekisela kanye	verb	ukuphinda okokuqala kangangoko kunokwenzeka	Umlaza wenzeka xa iiseli ezingaqhelekanga zikhula, zifaniselwa kanye zize zenze ilifa.

reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	vakalisa kwakhona ngamagama akho	verb	ukubeka ngamagama akho	Abahlohli abathile balindele ukuba abafundi bavakalise kwakhona ngamagama abo iimbono zombhali igama ngegama.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	fanisele kanye	adjective	ngqo okanye phantse njengokokuqala	Imiba efaniselwe kanye ithetha nje ukuba umntu ulinganisa iingxelo zomnye umntu.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	ukufaniselela kanye	noun	into efaniselwe kanye, leyo ikopi yayo yenziweyo	Ukufaniselela kanye imiba kunye neembono zengcali akuthethi ukuba umfundi uyawuqopnda umxholo.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-khanyela	verb	ukwala ukwamkela into.	Ukhanyele izimvo ezigcinwe ziicawe ngaphandle kweyakhe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	-swela	verb	ukuswela.	Abaguli abahlanu badinga utyando lwezobugqirha.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	-funa	verb	ukwenza into ifuneka.	I-Accounting 101 iyafuneka malunga nesidanga se-BCom.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	funa	verb	ukwenza into ibe yimfuneko	Inkqubo yokufunda kwiinzululwazi zonyango ifuna ukuzibophelela komfundi.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	funekayo	adjective	leyo ifunekayo	Umfundi akahlangabezani nenqaku elifunekayo ukuphumelela uvivo lakhe.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	imfuneko	noun	umqathango onyanzelekileyo okanye oyimfuneko	Ukulolongeka yimfuneko kubalolongi.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	isiqinisekiso	noun	isiqinisekiso esiyimfuneko	Ukulolongeka isiqinisekiso sokungena njengomlolongi.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	-phanda	verb	ukuqhuba uphononongo ngononophelo ukubhaqa iinyaniso ezintsha.	Ndiphanda ngomjikelo wobomi bomnenga oblowu.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	uphando	noun	uphononongo lobunono lokubhaqa iinyaniso ezintsha.	Bonke abahlohli kufuneka benze uphando, kwakunye nokufundisa.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	phanda	verb	ukuqhuba uphononongo ngononophelo ukuze ufumane imiba emitsha	Abahlohli baseyunivesiti kulindeleke ukuba baphande uphuhliso olutsha kwinkalo zabo zokufunda.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	uphando	noun	uphando ngononophelo olufumanisa imiba emitsha okanye oluqinisekisa ingcinga ethathwa njengenyano kodwa engekakinisekiswa, bajonge kwakhona izigqibo esezikhona, okanye izinto ezinokusetyenziswa kwiithiyori	Uphando olo umfundi wobugqirha alwenzayo okwangoku luza kunceda ukunqanda iibhotile zeplastiki kumachweba emilambo phambi kokuba zifike elwandle.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	ephandiweyo	adjective	ephandwe kakuhle	Ngethamsanqa, ingxaki ephandiweyo isonjululwe.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	ichibi	noun	umxhesho omkhulu okanye ingqokelela yento.	I-inthanethi nguvimba wolwazi.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	-hlala	verb	ukuhlala.	Kujike kwaba yinkqubo ukuba abantwana abadala bahlale nabazali babo bade babe kwiminyaka yabo yamashumi amathathu.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	ummi	adj	ukuhlala okanye ukusebenza endaweni.	Abahlali baceliwe ukuba bazole yaye bangathatheli umthetho ezandleni zabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	umhlali	noun	umntu ohlala okanye osebenza endaweni.	Ungumhlali wase-Cameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	elingumhlali	adjective	ohlala okanye ophangela kwindawo	Ubomi bakhe batshintsha akuba ligcisa elingumhlali kwiziko.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	intsalela	noun	into ebe ishiyekile emva kokuba inxeny enkulu ithathiwe.	Intsalela okanye 'ikeyiki' eshiywe emva kokuxelwa kokuba ioli inesondlo yaye ingasetyenziswa ukondla iinyamazazi.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	intsalela	noun	inxeny yemali okanye yepropati eshiyiweyo emva kokuba onke amatyala ehlawulwe.	Intsalela yelifa yahlulwe phakathi kweendlalifa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	intsalela	noun	into esele ngasemva emva kokuba ilungu elingundoqo lithathiwe lasuswa	Wafumanisa ukuba ingxinano yamasuntswana esibonakude ayesezantsi kakhulu, kwaye umntu ebenokulindela intsalela engaphaya ezandleni zakhe ukuba bekudutyulwe.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	ukomelela ngokukhawuleza	adjective	ukukwazi ukuchacha ngokukhawuleza kwimeko engalunganga	UJeff wajongana nobunzima obuninzi ebomini bakhe, nakuba kunjalo wayesoloko esomelela ngokukhawuleza ukoyisa iimeko ezingalunganga.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	ukuxhathisa	noun	ukukwazi ukuzingisa ngokebhayoloji nangokwasengqondweni	Ukuxhathisa kwimbalela kwezityalo kubalulekile xa utyala kwimimandla ezinkqantosi zelizwe.

resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	ubutyebi	noun	umxhesho wento enokusetyenziswa lilizwe, umbutho, njl. njl.	Kufuneka kuqatshelwe ukuba amancedo endalo asetyenziswa ukuvelisa umbane afana namalahle namanzi, akangawo angenasiphelo.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	umthombo	noun	into engasetyenziswa ukunceda ukufikelele injongo.	Abafundi bangafikelela izinto ezishicilelweyo kwakunye namancedo e-inthanethi ukwenzela imisebenzi yabo.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	umthombo	noun	isitokhwe sento ilizwe okanye umbutho onayo kwaye onokuyisebenzisa	Kufuneka kuqondwe ukuba imithombo yendalo esetyenziswa ukuvelisa umbane, efana namalahle namanzi, ayinasiphelo.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	eyahlukahlukeneyo	adjective	okwahlukeneyo	Oobhuti bam ababini baqhube kakuhle kakhulu kwiinkalo zabo ezahlukahlukeneyo zokufunda (iFiziki neMathematika).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	ngokwahlukahlukeneyo	adverb	ngokwahlukeneyo kwaye ngendlela esele ikhankanyiwe	Ngomso uMary noPeter baza kubhala iimviwo zabo kwisiFrentshi neMathematika ngokwahlukahlukeneyo.
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	-phendula	verb	ukusabela kwinto, ngokuqhelekileyo ngokubhaliweyo.	Umlholi usabele kwimbuzo yabafundi nge-imeyile.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	-sabela	verb	ukuphucula ngenxa yesiphumo sempatho ethile.	Umguli womhlaza usabele kunyango ngokusasazeka kwemitha.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	sabela	verb	ukutsho okanye ukwenza into uphendula entweni	Abafundi ngesiqhelo basabela kakuhle kumhloli okhuthelweyo.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	ukusabela	noun	uvakalelo kwinto.	Ndilinde impendulo kwikomiti yokuziphatha ngokuphathelele kwisindululo sam sophando.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	sabelayo	adjective	ukuba khona kvento oyenzayo kwinto	Ulangazelelo lomhloli ixesha elininzi lukhokelela kubafundi abasabelayo bebuza imibuzo kwaye bevakalisa izimvo zabo eklasini.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	-buyisela	verb	ukubuyisa imeko ebe ikho ngaphambili.	Ithemba lomtyali-mali likhangeleka libuyiselwe endaweni emva kokusekwa korhulumente omtsha.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	-nqanda	verb	ukubambeza umntu.	Baye banyanzeleka ukunganda umguli emva kokoyisakala kwengqondo yakhe.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	-nyina	verb	ukunyina ubungakanani, ukubeka umda kubukhulu, ubungakanani okanye uluhlu lwento.	Abakhweli banyinwa kwilitha enye yesiselo sealkoholi esomeleziweyo kumahambo enqwelomoya aphesheya.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	-nyine	verb	okanye bomsebenzi othile.	Unyine ubungakanani bamafutha kwisidlo sakhe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	unyino	noun	imeko emisela umda	Abahloli ixesha elininzi babeka unyino kwinani lamagama abafundi abavumelekileyo ukuba bawasebenzise kwiimpindulo zovavanyo.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	enyinayo	adjective	ebeka imida okanye unyino	Le misebenzi yesiqhelo yemihla ngemihla enyinayo imkhathazile.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	isiphumo	noun	into eyenzekileyo okanye eveliswa ngenxa yesiphumo esinye.	Ubuchule buvelise iziphumo ezifanayo nezo ebezisetyenzisiwe ngaphambili.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	isiphumo	noun	into eyenzekileyo okanye evele ngenxa yenye into	Kuba ulawulo olugwenxa kukarhulumente lunyuka, ukungathembi ubunkokeli sisiphumo.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	isiphumo	noun	njengesiphumo	Ulawulo olugwenxa kwinqanaba likarhulumente kuyenyuka ngenxa yoko, ukuthemba ubunkokeli kwehlile.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	isiphumo	noun	into eyenzekileyo okanye evele ngenxa yenye into	Iziphomo zibonisa ukuba kukho ukungqongophala okungamandla kwezakhono zolawulo ezibalulekileyo ingakumbi kwimimandla yokuba nakokunye nobunkokeli.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	-gcina	verb	ukugcina into ebe ithathiwe.	Isivundiso sineda ukugcina ubumanzi emhlabeni.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	-bamba	verb	ukugcina into ethile nokungalahlekelwa yiyo.	Inkampani isebenzise iinkqubo zenkxaso ukugcina abathengi bayo.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	-qesha	verb	ukuhlawula umntu kwangaphambili malunga neenkonzakhe.	Umpheki wayethandwa oku kangangokuba baqibe kwelokuba bangcine malunga nomsihlo wabo.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	gcina	verb	ukugcina umntu okanye into	Inkampani isebenzisa iinkqubo zokunyaniseka ukugcina abaxhasi bayo.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	-libazisa	verb	ukulibazisa inkqubo.	Ukusilela kokutya okondlayo kulibazisa ukukhula kwabantwana kumazwe ahlupekayo.

			The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.			intshukumo ebuyela emva okanye ukwehla kubungakanani	Ukubuyela emva okubonakalayo kwimisebenzi emibini yokugqibela yombhali ngokucaileyo ingenxa yesifo sobuchopho esinqabileyo asanda kufunyaniswa naso kutsha nje.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality		ukubuyela emva	noun		
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	ebuyela umva	adjective	ehlelwe ngokwesiphelo samagama	isichazi magama esibuyela umva
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	uqwalaselo lokwenziweyo	noun	ukujonga emva kunye nokucinga ngezenzo zakhe umntu, oko kaninzi okukhokelela ekuqondeni okutsha	Ndandizibophelele kakhulu kwiingxaki zalo mzuzu ukonwabela uqwalaselo lokwenziweyo.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	yoqwalaselo lokwenziweyo	adjective, adverb	ukujonga emva kwizihlo okanye iimeko zangaphambili	Izisombuluko zoqwalaselo lokwenziweyo kwiingxaki sisiphumo sokujonga ngokungaphenjelelwa luluvo kwiimeko zeengxaki ngaphambili.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	-bonakalisa	verb	ukwazisa into ebiginwa ilihlebo ngaphambili.	Olona phando lwakutsha nje lubonakalisa ukuba isidlo esineprotini ephezulu singaba nengozi kubantu abathile.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	-bhengeza	verb	ukwenza ukuba ulwazi lwaziwe.	Emva kokuba enze izityholo uye wanyanzelwa ukutyhila imithombo yakhe.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	ingeniso	noun	ubungakanani bengeniso iyonke phambi kokuba kususwe naziphina iimali.	Ingeniso yale nyanga yehle nge-3% ukusuka kweyenyanga ephelileyo.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	-hlokomisa	verb	ukuba nesiphumo esiphangaleleyo.	Ukufa kwakhe kwahlokoma kwihlabathi jikelele.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	hlokoma	verb	ukuba neziphumo (ezimandundu)	Imbambano ihlokome ihlabathi lonke.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	-guqula	verb	ukutshintsha ngokupheleleyo ukuze kube ngokuchaseneyo nokwangaphambili.	Inkampani yefowuni iphendulele ukugcwalelwa, yaye bonke abenzi bezicelo abacela ilayini zefowuni ngoku baya kuphendulwa kwisithuba senyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	-eguqulayo	adj	ukuchasana nemo yesiqhelo.	Ikwayala ishiye iholo ngendlela yokuphendulela ngokuthi umdikoni omkhulu ibe ngowokugqibela ukuphuma.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	-qwalasela kwakhona	verb	ukutshintsha into ukuze uyenze ibe ngcono okanye ifaneleke nangakumbi.	Unokwabelwa inqaku lokupasa ukuba uqwalasela kwakhona ngokwenene isincoko sakho.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	-phengulula	verb	ukuphengulula umsebenzi obusele uwufundile.	Uqwalasele kwakhona ngokukuko umsebenzi wakhe wovavanyo lokuxabangela.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	-vukela	verb	ukukhaba isiphathamandla, ngamaxesha amaninzi ngodushe.	Ingcinzezo ka-Antiochus yakhokelela kuvukelo lwamaJuda phantsi kobunkokeli bee- Maccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	uvukelo	noun	isikhalazo ngokuchasene nesiphatha-mandla.	U-Martin Luther waxhoma iithisi zakhe ezidumileyo ezingamashumi asithoba anesihlanu kucango lwecawe e-Wittenberg ngomhla wama-31 Oktobha 1517, ezazizimpawu zovukelo olusabaleleyo ngokuchasene necawe.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	uvukelo	noun	uqhankqalazo olubhekiswe kwiziphathamandla	NgoOktobha 31, 1517, uMartin Luther wabethelela iingxelo zakhe ezidumileyo ezingamashumi alithoba anantlanu kucango lwecawe yaseWittenberg, ayayiluphawu lovukelo olunabileyo ngokuchasene neCawe.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	uzungulezo	noun	umjikelo omnye ophelileyo.	Ngeminyaka ye-1990 idiski yentsebenzo ephezulu kwikhompyutha yakho yayijikeleza ngesantya semijikelezo engama-90 ngomzuzwana.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	inguquko	noun	utshintsho olubalulekileyo kwiindlela zokucinga okanye ukwenza okuchaphazela abantu abaninzi.	Inguquko yezeshishini yagala ngeemveliso zobuchwepheshe ezifana nomatshini wokushicilela.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	-jikeleza	verb	ukujolisa kwinto eyodwa.	Ingxoxo ijikeleza kufudumezo lwehlabathi.
rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	ubuciko	noun	ubugcisa bengqiqo yokuqiqa kunye nokusebenzisa iindlela zengqinisekiso ngexa exoxa	Kumsebenzi wakhe owaziwa kakhulu, uBuciko, uAristotle wamisela imithetho yengxoxo ngokweenkcukacha ezicokisekileyo.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	obuciko	adjective	apho kungalindelekanga mpendulo	Umbuzo ongafuni mpendulo wobuciko awufuni mpendulo, kodwa ubandakanya ababukeli okanye umfundi kwinqubo yeengcinga ngaphaya kwengxoxo.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	obuciko	adjective	ukusebenzisa amagama anendumbisa kunye namabinza agqithisileyo	Isincoko besinomoya kwaye sinobuciko kwimvakalo-zwi.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	isingqisho	noun	uphindaphindo lwepatroni yezandi okanye iintshukumo.	Ugqirha uphulaphula isingqisho sokubetha kwentliziyo yakhe.

rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	uphindaphindo	noun	uphindaphindo olwenzeka rhoqo lweenguqu.	Abantu ngamaxesha onke bahlela iziganeko ukuhambelana nesingqiso sexesha lonyaka.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	-lukhuni	adj	engagobiyo okanye ukutshintsha isimo.	Iseli zebhakteriya zineendonga ezilukhuni zeeseli ukuzijikeleza.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	-qinileyo	adj	engazimisela okanye ukwazi ukutshintsha.	Abongameli kufuneka bangaze babe lukhuni kakhulu ekucebiseni abafundi; ukuthamba okuthile kufuneka kuvunyelwe.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	ubungqongqo	noun	inyaniso yokuba ngqongqo nokuthathela iinkcukacha ingqalelo.	Uphando kufuneka lubonakaliswe ngokungazicingeli yaye luzinze.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ubukhali	noun	iimeko ezibukhali nezinzima.	Ubungqongqo bemodyuli yemathemathika budale ukuba abafundi abaninzi bangaphumeleli.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.				
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	umsebenzi	noun	iintshukumo nemisebenzi eyabelwe umntu okanye iqela.	Abahloli boncwadi bemfundo ephakamileyo batshitshana ngeendima zokuba ngootitshala nabefundisi.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	indima	noun	izenzo nemisebenzi eyabelwe umntu okanye iqela	Udidi oluphakathi lunendima ebalulekileyo olungayidlala ukunceda uqoqosho lukhule kunye noludala imisebenzi.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	umcimbi wothando	noun	umoya othabathekayo, omangalisayo okanye wasezingcingeni, uphawu okanye imo esoloko inxulunyaniswa nento yodolo ngozi, yasezingcingeni okanye engeyiyo eyokwenyani, okanye nento evela kwitxesha eligqithileyo	Abafundi abaninzi bafumanisa iincwadi zikaBarbara Cartland zingumcimbi wothando osegazini kwiindawo zamabhotwe, ubutyebi nemicimbi yothando.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	nomcimbi wothando	adjective	okufaniswa nombono wokuba kokwenyani	Ukuma ngorhatya ecaleni kwengxangxasi kunomcimbi wothando.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	yenza ibe ngumcimbi wothando	verb	ukubeka ngendlela enomcimbi wotjando	Imfazwe yenziwa ibe ngumcimbi wezothando ngabantu abo bona ngokwabo bangakaze baphile kwimeko yemfazwe.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	Ukuziyekelela kwingcinga ezingaphaya kwezinto ezikhoyo	noun	intshukumo kubugcisa obubonwayo, uncwadi nomculo owafikelela encotsheni phaya ekupheleni kwenkulungwane ye-18 kunye nasekuqaleni kweye-19, ephawulwa ngumda onyukileyo kwezindalo kunye nokwangaphambili, ugxininiso lusekuvakaliseni komntu iimvakalelo neengcingane, ukuzama ukubaleka koko kuyinyani kunye nokuvukela iimvumelwano nezithethe zasekuhlaleni esele zikhona.	Umzekelo ungachaza ukuziyekelela kwingcinga ezingaphaya kwezinto ezikhoyo njengentshukumo yobugcisa ephathelene kakhulu nobudlelwane phakathi kwayo nezinye.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	indlela	noun	indlela emiselweyo yohambo okanye ufikelelo.	Eyona ndlela inkulu yeenqanawe ukuya e-Mediterranean igqitha kwinyoba ye-Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	indlela	noun	ndlela ethile yokufikelela into ethile.	Eyona ndlela ikhawulezayo ukuya empumelelweni kukusebenza ngamandla.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	-eyesiqalelo	adj	ukujongana neenyano ezilula nezesiseko okanye iingcamango.	Ubenokuqonda kwamayeza kwesiseko kuphela.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	-eqalayo	adj	eyesiseko engekaphuhliswa.	Abantu baphambi kwembali bebesebenzisa izixhobo zesiseko.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	isampulu	noun	inxenye elawulekayo yokupheleleyo okukhulu apho umphandi anokuthatha iipropati kokupheleleyo ngemisebenzi yeenkcukacha manani efanelekileyo	Ngendlela yesampulu yakhe yabafundi bematriki abaliwaka, umphandi ngethemba lokuqokelela ulwazi oloneleyo uza wukwazi ukwenza ungqinisiso olunyanisekileyo malunga noluntu xa lulonke lwematriki.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvume	noun	imvume yokuthatha inyathelo.	UmKatolike akanako ukuqhawula umtshato ngaphandle kokuvunyelwa yicawe eKatolike.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	isohlwayo	noun	isohlwayo sokuba abantu bathobele imithetho okanye izithethe.	Inkampani yoyikise abantu abakopishe ii-CD ngezohlwayo ezisemthethweni.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	isohlwayo	noun	isohlwayo sokwenza abantu bathobele imithetho namasiko	Izohlwayo ezibhekiswe kuwo onke amaqela kunye nemibutho engagcinanga imithetho-siseko yokhuselo esisiseko zithathelwa ingqalelo.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvume	noun	imvume okanye ukuvunyelwa kwesenzo	UMkatholika ngeke aqhawule umtshato ngaphandle kwemvume yecawe yamaKatholika.

sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	impoxo	noun	ukuhleka kakhulu, okujolise ekuhlungiseni	Ingxelo elandelayo ibonisa impoxo: Hayi, ukrelekrele kangangokuba alikho igama elinokukuchaza. Isiqingatha asiluphumelelanga uvavanyo ngokugqwesileyo.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	nempoxo	adjective	ukusebenzisa impoxo ukuhleka, ukuthetha onto echasene naleyo kutshiwo yona	Amagama akhe anempoxo ayebehekiswe kwisiqingatha sekiasi esingaluphumelelanga uvavanyo lwaso.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	inkwenkwezi	noun	isakhelo sendalo esibhakabhakeni, esijikeleza kwesinye isakhelo esikhudlwana.	Inyanga yenye yeesatelayiti zomhlaba.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	into exhomekeke kwenye	noun	ilizwe, idolophu okanye umbutho olawulwa ngomkhudlwana.	Uninzi lwamazwe aseMpuma Yurophu yayizisatelayiti zeRashiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isiphekepheke esijikeleza ihlabathi	noun	umatshini othunyelwe emajukujukwini yaye ojikeleza kwiplanethi.	Isatelayiti ithumela ulwazi oluxabisekileyo lwemozulu ukubuyela emhlabeni.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	isiphekepheke	noun	umatshini othunyelwe emajukujukwiini kwaye ojikeleza iplanethi	Isiphekepheke semozulu sithumela ulwazi oluxabisekileyo lubuyele emhlabeni.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	ukukhwenca	noun	isenzo sokubheca umntu okanye ubuyatha basekuhlaleni, iintsilelo okanye izenzo ezimngalunganga ngendlela ehlekisayo okanye enempoxo	Ikholam inika iqonga kumhleli ukuba afake ukukhwenca ngeveki malunga neentshaba zakhe.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	khwencayo	adjective, adverb	ukuhleka okanye ukucela umngeni	isimbo esikhwencayo
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	khwencayo		ukusebenzisa ukukhwenca	Isimbo sokukhwenca seekhathuni zezopolitiko sikaShapiro sihlala sikhathaza oosopolitiki kuba iimpazamo zabo ziyavezwa.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	khwenkca	verb	ukugxeka ngendlela yokukhwenca	likhathuni jikelele zikhwenca iimpazamo zoosopolitiki kunye nobuthathaka bomntu.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	khwenkca	verb	ukusebenzisa ukukhwenca	Imizobo ethile kumaphepha-ndaba ikhwenca, phakathi kwezinye izinto, iimpazamo zoosopolitiki.
saturate	verb	to look something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	manzisa	verb	ukugcwalisa umntu okanye into ngokupheleleyo ngento ukuze kungabikho nto yokongeza.	Imaliwe igcwele kabavelisi beselifowuni.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	-krwaqula	verb	ukukrwaqula ngokukhawuleza into, umz. into ebhaliweyo, ukufumana ulwazi olufanelekileyo.	Wenze isikeni kwinqaku ukufumana ulwazi ngeembali zokufudumala kwehlabathi.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	-velisa umfanekiso	verb	ukuvelisa umfanekiso woxwebhu ngokusebenzisa isixhobo esisebenzisa ukukhanya okanye ezinye iindlela.	Umenzi wesigama wenza izikeni ezifanelekileyo zamanqaku enzululwazi ukwakha isigama samagama emfundo ephakamileyo.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	singasingisa	verb	ukufunda amehlo ehamba ngokukhawuleza kwiphepha ukhangela amagama athile ngqo	Xa ukhangela isiqwengana solwazi, usingasingisa umbhalo ungafundanga igama ngalinye.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	ukusingasingisa	noun	intshukumo yamehlo ngokukhawulezayo ufuna amagama ngqo athile	Ubuchule bokusingasingisa ukhangela ulwazi kumbhalo ungafundanga igama ngalinye.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	isishwankathelo somdlalo	noun	amagqabantshintshi okanye isishwankathelo somdlalo.	Umbhali womdlalo wesikrini ugqibe imiboniso emithathu yeefilimi ezintathu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	uyilo olubhaliweyo	noun	inkcazo yesiganeko okanye uthotho lweziganeko ezinokusebenza njengemizekelo.	Umlholi unike abafundi imiboniso emine ehlukeneyo apho kufuneka basebenzise isakhiwo.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	uludwe lwamaxesha	noun	uluhlu lwamaxesha lawo izinto zicwangcise ukuba ziya kwenzeka ngawo.	Basigqibile isithumeli serokethi phambi kweshedyuli.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	-faka kuludwe	verb	ukuquka into ethile kwisicwangciso.	Inqwelomoya ihlele ishedyuli yamathuba okubhabha angezelelweyo kweli xesha lehlole.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	ugqabazo ngesicwangciso	noun	uyilo lwesicwangciso okanye ithiyori.	Esi sicwangciso sisebenza njengesakhelo sokulindela malunga neprojekthi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	ulungiselelo	noun	isicwangciso sentshukumo esibanzi nesihleliweyo.	Abantu abaninzi abasebenzayo ngamalungu esikimi sepenshini.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	inzululwazi	noun	ulwazi lwesenzeko kunye nemithetho eyamkelwe njengenyasekileyo kuba ifunyenwe ngenkqubo efanelekileyo yokwenza ithiyori, ingqwaselo ngqo, ukufuniseka, ukukhangela ixesha lesibini kunye nokunika izizathu zokuxhasa	Kwiinzululwazi ngqo, abaphandi abavamile ukwenza iingxelo ezichukumisayo.

scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	zensululwazi	adjective	esekelwe kwezensululwazi	Uhlobo lwezensululwazi lwenkomfa belucacile ngendlela izithethi zicacise ngayo ezikufumanisileyo kuphando lwazo kwinkqubo-sikhokelo yethiyori yophando lwabo kunye nokumiselwa komfuniselo.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	umda	noun	indawo apho into ethile isebenza khona okanye enamandla okanye ulawulo.	Amapolisa andise umda wophando lwawo.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	umda	noun	inkqubo-sikhokelo	Uphando olwenziwa ngumfundi osele enesidanga sokuqala aluweli kumda weNkalo yokuFunda engezeNtlalo.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	isikowupu	noun	ububanzi okanye uluhlu olukhoyo kwincwadi, ingxoxo, njl. njl.	Isikowupu sophando siyathabathekisa.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	inqaku	noun	inani lamanqaku owafumana kuvavanyo okanye kumsebenzi omiselweyo	Abafundi ngesiqhelo bayathula ngamanqaku abo emathematika.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	-khupha incindi	verb	ukukhupha into elulwelo.	Iqaqa likhupha ulwelo olunuka kakubi.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	icandelo	noun	enye yeenxenye eziliqela okanye amasuntswana angena kwamanye.	Liphi icandelo leemveliso zokucoca kule supamakethi?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	-ahlula	verb	ukwahlukanisa into ukuba ngamasuntswana amancinci.	Bohlule incwadi ukuba zizahluko ezili-17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	icandelo	noun	inxenye eyahlukileyo yokupheleleyo	Amacandelo amahlanu encwadi yesikhokelo yefiziki aphilathelene nemixholo emihlanu eyohlukeneyo.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	inxalenye	noun	elinye lamalungu okanye iziqwenga ezininzi ezihambeana nezinye	Ibhunga labadala liphethe inxalenye yemihlaba yalo njengendawo yolondolozo ndalo.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	icandelo	noun	icandelo elithile lobomi okanye lentshukumo.	Kukho ukunqongophala koogqirha ngokubanzi kwicandelo likawonke-wonke.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	-eqinisekileyo	adj	ekhulelekileyo kwingozi okanye umngcipheko.	Uzive ekhuselekile emsebenzini wakhe kangangokuba uthenge indlu entsha.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukufumana okanye ukufikelela into.	Elo candelo liqinisekise ngekontraki yokwakha engundoqo.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	inxenye encinci yento.	verb	ukuzama ukwenza okanye ukufumana into.	Ufune ukuphucula isiNgesi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	-funa	noun	ukuzama ukwenza okanye ukufumana into.	Isiqingatha somzobo sonakele.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	isahluko	verb	inxenye encinci yento.	Wahlule i-orenji ukuze umntwana ngamnye afumane isiqingatha.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	-ahlula	verb	ukwahlula into ukuba ziinxenye ezincinci.	Abokugqibela abangamashumi amabini bakhethiwe ukukhuphisana kumjikelelo olandelayo.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigree bloodlines.	-khetha	adj	ukukhetha umntu okanye into ngononophelo.	Abazalisi bezinja bakhetha izinja zokugcina umnombo wegazi.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	isemina	noun	intlanganiselo yeengcali nabafundi kwinkalo ethile yokufunda yengxoxo, uphando okanye ukwenza into gqo	Isemina yemfundo ngezinzambuzane iza kubanjwa ngempela-veki engokusasazeka kokhula oluvela eAustralia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	intsingiselo	noun	intsingiselo okanye injongo yento	Umfundi rhoqo uyayiqonda intsingiselo ngqo kunye nezekeliso yamagama.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	-ekhethiweyo	verb	ekhethwe ngononophelo ngokwemigangatho ethile.	Umkhokeli wabakhenkethi wahlule iqela ukuba ngamaqela amancinci.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	ngokwahlukeneyo	adverb	okohlulwe ngokwamalungu okanye amaqela awohlukeneyo	Ukuba ufunda ngokuhlalutyayo, wohlukanisa imihlathi, izivakalisi nawo na nawo amagama kwamanye ukuze uwaphonononge ngokwahlukeneyo.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	-ahlula	noun	ukwahlula ukuba ziinxenye ezahlukileyo okanye amaqela.	Nika umhlathi ngamnye inani kwimajini ukuze ubonise ulandelelwano oluchanekileyo lwemihlathi.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	ukulandelelana	noun	uluhlu lweziganeko, amanani okanye izenzo ezilandela indlela ethile	Izingqinisiso zoluhlu lweencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo kufuneka zihlelwe ngokulandelelana kweealfabhethi ngokweefani zababhali.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	ukulandelelana	noun	uthotho lweziganeko, amanani okanye iintshukumo ezilandela isicwangciso esithile.	Inyikima ilandelelwe luthotho lweenyikima ezincinci zasemva komothuko.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	uthotho	verb	iqela leziganeko okanye izenzo, ngokukodwa ezenzeka esinye emva kwesinye.	Uluvo loluntu lushenxile: abo bebekhuthaza imfazwe nabo beebekhase imfazwe.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	-tshintsha	noun	ukusuka kwimo enye, uluvo okanye imeko ukuya kwenye.	Kubekhona ukushenxa kulo mvothi ngexesha lokhetho lwabafundi.

shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	utshitsho	noun	ukusuka kwisikhundla esinye, uluvo okanye imeko ukuya kwenye	Kubekho utshintsho kuluvo lwabavoti ngexa lonyulo lwabafundi.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	ukubaluleka	noun	ukubaluleka okanye intsingiselo yento	Ukuqhambuka kweMfazwe yoMhlaba II, abantu abaninzi zange bakuqonde ukubaluleka esi siganeko esinokuba nako kwezembali.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	utshintsho	adj	imo ukusuka kwenye indawo, uluvo okanye imeko ukuya kwenye.	Ukunyuka kwexabiso lepetroli kuya kuba nesiphumo esiphawulekayo kumaxabiso okutya.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	baluleke	adjective	okunentsingiselo okanye okubalulekileyo	Ukuqhambuka kweMfazwe yoMhlaba II, abantu abaninzi zange bakuqonde ukuba siza kube sibaluleke kangakanani esi siganeko kwezembali.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	-ebalulekileyo	verb	ebalulekileyo ngesiphumo okanye ngentsingiselo.	Kuloo nkcubeko ikhethekileyo iinwele zakhe ezinde zibonakalisa imo yakhe njengowasetyhini ongatshatanga.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	bonisa	verb	ukuba ngumqondiso wento	Kwinkcubeko ethile iinwele zakhe ezinde zibonisa isimo sakhe sokuba ngowasetyhini ongatshatanga.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	-efanayo	adj	ngokufana nenye into kodwa kungafani ngokugqibeleleyo.	Babe namava afanayo njengabafundi, nangona bebefunda kwiiyunivesithi ezahlukileyo.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	ukufana	noun	imeko yokufana	Akukho kufana phakathi kwedatha ekwinoxolo yakho kunye naleyo kagxa wakho.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	-zenzisa	verb	ukuvelisa ukuziphatha okanye iinkangeleko zomntu okanye zento.	Basebenzisa umzekelo ukwenzisa iziphumo zenkanyamba kummandla.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa uhlobo lwento	Kumdlalo abafundi bashukumisa izinkci belinganisa isandi sendudumo.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa uhlobo lwento	Kwikhosi yabaqalayo yesiJamani, abafundi bonke banikwa izazisi ezitsha zesiJamani baze balinganise ibali elitsha elipheleleyo elingobomi bomntu.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	zenzisa	adjective	ukuzifanisa okanye ukuzenzisa	Xesha ngalinye, endihlala naye egumbini unethamsanqa ngokwaneleyo lokufumana isitifiketi kugqirha oqhathekayo emva kokuzenzisa kugqwesileyo kokuba unesisu esibuhlungu.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	ukulinganisa	noun	ukudlala indima okuqhubayo njengenxeny yemeko yokufundisa okanye yoqeqesho	Kule mihla umntu angathenga iincwadi ezinemizekelo enomdla yokulinganisa kumxholo wesikolo, umxholo woshishino, njl. njl.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	ukulinganisa	noun	ukulinganisa inkqubo	Iziphumo zomfuniselo zihlaliweyo ngokulinganisa kwekhompuyutha.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	-eyexesha elinye	adj	ukwenzeka okanye ukubakhona ngaxeshanye.	Umdlalo banyabhanya wangoku wee-Star Wars uboniswe ngaxeshanye kwihlabathi ngokubanzi.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	ngaxesha nye	adjective	okwenzeka okanye okukhona ngexesha elinye	Umsebenzi wokucoca wokususa imithi yedywabasi engenelelayo kunye nomsebenzi ngaxesha nye wokuvala iintsalela zokugqibela zomgodi uza kuqala ekuqaleni kukaDisemba.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	isiza	noun	indawo apho into ebalulekileyo yenzekile.	I-Hiroshima isatyelelwa rhoqo ngabo abafuna ukubona isiza sohlaselo lokuqala ngebombu ye-atomikhi.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	uphahla lomntu	noun	isakhelo sento.	Akagqibanga nditsho nesakhiwo senoveli yakhe entsha, yekela ukugcwalisa iinkcukacha.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	isazobe	noun	inkcazelo emfutshane yento.	Isicatshulwa sinika umfanekiso omfutshane wemvelaphi yethiyori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	-zoba	verb	chaza into ngokufutshane nangokuphezulu.	Wenze umfanekiso wendlu yakhe.
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	isakhono	noun	ukukwazi ukwenza into kakuhle okanye ukugqwesa kuyo yonke into enzima	Umphandi wehlabathi usigqwesile kananjalo isakhono sokuzoba ngamalahle.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	nobuchule	adjective	okutshiwo ngomntu ogqwese kwinto kwaye enokuyenza kakuhle	Umphandi wehlabathi unobuchule kubugcisa bokuzoba ngamalahle.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	-funda ngokukhawuleza funda	verb	funda into ngokukhawuleza ukufumana amanqaku ayintloko.	Phambi kokuba ndifunde incwadi, ndongule kuyo ndijonga izihloko ezingundoqo nemizobo.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	ngokukhawuleza ungacoseleli	verb	ukufunda into ngokukhawuleza ungacoseleli ukuze ufumane amanqaku angundoqo	Umfundi ufunda ngokukhawuleza engacoseleli isishwankathelo senqaku efuna ukubona ukuba sibalulekile na kwisihloko sakhe.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				

society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	uluntu	noun	iqela labantu abanomdla kunye neenqobo ezisemgangathweni eziphantse zifane	linqobo ezisemgangathweni zoluntu ziqhele ukuphenjelelwa kukucinga kwabantu bengabanye kolo luntu.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	isisombululo	noun	indlela yokusombulula ingxaki	Isisombululo kwimiba yasekuhlaleni inxenye yaso luxanduva lwezifundiswa.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	sombululeka	adjective	ekungenzeka ukusombulula	lingxaki zasekuhlaleni zisombululeka kuphela ukuba iingcali nezifundiswa basebenza kunye.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	-combulula	verb	indlela yokujongana nemeko enzima okanye ukusombulula ingxaki.	Ukuphela kobuhlwempu kuya kusombulula kakhulu ingxaki yendlala.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	sombulula	verb	ukufumana isisombululo kwingxaki	Omnye weyona misebenzi ibalulekileyo yomphandi kukusombulula iingxaki zophando.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	-enamava	adj	ukubonisa okanye ukuba namava amaninzi ehlabathi aweemeko zentlalo.	Ibango lezimuncumuncu livele nokufika kwezinto yinto zoluntu lwasedolophini.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	-ephixeneyo	adj	imbaxa; iyilwe ngobulumko.	Ubucukubhede obuntsonkothileyo obufunekayo ukwenza olu hlobo lolandelelwano lwemisebenzi yokwenza umfuziselo.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	nobunkunkqele	adjective	eyilwe ngokunzima okanye ngobukrelekrele	Ubucukubhede beekhompyutha okunobunkunkqele buyafuneka kolu hlobo lokulinganisa iinkqubo zokusebenza.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	imvelaphi	noun	indawo evela kuyo into.	Amaorenji ngumthombo olunge kakhulu wevitamin C.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	imbangi	noun	imbangi yento.	Ithambo lethanga elaphukileyo ngumthombo wentlungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	intsusa	noun	umntu okanye uxwebhu olunikela ulwazi.	Umbhali weendaba olungileyo akaye aze atyhile imithombo yakhe.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	umthombo	noun	umbhalo wokuqala	Umfundi ononophelo usoloko ekhombisa imithombo yakhe kuluhlu lweencwadi ezisetyenzisiweyo.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	umthombo	noun	indawo leyo into ivela kuyo	Iioorenji zingumthombo olungileyo kavithamini C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	-eyesithuba	adj	malunga nendawo, ubukhulu okanye isakhiwo.	Ukuba ngumyili olungileyo, kufuneka ube nokuqaphela okulungileyo kwendawo.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	isithethi	noun	umntu othethayo okanye ofunda iphepha	Izithethi ezithathu ezivela kwicandelo lethu lezomthetho zinike iphepha eligqwesileyo kwinkomfa yehlabathi.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-ekhethekileyo	adj	ukuphawula into ethile okanye ekhethekileyo okanye eyodwa.	Ukuze baxele ityala badinga ixesha elikhethekileyo lesiganeko.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	ezizodwa	adjective	echazwe ngokucacileyo	Abafundi kufuneka baxhase iingxelo zabo ngeenyani ezizodwa.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	ngokukodwa	adverb	ingakumbi, ngqo okanye ecazululweyo	Ndithanda ngokukodwa isimbo sombhali, kuba silula kwaye siyazicacisa.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	iinkcukacha	noun	inkcazo okanye ukuvakalisa ngokweenkcukacha into	Ziinkcukcha zemathematika kuphela zomgama phakathi kweenkwenkwezi eziya kwenza umntu aqonde ubukhulukazi behlabathi.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	iinkcukacha	noun	inkcazo ecazululweyo	Ndiyaziphosa iinkcukacha ezicacileyo zamanyathelo owalandeleyo kuphando lwakho.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	exeliweyo	adjective	leyo ixeliweyo okanye imiselweyo	Imihla exeliweyo ayilungelanga onke amalungu.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	-balula	verb	ukuxela inyaniso ngokucacileyo okanye ukuchonga into ecacileyo.	Iqela lokuhlangua lidinga ii-coordinate ze-GPS ukuchaza ngqo indawo yokuwa kwenqwelo-moya.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	xela	verb	ukuchaza ngokweenkcukacha	Kufuneka uxele ngokucace ngokungaphaya ukuba yeyiphi imichiza oyifunayo elebhu.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	umgca -mabala omnyama	noun	uluhlu lwezimvo okanye iinkolo ezinxulumene nesihloko esifanayo.	Abantu ukuxwesa ummandla wopolitiko baxhasa izohlwayo ngokuchasene namazwe anetyala lokuxhasa ulwaphulo lwamalungelo oluntu ngokubulala.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	-thenga uthengisa	verb	ukuthenga okanye ukuthengisa iimpahla okanye izabelo ngethemba lokwenza inzuzo.	Uthenge ethengisa ngempumelelo enkulu kwimalike yesitokhwe kwixesha eligqithileyo.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	-thelekelela	verb	ukwakha uluvo ngaphandle kokwazi zonke iinyaniso.	Umntu angathelekelela kuphela nokuba ezi meko ziya kuphembelela iziganeko zexesha elizayo.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	icandelo	noun	ummandla ophenjelelwa ngumntu okanye umbutho othile	Icandelo leempembelelo laseUnited States linaba linqumle iglobhu xa iyonke.

sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	umda	noun	ummandla ophembelelwa ngumntu othile okanye umbutho.	Impembelelo yase-United States ityhutyha kwihlabathi liphela.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	umoya	noun	inxenye engeyiyo eyomzimba yomntu esisihlalo seemvakalelo	Akukho gqirha wobuchopho wake wakwazi ukukhombisa buqu isihlalo somoya womntu.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	umoya	noun	ingcinga yexesha elithile kwezembali	Abafundi abathile bacinge ukuba iyunivesiti inenkolo yexabiso lezithanga kwaye kufuneka itshintshe ngokomoya wamaxesha.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	omoya	adjective	ngendlela okunxulumene ngayo nomoya	Ulungiselelo lomoya lubaluleke ngokufanayo nokuzibophelela kwengqondo.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	phakamisa	verb	ukuthatha into ngokomoya	Umntu ozinzileyo ugcina uzinzo phakathi komoya nyenama ngokungafuni ukuphakamisa nantoni na eyenzekayo.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	-ezinzileyo	adj	ukuxhathisa utshintsho lwesikhundla okanye lwemeko.	Unobume bengqondo obunzinzileyo yaye kunqabile ukuba akhathazeke.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	umgangatho	noun	inqanaba lokufaneleka okanye lobugcisa	Uthini umgangatho wokwazi ulwimi wemfundo ephakamileyo iiyunivesiti eziwulindlele kubafundi bonyaka wokuqala?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	nyusa umgangatho	verb	ukuseka isithethe	Iimvavanyo zokungena ezimisela izakhono zolwimi kunye nezokukwazi ukubala kufuneka zinyuswe umgangatho, okanye aziyi kuba naxabiso ngenye indlela.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	nyusa umgangatho	verb	yonyusa into ibe kwinqanaba elifunekayo	Iiyunivesiti kuza kufuneka zinyuse umgangatho wobuncinane benqanaba lokungena oko zikwenza ngeemvavanyo zokungena.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	nyuswe umgangatho	adjective	ehlangebezana neseti ethile yemigangatho	Iimvavayo zokungena ezinyuswe umgangatho ziyasetyenziswa phesheya ukumisela amanqanaba okungena kwabafundi bonyaka wokuqala eziyunivesiti.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	-bulala ngendlala	verb	okanye ezomoya, okanye ukunqwenela enye into.	Bekenxanwele ukuqhuba iingxoxo.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	-xela	verb	ukutsho enye into ngokusesikweni.	Nceda uxele unxulumano lwakho nomtyholwa.
state	verb	to speak or write something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	xela	verb	thetha okanye ubhale into ngokuqiniseka	Umfundi oxela ingxoxo yakhe ngokunengqiqo, uyakwazi ukwakha umbono wakhe ngokungqale ngqo.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	exelwe	adjective	into ethethiweyo okanye ebhaliweyo ngokuqiniseka	Abaphulaphuli bebethabathekile ngombono wakhe oxelwe kakuhle ngomxholo oxabisanayo.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	ingxelo	noun	into oyitshoyo okanye oyibhalayo enika ulwazi malunga nento.	Inkampani ikhuphe ingxelo esesikweni malunga nezityholo zobumenemene.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	ingxelo	noun	into oyithethayo okanye oyibhalayo enikwa ulwazi ngento	Nangona ungaqinisekanga ngengxelo yakho, kufuneka uyingqinele ngento ekhoyo eyinyani ukuthundeza umfundi okanye umphulaphuli wakho.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	-eyezinto zokubhala	adj	ukungashukumi.	Ibhasi, yakuba iphelelwe yipetroli ibhasi ime bhunxe.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	yeenkukacha manani	adjective	ounxulumene nokusetyenziswa kwedatha yeenkukacha manani	Umphathi ulindele ukuqwalaselwa kwakhona kokusebenza ngeenkukacha manani zedatha.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	iinkukacha -manani	noun	uqokelelo lolwazi oluboniswa ngeenombolo.	Iinkukacha-manani ezisesikweni zixela ukuba imitshato emibini kwemithathu eMzantsi Afrika iphelela ngokuqhawula umtshato.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	iinkukacha manani	noun	indlela eqokelela ize ivelise kwakhona idatha ngokwamanani, iinombolo neegrafu	Iinkukacha manani zinokusetyenziswa ukumisela ukuba ngabafundi abangaphi ababhalise eyunivesiti abafumana isidanga ekugqibeleni.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	imo	noun	imo ngexesha elithile.	Nceda undinike uhlaziyo lwemo yesicelo semboleko.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	iwonga	noun	imo yomntu yezentlalo, yezomthetho okanye yezobungcali.	Uneqhayiya kakhulu ngemo epehezulu ayifikeleleyo kwinkampani.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	umcamango ngohlobo lwabantu	noun	umcamango omiselweyo wokuba uhlobo oluthile lomntu lunjani; odla ngokungabiyiyo inyani.	Umcamango wokuba onke ama-Irish asela kakhulu yingcinga engenabulungisa.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	ingcinga enye	noun	umfanekiso osisigxina wento okanye umntu	Umhlohi wethu wemathematika ungunjingalwazi onoyilo lwengcinga enye.

stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	ingcinga enye	verb	ukucingela abantu okanye iimeko ungathatheli ngqalelo umxholo	Kuluntu oluneenkcubeko ezininzi, kufuneka umntu kufuneka alumke angenzi abantu babe nengcinga enye kube bengacingi, bejongeka okanye beziphethe njengawe.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	nengcinga enye	adjective	okunxulumene nokuba nengcinga enye	Umfanekiso onengcinga enye yendoda ngulowo wenkolo yokongamela okuzicingelayo nokunganyaniseki.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	setyenziswe	adjective	esetyenziswe kakuhlu okanye esetyenziswe	Abantu abasafuni ukuba amabinza asetyenziswe ngokugqithisileyo.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	ngokugqithisileyo	noun	ngokugqithisileyo	Qaphela ukubeka umntu njengonengcinga enye kwingxelo zakhe zeendidi.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	ukubeka ngengcinga enye	verb	ukubonisa into okanye umntu njengonengcinga enye	Uyilo lwemisebenzi lubaluleke kakhulu ukukhuthaza uhlumo loqoqosho.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	-khuthaza	verb	ukuxela ngokucacileyo ukuba into kufuneka yenziwe nokuthi yenziwe njani njengenxeny yemvumelwano.	Ikontraki ibalule ukuba umsebenzi ngamnye unoxanduva lwakhe lwezothutho.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	-balula	verb	ukuxela ngokucacileyo	Imimiselo yeyunivesiti ixela ngokucacileyo ukuba abafundi abayi kuba natyala lokuziphatha kakubi.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	xela	adjective	into exeliweyo	Ngokwemimiselo exeliweyo, akukho mfundi unokuba netyala lokuziphatha kakubi.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	exeliweyo	noun	into exeliweyo	Sisigqibo esicacileyo esivela eyunivesiti esokuba umfundi akayi kuba netyala lokuziphatha kakubi.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	isigqibo	noun	akukho nzima; kulula ukuqonda.	Kukho iqela leenkqubo ezilula zokuhlalutya idata.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	-ngokuthe ngqo	noun	akukho nzima; kulula ukuqonda.	Abafundi abamqondi umhlohi ngenxa yokubiza kwakhe amagama okungaqhelekanga.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	ngaqhelekanga	adjective	indlela yokwenza into, ngesiqhelo njengenxeny yesicwangciso, ukufikelela injongo ethile.	Ubulawuli kufuneka buze nesicwangciso sobuchule ukuhlangula inkampani ekutshoneni.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	-ngobuchule	noun	okunxulumene neenjongo zexesha elide kunye nokuba uziphumeza njani	Umfundi onesicwangciso uyazi ukuba yintoni amakayenze xa ehlangabezana namagama anzini kumbhalo.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	esicwangciso	adjective	umntu onesakhono sokuyila	Inqondi ephumelelayo isebenza njengomcwangcisi wokwenene ukusombulula iingxaki neentlekele.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	umcwangcisi	noun	isicwangciso senkqubo esenziwe ngocoselelo nangendlela emiselweyo.	Ubuchule bophando bubandakanya umzekelo wophononongo olusebenzisa iinkqubo zodliwano-ndlebe, uhlalelo lwexwebhu noluhlu lwemibuzo.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	ubuchule	noun	uyilo olunabileyo xa lulonke lokuphumeza injongo ethile	Isicwangciso esinempumelelo somfundi siqulethe iqela lwendlela ezinobuchule ezimisela yinjongo yekhe yokufunda.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	isicwangciso	noun	udidi kuluntu.	Abasebenzi abakumgangatho osezantsi ngamaxesha onke ngabona basengozini nangakumbi.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	umgangatho	noun	ubunzima obudala inkathazo okanye ukungonwabi ngokuluvu.	Usembadzelweni yoxinzelelo lweemviwo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	Isicinezelo	noun	uxinzelelo olubekwa kwinto olunokudala ukuba ilahlekelwe yimo yayo okanye yophuke.	Uxinzelelo kwikonkriti kudale ukuba ibrorho ichachambe.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	-xinzelela	verb	ukubeka ukubaluleka okuthile kwinto.	Unjingalwazi uxinzelele ukubaluleka bokuza kuzo zonke izifundo neeseshoni zokufundisa.
striking	adjective	noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	eqaphelekayo	adjective	eqaphelekayo kuba inomtsalane, inika umdla okanye ayiqhelekanga	Ibingumboniso onomtsalane.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	nomsalane	adjective	ukwenza uphawu oluhle okanye olungaqhelekanga	Oorhulumente bamaphondo benze inkqubela enomtsalane ekuphuculeni ulawulo lwezimali.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	nomsalane	adjective, adverb	oknxulumene nolwakheko	Umbhalo oneziphene zolwakheko ngeke uphumelele njengombhalo.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	olwakheko	noun	indlela yokutolika nokuhlalutya imiba yokuziphatha nenkcubeko	Ngokwendlela yokutolika nokuhlalutya imiba yokuziphatha nenkcubeko, imiba yobomi bomntu inokuqondwa kuphela ngokobudlelwane babo kulwakheko lomhlaba.

structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	ngokwendlela yokutolika nokuhlalutya imiba yokuziphatha nenkcubeko	adjective	ngokwethiyori yendlela yokutolika nokuhlalutya imiba yokuziphatha nenkcubeko	Uhlobo lokucinga lwendlela yokutolika nokuhlalutya imiba yokuziphatha nenkcubeko, ingakumbi emva luka-1950, lwaqala ukubonakala ngamandla kwiinkalo ezifana nolwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa, ifilosofi, iinzululwazi ngengqondo, ugxeke loncwadi, iinzululwazi ngokulawula ubutyebi belizwe neenzululwazi ngokwakha.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	isakhiwo	noun	indlela leyo iinxenye zento zidibana okanye zihlelwa ngayo.	Izihloko ezinkulu zizibonakaliso zesakhiwo sengxelo.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	-akha	verb	ukuhlela into ngepatroni ekhethekileyo.	Umbutho wakhiwe ngokwenene ngokwemisebenzi yawo ongundoqo okanye iinjongo.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	yakha	verb	ukwakha into nesicwangciso	Umfundi wakha umsebenzi wakhe omiselweyo ngowezigaba ezithathu ezidibene ngokusondeleyo.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	ulwakheko	noun	ulungiselelo ngokoyilo okanye isicwangciso	Abafundi mabanike ingqalelo esondeleyo kulwakheko olo bakha kulo iingxoxo zabo.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	yakhiweyo	adjective	okunxulumene nolwakheko	Ukucinga ngononophelo nokwakhiweyo komfundi kumthabathekisiile umhlohli.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	ukwakhiwa	noun	ulungiselelo ngokoyilo okanye isicwangciso	Ukwakhiwa ngengqiqo kwezimvo kwisincoko semfundo ephakamileyo yimfuneko ebalulekileyo.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	isimbo	adj	ukwenza into ngendlela ethile.	Bekenxibe ibhatyi yesitayile esinemfaneleko.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	-yila isimbo	verb	indlela ekhethekileyo yokwenza okanye nokunikela into.	Uyaqhubeka ukusebenzisa isitayili sokubhala sobuntatheli kwizincoko zakhe, endaweni yesitayili semfundo ephakamileyo.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	yila	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela ethile	Uzame ukuyila ibhanyabhanya njengomdlalo ohlekisayo weminyaka yamaShumi amahlanu.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	-ahlula kwakhona	verb	ukwahlula ngeenxenye.	Iqela elikhulu le-chemistry labafundi abali-100 lahlulwe ukuba ziinklasi eziliqela ezincinci.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	umxholo	noun	inqaku elingundoqo ekuthethwa okanye ekubhalwa ngalo	Umxholo wengqungquthela ibikukusetyenziswa kakubi kotywala.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	tolika ngamava angawakho	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngumcimbi wobuqu	Abantu abavakelelwa ngokugqithisileyo baye batolike ngamava angawabo amagama abanye abanye abantu, kuba bathatha yonke into bayenze oibe yeyobuqu kakhulu.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	-yakhe	adj	ukubakho engqondweni yaye ukungayili iimeko zangaphandle.	Inkolo yakhe yokuba wonke ubani wenza iyelenqe ngokuchasene naye yeyokuzicingela ngokwenene.
subjective	adjective	based on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	okuphenjelelwa luluvo lwakhe	adjective	okusekelwe kwizimvo okanye iimvakalelo zobuqu	Ijaji ayinako ukuvumela ukuphenjelelwa luluvo lwayo kuphembelele isigqibo sayo.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	ukuphenjelelwa iluluvo	noun	umkhwa wokubona umcimbi ngombono wobuqu kuphela	Ukuphenjelelwa luluvo kwesi sincoko ibe sisithintelo esingamandla.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	ukungeniswa	noun	isenzo sokunika ukunika umntu osemagunyeni uxwebhu ekufuneka aluthathele ingqalelo okanye enze isigqibo ngalo	Inkonzo ibonelela ngokungeniswa nge-eletrini kweefom zerhafu kunye neentlawulo ngeIntanethi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	-thobela	verb	ukubonelela umntu osemagunyeni ngoxwebhu elo kufuneka aliqwalasele okanye alixabise.	Abafundi kufuneka bafunde imisebenzi yabo phambi kokuyinikela kubahlohli babo.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	ngenisa	verb	ukunika umntu osemagunyeni uxwebhu ekufuneka aluthathele ingalelo okanye enze isigqibo ngalo	IKomiti yoKhuselo iza kungenisa isiphakamiso sayo kwiPalamente ngomso.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	ngenisweyo	adjective	ngeniselwe ukuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo okanye kuhlolwe	Ibhendi enye ekhethiweyo kwiidemo ezingenisweyo iza kumenywa ukuba izokulala.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	-ephantsi komnye	adj	ebaluleke kancinci.	Abantu abaninzi basakholwa ukuba abasetyhini bangaphantsi kwamadoda.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umthobeli	noun	umntu wokubaluleka okanye wodidi olunganeno kwelomnye umntu.	Abasebenzi abangaphantsi basabela kubaphathi abaphakathi, abo, nabo, basabela kubaphathi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	-thobela	verb	owodidi okanye ukubaluleka okungaphantsi.	Bekengumsebenzi ophatsi yaye ukungabikho kwakhe rhoqo emsebenzi bekuqalisa ukuba yingxaki.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	uthobelo	noun	inyathelo lokuphatha umntu njengonganeno ngokubaluleka.	Ukuzithoba kwamakhoboka kubaphathi babo kwakusisiqhelo esamkelweyo ngenkulungwane ye-17.

subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	-elandelayo	adj	ukulandela ngexesha okanye ngolawulo.	Imilinganiso yafakwa entsebenzweni ukulandela inkanyamba yama-2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	landelayo	adjective	okulandela ngexesha okanye ngendlela	Ngexa leNtetho yelizwe ePalamente kwikeki ephelileyo kunye nakudliwano-ndlebe olulandelayo, uMongameli wenze izithembiso ezininzi.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	okulandelayo	adverb	okulandela ngexesha okanye ngendlela	Okulandelayo ujoliso luza kuba kuthintelo lomlilo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	-exhasayo	adj	isibonelelo esihlawulwa ngurhulumente kwishishini.	Ithiyetha yavalwa xa urhulumente erhoxisa isibonelelo sakhe.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	ibamba	noun	umntu okanye into enokuthatha indawo yenye.	Njengoko inyhobhanyhobha yombona ibingafumaneki simahla kwilizwe ibithathela indawo yi-molasses.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	ngenisa endaweni yenye	verb	ukusebenzisa okanye ukufaka endaweni yento okanye yomnye umntu	Kuba incindi yeenkoko ingafumaneki ngokukhuulekileyo elizweni kuye kwafuneka kungeniswe endaweni yayo inyhobhanyhoba.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	ukusetyenziswa kokunye endaweni yokunye	noun	umntu okanye into ethatha indawo yomnye umntu okanye into	Akukho nyani ukusetyenziswa kokunye endaweni yokunye kuphando olucokisekileyo phambi kokuba uqgibe ngekhaya elitsha.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	isihloko sesibini sencwadi	noun	isihloko sesibini sencwadi okanye inqaku.	Umbhali unike incwadi yakhe isihloko sokugqibela, kodwa isafuna ukuyilwa kwesihloko esinganeno.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	amagama abhalwe ngezantsi	noun	amagama abhaliweyo emazantsi e-TV, ibhanyabhanya okanye kwisikrini sekhompuyutha, aphinda oko kuthethwayo, ngokuhelekileyo ngolunye ulwimi	Incoko yababini yebhanyabhanya ingesiFrentshi amagama abhelwe ngezantsi angesiNgesi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	amagama atolikwayo kwi -TV	noun	amagama abhaliweyo kumazantsi e-TV, i-cinema okanye isikrini sekhompuyutha, aphinda into ethethwayo, kanininzi ngolunye ulwimi.	Uthethathethano lwefilimi sisiFrentshi nezihloko ezinganeno ngesiNgesi.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	-engacacanga	adj	olungacacanga kakhulu; olungekho lula ukuluqaphela.	linguqu kwipatroni yemozulu ibe yezolileyo kwiinyanga ezintathu ezigqithileyo.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	-cwangcisa ngobuchule	adj	oluhlelwa ngendlela yobulumko nechwepeshileyo.	Impikiswano yakhe yesigwebo sentambo ibizole ngokungaqhelekanga.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	-phumelela	verb	ukufumana into oyifunayo ngokufaka umzamo.	Ukusebenza ngamandla yeyona ndlela iqinisekileyo yokuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	-landela ngqo	verb	ukuza ngqo emva kwenye into.	Ezo zithethe beziqhutywa zizivuyeli zeentsana kwizizukulwana eziza kuzilandela. Iqela lesoka belilindele impumelelo yalo yesithathu ngokulandelelana.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	landela	verb	ukuza ngqo emva kwenye into okanye umntu	Ikumkanikazi kwakufanele ilandelwe ngunyana wayo, kodwa wasweleka kwiintsuku ezimbini phambi kukamama wakhe.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	ukulandelelana	noun	inani lezinto okanye abantu abalandelelanayo ngexesha	Igqwetha liqinisekisa umantyi ngokulandelelana ngobuchule kweengxelo nemizekelo.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	-landelelanayo	adj	ukulandela ngqo ngoko nangoko, enye emva kwenye.	Iqela lesoka belilinde impumelelo yalo yesithathu.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	umlandeli	adj	umntu olandela ngqo ngokulandelelana.	Umandeli ufumana iimpahla namatyala omfi.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	umlandeli	adjective	umntu olandelayo ngokokulandelelana	Umbuzo wobuhlwempu kunye nokuba yintoni enokwenziwa uthathwe nguBhishophu Njongonkulu Ndungane, umlandeli kaDesmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	-anela	verb	ukulingana.	Ubungqina kufuneka banele ukuze ijaji imnike isigwebo esilula.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	ukwanela	noun	eyobungakanani obunokuzalisa intswelo okanye imfuneko.	Kukho ngoku ubungqina obaneleyo bokuthi ne-UK yenye yamazwe anelona nani liphezulu lokwenzeka kwe-multiple sclerosis.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	icebo	noun	into exelwe okanye ecetyiswe ngokungangqalanga	Ubucisa becebo bubalelwa kwimibhalo yemibongo apho imbongi ivusa imifanekiso ngokungangqalanga ngokhetho lwamagama angawalo okanye oluvo.

suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	icebo	noun	uluvo oluphathelelene nento enokwenziwa	Nawaphi na amacebo okanye ukugxeka ngokuphathelelene nekhosi lwamkelekile.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	fanela	verb	ukwamkeleka	Ababhali abagqwesileyo basebenzisa amagama afanele umxholo wokubhala kwabo.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	efanelekileyo	adjective	elungileyo okanye echanekileyo kwinto	UGqirha Slabbert wonyulwe njengomphandi, kuba amava akhe acokisekileyo amenze waba ngoyena mntu ufanelekileyo kumsebenzi lo.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	-futshanisa	verb	ukunika isishwankathelo esifutshane sento, ukusonga.	Bendingekho kwisifundo ngako umhlobo wam kuye kwafuneka ashwankathele into endiyiphosileyo.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	-shwankathela	verb	ukunika isishwankathelo sento.	Ukuze kubhalwe uhlaziyo olulungileyo loncwandi kufuneka kuqala ushwankathele umongo weemvelaphi zakho.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	shwankathela	verb	nika isishwankathelo sento	Umlolhi wethu ufuna ukuba sishwankathele iziquatho zamanqaku amathathu amiselweyo.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	isishwankathelo	noun	ukunika amanqaku amakhulu okanye intwana yento.	U-Stark and Dawes (2009) banikela ngesishwankathelo esilungileyo sophando olufumanekayo.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	isishwankathelo	noun	amanqaku angundoqo okanye umongo wombhalo	Abafundi abathatha uxanduva benza izishwankathelo zesifundo ngasinye njengenxenywe yokulungiselela kwabo uviwo.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-engenabunzulu	adj	ukunika kuphela okucacileyo; hayi okupheleleyo, okunzulu okanye okupheleleyo.	Uphononongo lwethu lwamaza alula boluphezulu kuphela; abanye abaphandi ngoku baya kuthatha uphando ukuya phambili.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-emphandleni	adj	ngaphakathi okanye ngokunxulumene nomaleko ophezulu wenzo.	Ube kwingozi yemoto kodwa ngethamsanqa ufumene iingozi zemikrwelo kuphela.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-engaphelelanga	adj	hayi ngokupheleleyo okanye kugqityiwe.	Uphando olungekho nzulu kungenzeka lunganikeli ngazo zonke iinyaniso zokufikelela kwisigqibo esisemthethweni.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	ngenabunzulu	adjective	okungacokisekanga, okungenzulwanga okanye okungaphelelanga	Uphononongo lwethu lwamaza okukhanya belungenabunzulu kwaye abanye abaphandi baza kulusa phambili uphando.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	ngenabunzulu	adjective	ukuphatha nje umphandle wento	Impendulo engenabunzulu yomfundi ingqina ukungabikho kokuqonda, kuba ufunda imibhalo yakhe emiselweyo ngokungenabunzulu kuphela.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	-beka ngaphezulu komnye	verb	ukudibanisa iinkqubo ezimbini okanye imicamango ukuze omnye uphemebelele omnye.	Inkcubeko ye-Latin American ngumxumbe wesithethe saseYurophu esithweswe kwisithethe sabantu bemveli.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	-engaphezulu	adj	ngcono kunomnye okanye enye into.	Ikofu yaseKenya yeyodidi oluphezulu kuzo zonke ezinye iintlobo zekofu.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	umongameli	noun	umntu onokubaluleka okanye okungaphezulu okanye ulawulo kunabanye.	Ukoloneli ngumphathi wam emkhosini; mna ndilijoni nje lesiqhelo.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	ophezulu	noun	umntu obaluleke kakhulu okanye onamagunya angaphaya kunawabanye	Umphathi mikhosi ngumphathi wam ophezulu emkhosini.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	isongezo	noun	ilungu elongezelelweyo eliphucula isakhono.	Ugqirha uthe kufuneka athathe izongezo zevithamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	-ongeza	verb	ukongeza kwinto ngenjongo yokuyenza igcwale nangakumbi.	Idatha yephepha lemibuzo yongezwe ngedata yodliwano-ndlebe ngenjongo yokubonelela ngomfanekiso opheleleyo noneenkukacha ezongezelelweyo zobuhlwempu.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	yongeza	verb	ukongeza entweni ukuyenza iphelele ngokungaphaya	Idatha yephepha lemibuzo yongezwe yidatha yodliwano-ndlebe ukuze inike umfanekiso opheleleyo nocabululeke ngokungaphaya wobuhlwempu.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	isongezo	noun	inxenye engaphaya yephepha-ndaba, incwadi, njl. njl.	Kwidizethethishini yam ndongeze kuphela isongezo esinye ngasemva, kodwa esakhe sigulethe izongezo ezithathu.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	xhasa	verb	ukubonisa ukuba into ichanekile okanye yinyaniso.	Icawe ixhasa umcamango wokuba iinkolo zomoya zinceda umntu ukumelana nezicinezeli zobomi.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	xhasa	verb	ukuxhasa iingxoxo kunye nokunika ubungqina	Kufuneka usoloko uwaxhasa amabango akho ngemiba kunye nezizathu ezoneleyo.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	xhasa	verb	nika ubunzima kwingxoxo	Abafundi kufuneka bakhumbule ukusoloko bexhasa izimvo zabo ngeengxoxo ezicacileyo.

support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	inkxaso	noun	into ethwele ubunzima.	Inkxaso yeembono zomntu ezixhasayo ngeengxoxo ezakhiwe kakuhle kwimvumelwano engemfundo ephakamileyo.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	xhasayo	adjective	ethwele ubunzima	Sifumene ubungqina obuxhasayo kule ngcaciso ephandweni kwe ...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	-cinga	verb	ukuxela ukuba into yinyaniso, kodwa ngaphandle kobungqina obaneleyo.	Omnye unokuthi inyaniso kufuneka igcinwe ngazo zonke iindleko. Nangona kunjalo, akukho mfuneko kangako yokuba yeyona nto ilungileyo yokwenziwa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	-qikelela	verb	ukucinga ukuba into yinyaniso ukuze ubenakho ukundulula isiphumo esinokwenzeka.	Qikelela ukuba umgama phakathi ko-X no-Y li-100 m.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	cinga	verb	ukucinga ngokuba into yinyani uze ube nako ukundulula eso inokuba sisiphumo	Umphandi ucinga ukuba ubundlobongela basekhaya buyenzeka kananjalo kwimizi eme kakuhle.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	cingela	verb	ukuxela inkolo yokuba into yinyani, kodwa ungenabo ubungqina obaneleyo	Umntu unokucingela ukuba iindlela zegrifu zinokunika isiphumo esiluncedo ngokugqithisileyo.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	cingwayo	adjective	okuthathwa ngokuba okanye okukholwa ukuba	Imiba yakho yokucingwayo ayizozindlo nje zakho zobuqu.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	cingwayo	adjective	ethathwa ngokuba okanye ekukholwa ukuba, kodwa kungenjalo	Sisebenza kuphela ngeempawu ezicingwayo zabakhweli zithuthuthu kwaye ke ngoko kufuneka silindele ubungqina bokuziphatha kwabo kokwenene.
supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	ingcingane	noun	ukuthatha ngokuba okanye into oyikholwayo	Ingcingane yomphandi yokuba ubundlobongela basekhaya buyenzeka kananjalo kwimizi eme kakuhle, isafuna ukuqinisekiswa.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa into.	IRashiya yacudisa uvukelo lwee-Hungarian ngowe-1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	-cinezela	verb	ukuthintela into okanye ukuyigcina ekubeni yaziwe.	Umbhali weendaba kuye kwafuneka acinezele uvalo lwakhe angene kwisihlwele ukufumana imifanekiso ekufuphi.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-eyona ibalulekileyo	adj	eyona ibalulekileyo okanye eyona inkulu into okanye umntu anokuba yiyo.	Ipalamente yeyona iphezulu yaye i-judiciary ingaphantsi kwayo.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-eyona iphezulu	adj	eyona inkulu ngeqondo.	Kufuneka kubekho eyona ntembeko iphezulu ukuze kunikelwe ngomnikelo yaye malunga nom-Muslim, loo ntembeko inkulu kukuzinikela kwakhe kuTHIXO.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	umhandle	noun	umaleko ophezulu okanye inxenye ephezulu yento.	Umaleko womgangatho weatmosfere, ekungowona maleko uphantsi, uchaphazela ngqo imisebenzi yemihla ngemihla yabo bonke ubomi kwiplanethi uMhlaba.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	umphezulu	noun	umaleko ophezulu okanye ongaphandle wento	Lo mmandla yiparadesi yeentaka kwaye inabela kwiintlambo neentaba ezinzulu zempuma apho imithombo eshushu ikhupha amdlu aza kumphezulu.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	umphezulu	noun	owona maleko ungaphezulu	Abafundi abafunda kuphela umhandle wemibhalo yabo emiselweyo ngeke baphumeze ukuqonda okuyimfuneko kwisifundo sabo.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	jikelezwa	verb	ukuba kufutshane nento okanye umntu	Umntwana ojikelezwe ngabazali abakhathalayo kunye namalungu osapho kufuneka aphuhle uzinzo lwasemoyeni.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	-khangela	verb	ukujonga into ngononophelo ukusuka kumgama.	Iqela lovavanyo luphinde iindawo ezilinqongileyo ukusuka kwinqanawa phambi kokuthatha isigqibo sokuya elunxwemeni nokuya kuhlola ilizwe.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	-vavanya	verb	ukucinga ngeziphumo ngokubanzi zemeko.	Benze uphando lweziphumo ezinokubakhona zokuba bungabikho ubuthongo ebantwini.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	-canda umhlaba	verb	ukujonga isiqendu somhlaba malunga neenjongo zejografi okanye zokwakha.	I-Tshwane Metropolitan Council ivavanye imimandla engqonge iPitoli yafumana ukuba ayisenakho ukwakha izindlu ezongezelelweyo.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	uvavanyo	noun	uphando lwezimvo, iinkolo okanye izimo zeqela labantu.	Kumsebenzi womfundi we-psychology usebenzise uvavanyo ukubona ukuba bangaphi abantu abaphulaphula i-classical music.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	ucando lomhlaba	noun	imaphu ezotywe emva kokuvavanya isiqendu somhlaba.	Uvavanyo lwejografi lubonise ngqo apho kukho impazamo yentabamlilo.

survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	uphando	noun	iseti yemibuzo ebuzwa kwini elikhulu labantu	lingxelo ezithile zibekwe kubaphenduli abavela kuwo onke amaphondo, kwaye ulwazi luqokelelwe ngeendlela ezintathu ezohlukene: ngophando, ngodliwano-ndlebe olunzulu kunye nangeegxoxo zeqela ekujoliswe kulo.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	canda	verb	ukuthathwa komhlaba othile ngeenjongo zejografi okanye ukwakha	Ibhunga licande imimandla engaphandle yesixeko laze lafunanisa ukuba akukho mhlaba wonelayo ufunanekayo wezindlu ezingaphaya.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	-phila	verb	qhubeka ukuphila emva kokuba into elilishwa yenzekile.	Amawakawaka emifanekiso yenkcubeko egcinekile ukusuka kubukhosi be-Ming.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	phila	verb	ukuqhuba ukhona	Beqhutywa yimfuno yokuphila kunye nokondla iintsapho zabo, baza kwenza nokuba ngowuphi umsebenzi.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	-misiweyo	adj	misa inkqubo okanye umkhwa ngokunikela umkhenkce kuyo.	Inkampani yomgodi imise yonke imisebenzi kummandla ngenxa yokungazinzi okudalwa zizakhelo ze-dolomite.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	-thwala	verb	ukulula okanye ukwandisa ixesha okanye indawo.	Ukucela umngeni kubafundisi ntsapho ukugcina umdla wabafundi eklasini.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				
sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	gcinekile	adjective	ekwaziyo ukuqhuba	Imigangatho ephezulu yemfundo ephakamileyo egcineke de kwaba kutsa eziyunivesiti ngeke igcineke ukuba iimfuneko zokungena zehliswa kakhulu.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	utshintsho	noun	utshintsho lwangoko nangoko.	Imfuno yotywala bengingqi edale utshintsho ukusuka ekulimeni umdiliya ukuya ekulimeni i-hops.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	tshintsha	verb	ukutshintsha into okanye imo yengqondo ukuya kwenye.	Ukwehla komgangatho weendlela okudalwa ngabaninimato abaninzi ukutshintsha ukusuka kwiimoto ukuya kwii-SUV.
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	tshintsha	verb	tshintsha kwenye into uye kwenye	Kufuneka sibe nabadlali abaninzi abanolwazi oluphangaleleyo abakwaziyo ukutshintsha besuka kwisikhundla esinye besiya kwesinye bengahlangabezani nazo naziphi iingxaki.
sylogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	indlela yokuthelekisa ekufunyanwa ngayo isigqibo	noun	inkqubo yokucinqa enezindululo ezisisiseko sengxoxo ezibini leyo kulandela khona imvelaphi enengqiqo	Uhlalutyo luka-Aristotle lwendlela yokuthelekisa ekufunyanwa ngayo isigqibo ibonise ukuba uqiqa njani ngokudibanisa iingcinga ekucingeni ngengqiqo.
sylogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	yendlela yokuthelekisa ekufunyanwa ngayo isigqibo	adjective	inkqubo yengqiqo apho iingxelo ezimbini jikelele zikhokelela kwingxelo engqale ngokungaphaya	Ithiyori yendlela yokuthelekisa ekufunyanwa ngayo isigqibo ayiniki mpendulo zonelisayo kuyo yonke imibuzo.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	umqondiso	noun	uphawu olomeleleyo, okanye into, enentsingiselo ethile	Kwinoveli irozi iba ngumqondiso weedazini zezinto ezininzi ezahlukeneyo.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	engumqondiso	adjective, adverb	njengomqondiso	Ngokwemveli, intsingiselo engumqondiso werozi ebomvu luthando oluvuthayo.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	qondisa	verb	into emele imo ngokubanzi okanye imo engaphathekiyo okanye umgangatho.	Umqamlezo luphawu lobuKrestu, xeshikweni inkwekwezi kaDavida iluphawu lamaJuda.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	mela	verb	ukumelana imeko jikelele okanye imeko okanye umgangatho othabathekayo	Umqamlezo onomfanekiso kaYesu umele ubuKristu kunye nenkwenkwezi yobuYuda bukaDavide.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	mela	verb	ukumelana into	Irozi ebomvu imele uthando.
synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	ukwenza kwenzeke ngexesha elinye	noun	isenzo sokwenza kwenzeke ngexesha elinye	Amagcisa ebhanyabhanya asebenza kwesokugqibela isenzo sokwenza kwenzeke ngexesha elinye isandi nomfanekiso kwisigqibo sokugqibela sesirisi entsha ye-TV.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	yenza kwenzeke ngexesha elinye	verb	ukwenza izinto zenzeke ngexesha elinye	Amagcisa ebhanyabhanya ngoku enza isenzo sokwenza kwenzeke ngexesha elinye umfanekiso nesandi kwisigqibo sokugqibela sesirisi entsha.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	yenzeke ngexesha elinye	adjective	okwenzeke ngexesha elinye	Amagcisa ebhanyabhanya aqinisekisa ukuba isandi nomfanekiso kwibhanyabhanya zenzeke ngexesha elinye.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	isithethantonye	noun	elinye igama elinentsingiselo efanayo nelinye	Igama IBHONGO sisithethantonye sikaQHAYIYA.

synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	thethantonye	adjective	ezinxulumene ngokusondeleyo	UMPHATHI uthethantonye noMLAWULI.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	shwankathelayo	adjective	isishwankathelo jikelele	Incwadi inika umbono oshwankathelayo wembali yobugcisa eMzantsi Afrika.
syntactic		at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	obumbo-zivakalisi		kwinqanaba lesivakalisi	Imibhalo yemfundo ephakamileyo ibonakalisa iziphene zobumbo zivakalisi, ezifana nezivakalisi ezingenaso isenzi esingundoqo kunye negama elingachanekanga emva kwezihlanganisi ezithile.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	ubumbo zivakalisi	noun	uphononongo lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezivakalisi kunye nobudlelwane bamagama kwezi zivakalisi	Ubumbo zivakalisi leelwimi zaseAfrika nezaseNtshona luyohluka kwimiba emininzi.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	udibaniso	noun	umdibaniso wemicamango evela kwiintlobo ngeentlobo zemithombo nophawu lokuba zohluka njani nokuthi zivumelana njani.	Abafundi abaqapheli ukubaluleka komdibaniso wokwenene weembono ukusuka kwiimvelaphi ezahlukeneyo.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	udibaniso	noun	ukuhlanganisa ngoyilo imiba enganxulumananga ine kokutsha okupheleleyo	I-Facebook ludibaniso phakathi kokwenza lula ubuchwepheshe kunye nemfuno yomntu yonxibelelwano.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	dibanisa	verb	ukwenza ulwakhiwo olwenziwe ngokungokokwendalo	Kwithiyori yokwakha, umphandi udibanisa imiba nezimvo ezahlukeneyo zibe kokunye okunamatheleneyo.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	inkqubo	noun	iqela lezinto okanye amalungu asebenza kunye ngokomthetho-siseko wokuyalela	Nangawo na amaxesha amaGrike akudala, abacwangcisi mali babesebenzisa iinkqubo ezinzima ukugcina iirekhodi zocwangciso-mali.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	-ngendlela emisiweyo	adj	eyenziwe ngokwenkqubo okanye nkwesicwangciso.	Uphononongo lubandakanya uhlalelo oluhleliweyo lwenkqubela yabaxumi bonyango ngomculo.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	ngendlela emisiweyo	adjective	ngokwesicwangciso okanye uyilo	Kubalulekile ukuba iinkampani ezifuna ukuvelisa okutsha ziqalise uhlalutyo lwarhoqo kwaye ngendlela emisiweyo yemarike.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	ngendlela emisiweyo	adjective	okwenziwa ngokolwazi – nkqubo, ngokwesicwangciso	Kusoloko kuvuselela ukubona uyilo olunjalo lwenziwa ngendlela emisiweyo lombono.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	ngendlela emisiweyo	adverb	ngokwesicwangciso okanye uyilo	USusan uthi thaca intetho yakhe ngendlela emisiweyo ukuze wonke umntu ayilande into ayitshoyo.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	yenza ngendlela emisiweyo	verb	ukubeka kwinkqubo	Umsebenzi katitshala ixesha elininzi kukunceda abafundi babe ngendlela emisiweyo ulwazi olo sebenalo okanye ubungqina ababuqokelelayo, kunye nokugcina ujoliso lucacile.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	uluhlu	noun	uluhlu lweenyaniso okanye amanani ahlwe ngezintlu nemigca.	Idata ihlalelwe kusetyenziswa itheyibhile, iigrafu neengxoxo.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	itheyibhile	noun	uluhlu, irekhodi okanye ilogi eshwankathela amanani okanye enye idatha	Itheyibhile yeenkcukacha manani ithi thaca umfanekiso ombi ngokokukhula koqoqosho.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	into emaconini	noun	umsebenzi, umxholo okanye igama abaliphephayo abantu	Ukukopa imisebenzi yabanye abantu wenze ngathi yeyakho yinto emaconini kwimfundo ephakamileyo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	-ngoluhlu	adj	ehlwele ngohlobo lwetheyibhile.	Iimpendulo zemibuzo evulekileyo inikelwa ngohlobo lwetheyibhile ukuyihlalela ngendlela enentsingiselo nangakumbi.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	dwelisiweyo	adjective	okuhlwele ngokohlobo lwetheyibhile	Umlholli ulindele ukuba abafundi bakhe bakungise kwaye bathi thaca uphando lwabo ngokohlobo oludwelisiweyo.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	-dwelisa	verb	ukuhlela izintlu zeenyaniso okanye amanani ngezintlu nemigca.	Idata eqokelelwe ngumphandi idwelisiwe.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	dwelisa	verb	ukubeka into kwitheyibhile	Kuyakunceda ukucinga ngengqondo ngokungaphaya xa udwelisa imiba kwiindidi ezibandakanyekayo.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	dwelisiweyo	adjective	ebekwe njengetheyibhile	Umntu unokubonisa ukukhula koqoqosho njengedatha edwelisiweyo ukuze wonke umntu abe nokufumana umfanekiso opheleleyo.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	udweliso	noun	izintlu zemiba okanye amanani abekwe kwiikholam nakwimiqolo	Udweliso lwedatha lunceda abafundi bacinge ngengqiqo ngokungaphaya.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	-phathekayo	adj	ecacileyo okanye eqinisekisiweyo.	Amapolisa anobungqina obuphathekayo bokuba umrhanelwa wenze uphango.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	into ekujoliswe kuyo	noun	indawo yokubhekisa malunga nokudubula.	Usebenzise iibhotile njengezinto ekujoliswe kuzo ukudubula iimbumbulu.

target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	into ekujoliswe kuyo	noun	into ekwenziwa kuyo okanye ehlaselwayo	Isiqingatha semarathon yinto endijolise kuyo elandelayo.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenzi	noun	nasiphi isiqendu somsebenzi owenziwayo okanye ozanywayo.	Umsebenzi womphandi kukuhlahlela idata yodliwano-ndlebe eqokelelweyo.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	yokuthetha into enye ngamagama amabini kwisivakalisi esinye	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukuthetha into enye ngamagama amabini kwisivakalisi esinye	Ibinza PHINDA KWAKHONA uthetha into enye ngamagama amabini kwisivakalisi esinye, kuba uPHINDA sele ethetha ukwenza into kwakhona.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	ukuthetha into enye ngamagama amabini kwisivakalisi esinye	noun	ibinza elo into enye itshiwo kabini ngamagama awohlukeneyo	Izithethi ezenza intetho eyindumbisa ixesha elininzi zisebenzisa ukuthetha into enye ngamagama amabini kwisivakalisi esinye ukugxininisa iingxelo zazo.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	-eyobuchule	noun	eyento okanye enxulumene nengqondo kwisakhono esiphathekayo.	Kufuneka asebenzise idikshinari ejongene nolwimi olukhethekileyo ukuqonda amagama obuchwepheshe asetyenziswe kumbhalo.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	ubugcisa	noun	yaso okanye okunxulumene naso isakhono esisetyenziswayo	Kufuneka ajonge isichazi magama esikhethekileyo ukuqonda amagama obugcisa asetyenziswe kumbhalo.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	obugcisa	adjective	okunxulumene noomatshini okanye iinkcukacha ngqo, imithetho okanye ubuchule	Ukuba nobukho kobugcisa beendlela zala maxesha zonxibelelwano akupheli.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	ubugcisa	noun	isakhono okanye ulwazi oluphathekayo.	Ubuchule bentshatsheli yentenetya buyathandwa ngokubanzi.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	ubuchule	noun	indlela ekhethekileyo yokwenza into, edla ngokubandakanya isakhono.	Ubuchule obutsha bokucoca amanzi buphuhlisiwe.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	ubugcisa	noun	isakhono esinokusetyenziswa	Ubugcisa bentshatsheli yentenetya buyabukwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	ubugcisa	noun	indlela ekhethekileyo yokwenza into, ngesiqhelo ebanfdakanya isakhono	Ubugcisa obutsha buphuhlisiwe bokucoca amanzi.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	ubugcisa	noun	indlela yokwenza umsebenzi othile, ingakumbi osetyenziswa kubuchwepheshe, inzululwazi nemidlalo	Ukudlamka bubugcisa bokuthatha imifanekiso yemizobo elandelelanayo.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	imodeli yolawulo		umbuso kazwilahe wobuchwepheshe kunye nobungcali bobugcisa	Izikhundla eziphezulu zenkonzo karhulumente, kakhulu eziqeqeshwe kumthetho, zizaliswe ngesiko lemodeli yolawulo kunye nokunyaniseka kuye nawuphi urhulumente oqinisekisa ulawulo olunempumelelo.
technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	nemodeli yolawulo		okunxulumene nolawulo loluntu ziingcali zobugcisa	Okubonwa ngombono, ulangazelelo loyilo loo-1930 noo-1940 lumele indibaniselwano yamandla asabalulekileyo enkolo yokuba ekugqibeleni ukulunga kuya kugqwesa ububi kunye nokuphila ngokukholelwa ziingcinga ezifizekileyo ekuhlaleni ngomoya wenzulukwazi nowemodeli yolawulo wenkulungwane yamashumi amabini.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	yobuchwepheshe	adjective	enxulumene nobuchwepheshe	Kwinkalo yezonyango, okutsha kubuchwepheshe kubulela inzululwazi zokusebenzisa ngobuchule kwemathiriyeli ze kwakhiwe izixhobo zemakroskowupu.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	uphononongo lwezenzululwazi nokusebenzisa iinzululwazi ezisetyenziswayo, ezifana nobunjineli.	Ubuchwepheshe benukliya budlale indima enkulu kwimbali yezemfazwe yale mihla.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	isixhobo	noun	iimatshini nezixhoba ezisekelwe kolu lwazi.	Ezona fektri zinempumelelo zisebenzisa obona buchwepheshe butsha.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	uphononongo lwezenzululwazi kunye nokusetyenziswa kweenzululwazi ezisebenzisa ulwazi osele lukhona lweenzululwazi, olufana nobunjineli	Ubuchwepheshe benukliya budlale indima engundoqo kwezembali yemfazwe yala maxesha.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	zonke iindlela zokunika izixhobo zobukho nobutofotofo emntwini	Enkosi kubuchwepheshe, singabhabha ngenqwelomoya sisuke eMzantsi Afrika siye eYurophu kwiinyure ezilishumi kwaye sitsale iminxeba ngaphaya kweatlantiki.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	ngemfundo yokuba yonke into inesizathu nenjongo	adjective	ecaciswe ngokwesiphelo okanye injongo yayo	Umbono wokuba imfundo yokuba yonke into inesizathu nenjongo ngamanye amaxesha kuthiwa yithiyori yonobangela kunye neziphumo zokugqibela.

teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	imfundo yokuba yonke into inesizathu nenjongo	noun	ithiyori yokuba iziganeko zinokucaciswa ngokwesiphelo okanye injongo yazo	Kwingcinga yemfundo yokuba yonke into inesizathu nenjongo, ungachaza isitulo ngokutsho ukuba sisetyenziselwa ntoni, kunokuba sinjani okanye senziwe ngantoni.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	ukuba kokwexeshana	noun	ukungabi kokwesigxina okanye kuhlale ixesha elide	Kukuba kokwexeshana okugqithisileyo kuphela kokuzibandakanya kwabo okohlula amakhesela kwabanye abasebenzi abasisigxina, kodwa nesimo sabo sengqesho ngokunjalo.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	-okwexesha	adj	engesiso isigxina permanent; engeyiyo yanaphakade.	Ukuvalwa okwethut yana komatshini kudalwe luqhushumbo.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	kwexeshana	adjective	okungesosisigxina	Umhloli uqeshwe kwisikhundla sexeshana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-elingayo	adj	engaqinisekanga okanye eqinisekileyo.	Ekugqibeleni unikela kuphela ngezisombululo zengxaki ezilingayo
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-ethandabuzayo	adj	ethandabuzayo okanye okanye elumkileyo.	Amanyathelo okuqala alingayo malunga nokuguqula athathwa ngowe-1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	okulinga	adjective	okungagqibelelanga okanye kuqiniseke	Kwisiphelo unika izisombululo zokulinga kwingxaki.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa into.	Ikontraki yapheliswa xa umnikeli engenakho ukulawula ukuthumela iimpahla nenkonzo ngokwemvumelwano.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	isigama	noun	amagama obuchwepheshe okanye imbonakalo esetyenziswa kwisifundo esithile.	Oogqirha basebenzisa isigama sezonyango ngokubanzi kakhulu.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	-bhala umyalezo	verb	ukuthumela i-SMS okanye umyalezo obhaliweyo.	Undithumelele umyalezo obhaliweyo wokuthi usendleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	umbhalo encwadini	noun	indawo enkulu yomzimba oshicilelweyo okanye umsebenzi obhaliweyo.	Ushicilelo lokuqala lombhalo lwapapashwa ngowe-1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	incwadi	noun	incwadi okanye isiqendu sombhalo, ngesiqhelo ngenjongo yokufundisa.	Ubhalo lonjingalwazi luthathwa lulwelonu lulungileyo kummandla wakhe.
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	umbhalo	noun	umxholo ohlanganiswe kunye ngokudibeneyo apho yonke into idibeneyo	Imeko ikwathathwa njengombhalo lowo umntu awutolikayo.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	yombhalo	adjective	okunxulumene nombhalo	Ukuba uthatha isimo esibalulekileyo kumba omnye okanye komnye, kufuneka usoloko ukwazi ukunika ubungqina bombhalo ukuxhasa iingxelo zakho.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	uhlobo lokubhaliweyo	noun	isakhiwo sesiqendu sombhalo, umculo okanye umzobo.	Abafundi bafundiswa ukuxabisa ubutyebi bokwakhiwa kwesiNgesi sika-Shakespeare.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	nombulelo	adjective	ukuxabisa	Ndinombulelo ngempilo yam entle.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	nomxholo		ngokomxholo	Umcilo ugxile kwiimpawu ezintathu kunye nenkcaso yomxholo eyicebisayo.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	faka mxholweni	verb	ukufaka isihloko sombhalo emxholweni	Ulungu ekuhlaleni lukwicandelo elineyantlukwano eliyimfuneko yobomi basekuhlaleni, kodwa kuyenzeka ukulufaka emxholweni kwiintlobo ezongameleyo nezisezantsi zobomi bezentlalo.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	umxholo	noun	umba wesihloko sotshintsho okanye ingxoxo.	Umxholo ongundoqo wenkomfa lusetyenziso lweelwimi ezininzi kwimfundo ephakemeyo.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	umxholo	noun	isihloko emxholweni	Kukho imixholo emininzi eqhubayo kule noveli, kodwa ngokulwazi lwam umxholo ongundoqo ngulowo wokoneliseka.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	yethiyori	adjective	ngokwethiyori, kungafakwa ukwenza	Izimvo zethiyori zivavanya ekwenzeni ngumphandi ukubona ukuba zingaphunyezwa na xa zisenziwa.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	bumba iingcingane	verb	ukucinga kunye nokuthethe ngezimvo kunye nengcinga ethathwa njengenyano engekaqinisekiswa	Endaweni yokubumba iingcingane, intlangano kufuneka ifikelele kwisigqibo sokuba kufuneka kujongwane njani na nengxaki.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	ukubumba ingcingane	noun	inkqubo yokucinga kunye nokuthethe ngezimvo kunye nengcinga ethathwa njengenyano engekaqinisekiswa, okanye ukuqiqa ngokwethiyori	Ukubumba ingcingane okwaneleyo kwenzekile kulo mba; ngoku lixesha lokuthatha amanyathelo.

theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	ithiyori	noun	iseti yemicamango, ezama ukuchaza ukuba kutheni into ethile isenzeka okanye ikho.	Ithiyori entsha yemvelo yendalo yonke iphuhlisiwe.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	umcamango	noun	uluvo okanye umcamango, hayi ngokwemfuneko lusekelwe kwisizathu.	Kukho ithiyori ezininzi ezahlukeneyo zendlela yokukhulisa abantwana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	inqobo	noun	inqobo esekwe phezu kwaso isihloko.	Abafundi bezonyango kufuneka bafunde ithiyori ezininzi phambi kokuba bathathe inxaxheba kuqeqesho.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	ithiyori	noun	iseti yezimvo elungisiweyo kunye nengcinga ethathwa njengenyaniso engekaginisekiswa efuna ukuchaza umba wobunyani	Ibhanyabhanya isekelwe kwithiyori yokuba abantu banokushukuma ngokukhawuleza kunesantya sokukhanya.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	incwadi eyingqokelela yamagama okanye izivakalisi	noun	isichazi magama esifaka amagama kumaqela ngokwemiba kwaye inceda abasebenzisi ukuba bafumane igama elichanekileyo kumxholo othile	Kuphephe ukusebenzisa okuphindayo kwegama elinye kumbhalo wakho ngokujonga izithethantonye incwadi eyingqokelela yamagama okanye izivakalisi.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	ingxelo	noun	ingxelo okanye uluvo oluxhaswa bubungqina noluxoxwa ngendlela yobuchule.	Ithisisi engundoqo yesincoko yeyokuba usetyenziso lwesiyobisi esingekho mthethweni luyonakalisa ngenxa yokuba sikhuthaza udushe lwamaqela.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	ithisisi	noun	isiquqo esoluliweyo sombhalo oqgityiweyo ngumfundi waseyunivesithi, ngokusekelwe kuphando lwakhe.	Ubhale ithisisi yakhe yobugqirha nesiphumo sembalela kuqoqosho lwase-Ghana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	ithisisi	noun	uphando olungakhutshelwanga noluzimeleyo olungeniselwa ukufumana ubugqirha	Ithisisi yakhe egqwesileyo yimveliso yeminyaka yophando.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	ithisisi	noun	ingxelo ekufuneka ikhuselwe ngokwemfundo ephakamileyo kokuchaseneyo	UStephen Hawking watshintsha ithisisi yakhe kuba umba watshabalala ukuwa kwayo kumngxuma omnyama, emva kweminyaka engamashumi amathathu ento echasa ngokubonakalayo.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	ithisisi	noun	iphepha lophando elingeniselwa isiqinisekiso esisemva kwesidanga sokuqala kwaye elingqina uphando lwenzululwazi.	Ithisisi yakhe ingokhetho lwabazali lokuba abantwana babo bafundiswe ngesiNgesi.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	-cokisekileyo	adj	ngenyameko enkulu yeenkcukacha nokuphelela.	Uphando olupheleleyo luyafuneka malunga neembali zesifo esikho jikelele elizweni.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	nenkathalo	adjective	ukucinga okanye ukuziphatha ngendlela enobubele	Abantu abanekathalo bayazohlula kubantu abangaphucukanga.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	-engenasiphelo	adj	engachaphazelwanga kukugqitha kwexesha.	Isakhiwo sinobuhle bodidi nobungenasiphelo.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	ngenasiphelo	noun	isenzeko sokuba ngexesha	Oko kuthiwa kokungenasiphelo komthetho omtsha kuyabuzwa, njengoko imvumelwano ikukuba kusemva kwexesha kakhulu ukwenza nawuphi na umahluko.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	-ngexesha elililo	adj	eyenzeka ngqo ngexesha elichanekileyo.	Oonontlalo-ntle bazimisele ukufikelela imeko yentlalo esisigxina yeenkedama kungekudala.
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	ngexesha	adjective	eyenzeka ngqo ngexesha elichanekileyo	Ukukwazi ukubona ukuba zixatyswe kwaye zisonwatyelwa njani iincwadi ibisisikhumbuzi ngexesha sokubaluleka kweencwadi kwinkqubo yezemfundo.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	ngexesha	adjective	eyenziwa ngexesha elichanekileyo	UGqirha Wright usoloko ezilungiselele izifundo zakhe, ngexa yocwangciso lwakhe ngexesha.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	isihloko	adj	umba wesihloko sokuncokola okanye ukuxoxa okanye malunga nokubhala.	Abafundi bavunyelwe ukukhetha isihloko esithile phakathi kommandla obanzi wentlupheko eAfrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	umkhondo	noun	umboniso wokuba into ethile ibikhona.	Ingcali yezakudala ifumene imikhondo yenkcubeko yaphambi kwexesha lembali kufuphi naseKapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	-landela umkhondo	verb	ukufumana okanye ukubhaga into okanye umntu emva kokuphanda ngononophelo.	Emva kweminyaka emithathu ugqibele ekwazile ukulandela umkhondo wabazali bakhe bendalo.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	chaza inkqubo	verb	ukuchaza inkqubo okanye uphuhliso lwento.	Incwadi yembali elandela umkhondo weziganeko ezakhokelela kwimfazwe yase-Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	isiqhelo	noun	umzekeliso wezifundo zaseyunivesithi okanye weenkqubo-buchopho.	Iingcali ngezululwazi ngoluntu eYunivesithi zisebenza ikakhulu phakathi kwesiqhelo see-Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	isithethe	noun	isiqhelo esikhethekileyo sexesha elide.	I-US inesithethe sorhulumente womanyano.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	isimo esingaphambili	noun	uphawu okanye imbonakalo ethile.	Ukunyanyiseka kungaba ngumzekelo wenkangeleko esembindi, ukanti izinto ezithile ezithandwayo okanye ezingathadwa ziinkangeleko ezinganeno ezizimpawu ezibonakala kuphela kwiimeko ezithile.

transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	ukunikela	noun	isenzo sentshukumo yokusuka kwindawo ethile ukuya kwenye.	Isekiti edibanisayo inoxanduva lokugqithisa idata ukusuka kwikhompuyutha ukuya kwiprinta.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	-tshintshela	verb	ukushenxisa umntu okanye into ukusuka kwenye indawo ukuya kwenye.	Ngokubhanka nge-inthanethi iimali zingagqithiswa lula ukusuka kwenye iakhawunti ukuya kwenye.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	-guqula	verb	ukutshintsha okanye ukuguquka ngesimo, ngenkangeleko okanye ngendalo.	Amandla akanakho ukutshabalaliswa okanye ukuyilwa. Angatshintshwa kuphela, umzekelo, ukusuka kohleliyo ukuya koshukumayo (o-kinetic).
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	tshintsha	verb	ukutshintsha okanye ukuguqula uhlobo, imbonakalo okanye ubunjani bento	Amandla ombane ngeke atshatyalaliswe okanye adalwe, kodwa anokutshintshwa, umzekelo, ukusuka kwangabonakaliyo ukuya kwanentshukumo.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	gqitha	verb	ukuya ngaphaya kwemida	Ukuba uyagqitha, buyela ekuqaleni kwenjongo yakho uze uqale kwakhona.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	ukugqitha	noun	into eya ngaphaya kwemida	Ukuziphatha kakubi komfundi kugqitha imimiselo yasehostele.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	inguqulelo	noun	inkqubo okanye ixesha lokutshintsha ukusuka kwimeko ethile ukuya kwenye.	Amasiko okolusa aphawula intshukumo ukusuka ebuntwaneni ukuya ebudaleni kwiinkcubeko ezininzi zama-Afrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	-ecacileyo	adj	ukuqondalula; ukubona lula ukuba into yinyaniso, yeyeenqobo, ichanekile, inobulungisa, njl. njl.	Iziqhelu zokuvavanya kufuneka zibonakale kangangokuba abafundi babenakho ukusebenza iimfuno ngqo zemisebenzi ethile.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-sebenzisa iintlobo	verb	ukubonisa ukuba iindlela ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu ziyasetyenziswa kuphononongo ngenjongo yokuhlola iziphumo.	Kuphando lodidi, imithombo eliqela iyasetyenziswa ukusebenzisa idata ukukhuthaza ukuqonda.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	uhlobo	noun	udidi lwabantu okanye izinto ezineempawu ezifanayo	Uhlobo lwesincoko oza kusibhala luxhomekeke kakhulu kwinjongo yakho – ukuba ingaba ufuna ukwazisa, ukuthundeza okanye ukonwabisa umfundi.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	-eyona yona	adj	ukuba nomgangatho okanye iimpawu zesiqhelo zeqela.	Usapho lokwenene lomgangatho ophakathi luquka amalungu amane.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	sisiqhelo	adjective	ukuba nophawu olucacileyo lohlobo oluthile lomntu, into okanye imeko	Ukucima kombane sisiqhelo kwimo yangoku yezoqoqosho.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	qhelekile	adjective	ukuba neempawu ezicacileyo zento okanye umntu	Kuqhelekile ukuba abazali bafune ukubakhusela abantwana.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	oshicilelo	adjective	ngokuphathelene nesimbo, uyilo nembonakalo yombhalo oshicilelweyo	Ulibele ukusebenzisa impawu zocaphulo zoshicilelo ezifanelekileyo, izithandathu nethoba eziphindiweyo.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	ubuchule bokushicilela	noun	imbonakalo, uyilo nokubekwa kombhalo oshicilelweyo	Ubuchule bokushicilela bemagazini butshintshile – kumaxesha athile yohluka isuka kwiikholam ezimbini ukuya kwezintathu kwiphepha, kwaye kukho ichaphaza lokuluhlaza okwesibhakabhaka kuqweqwe.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	-eyona intle okanye	adj	eyona ilungileyo okanye eyona ingalunganga yohlobo lwayo.	Olona vavanyo luphezulu lwendoda kukuncama into namhlanje ukwenzela inzalelwane yengomso.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	-eyokugqibela	adj	eyokugqibela kuthotho okanye inkqubo.	Injongo yokugqibela ibikukuphuhlisa ithiyori echaza unxibelelwano olufunyanwa phakathi kwemixholo ehlukeneyo yezibongo.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	okugqibela	adjective	okugqwesileyo nokubo kohlobo lwayo	Indoda yaseMzantsi Afrika ifumene okokugqibela kwisipho soSuku lwabaThandanayo — intliziyo entsha.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	-seka	verb	ukwakha isiseko okanye imbangi yenyathelo, ithiyori okanye impikiswano.	Abafundi bafunda ukuxabisa inkqubo embaxa yokuyila nokuyila kwakhona esi siseko sokubhala ngempumelelo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	yenza isiseko	verb	ukwakha isiseko okanye unobangela wesenzo, ithiyori okanye ingxoxo	Ithiyori yala maxesha yeenzululwazi ngeelwimi ifumene uthungelwano olutyebileyo lemithatho-siseko yokuququzelela eyenza isiseko sokukwazi lontu kwiinzululwazi zeelwimi.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	qonda	verb	ukubona, ukutolika okanye ukujonga into ngendlela ethile	Ndiyawuqonda umyalezo wehlabathi wombhalo.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	qonda	verb	ukubona, ukutolika okanye ukujonga into ngendlela ethile	Zama ukugonda ubuyatha bezeno zakho.

understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	qonda	verb	ukubona, ukutolika okanye ukujonga into ngendlela ethile	Abafundi abangenazo izicwangciso banokungayondi ngokulula injongo yombhali.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	ukuqonda	noun	ukukwazi ukuqiqa	Ndinokuqonda okukhulu kwiingxaki zomhlobo wam, kuba nam zindehlele kananjalo kobam ubomi.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	ukuqonda	adjective	ukukwazi ukuqiqa nokuqonda into	Uluvo lokuqonda lukaGqirha Smit kubenzela lula abafundi xa besebenza iorali.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	ngokungathandabuze kiyo	adjective	ngaphandle kwawo nawaphi amathandabuzo	Isiphumo esincomekayo ngokungathandabuzekiyo.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-efanayo	adj	efanayo lonke ixesha nakuzo zonke izinto.	Inkundla yoMgaqo Siseko ayilandeli indlela eyodwa xa kujongwa amalungelo ahlukeneyo awoqoqosho lwezentlalo.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	efanayo	adjective	ehlala injalo	Indlela esetyenziswayo efanayo yokumisela imali ehlawulwayo yabafundi kufuneka isebenze kuzo zonke iyunivesiti.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	efanayo	adjective	okubanayo yonke indawo kwaye ngamaxesha onke	Uluvo olungundoqo kukuba ulwakheko lolwazi lusetyenziswa ukufaka ikhowudi kulwazi olwahlukeneyo lweelwimi ngendlela efanayo.
uniformity	noun	the state of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	ukufana	noun	imeko yokufana	Kufuneka kube khona ukufana kuzo zonke iyunivesiti malunga nendlela esetyenziswayo yokumisela imali ehlawulwa ngabafundi.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	eyodwa	adjective	ukuba yiyo yodwa yohlobo lwayo	Isimbo sokubhala somntu ngamnye sisodwa.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	-equkayo	adj	yenziwe ngokubandakanya abantu okanye izinto kwihlabathi liphela.	I-International Labour Organization indulule iphulo le-universal HIV-prevention eziposini kwihlabathi ngokubanzi ngowama-2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	-enyanisekileyo	adj	inyaniso ngamaxesha onke nakuzo zonke iindawo ukucanda ihlabathi.	Umcamango weenqobo zokuziphatha uya phikiswa zii-Realists (abaKhuthazi benyaniso).
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	jikelele	adjective	eyinyani ngawo onke amaxa kunye nakuzo zonke iindawo emhlabeni	Uthethe ngeenxalabo zabantu jikelele, waze wavakalisa ulangazelelo lwabantu abaqhelekileyo ngokubhekisele kuxolo kunye nobomi obungcono.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	jikelele	adjective	esebenza kubo bonke abantu, izinto okanye iindawo	Amandla omxholo wegorha eliluzisi akho jikelele.
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	ihlabathi	noun	yonke into ekhoyo, iindawo nexesha	Ihlabathi kakhulu linezithuba ezivulekileyo
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	ukwenzeka ngexesha elingafanelekanga	noun	umba okanye into eyenzeka ngexesha elingafanelekanga	Izihlandlo zakhe zotyelelo ezenzeka ngexesha elingafanelekanga ziyandicaphukisa, kuba usoloko efika emva kweenzulu zobusuku xa ndifuna ukulala.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	kamsinya	adjective	engenzeki ngexesha elifanelekileyo	Ukusweleka kwakhe kamsinya kothuse wonke umntu.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	Usetyenziso	noun	indlela leyo into ethile isetyenziswa ngayo, ngokukodwa amazwi kulwimi.	Usetyenziso lwemizekelo kulo naluphi uluhlu lwamagama kufuneka luncede abafundi ukuqonda intsingiselo yamagama.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	ukusetyenziswa	noun	indlela esetyenziswa ngayo into	IYunivesiti iphanda ukusetyenziswa kweeholo zokuhlola kwaye icinga ngolungiselelo olusebenzayo ngokuphathelele nokuhlelwa kwezifundo.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into	Usebenzisa iindlela ezichanekileyo zobuciko kuqinisekisa ababukeli bakhe.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	luncedo	adjective	enokusetyenziswa ngenjongo enokusetyenziswa	Kuthatha ukuziqhelanisa okuthile, kodwa yindlela eluncedo yokugqwesa.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	ukusetyenziswa	noun	ukusetyenziswa okunokwenziwa, okusebenzayo	Ukusetyenziswa kweendlela zobuciko kuqinisekisa nangakumbi.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	ukusetyenziswa	noun	into esetyenziswayo, ngokuqhelekileyo ngenjongo enokusetyenziswa	Ukusetyenziswa ngempumelelo kwezibonelelo zethala leencwadi ngabafundi abathile kubonisa ukuba balithatha njengokuba liluncedo.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into, ngesiqhelo ngenjono ephathekayo.	Usebenzise amaphupha abantwana njengesixhobo sophando se-anthropology.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into ngenjongo elinokusetyenziswa	Usebenzisa iindlela zakhe zobuciko ukuqinisekisa abaphulaphuli bakhe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into ngenjongo elinokusetyenziswa	Abafundi abaninzi basebenzisa izibonelelo zethala leencwadi ukuzinceda yonke imihla.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into ngenjongo elinokusetyenziswa	Ootitshala basebenzisa ubuchwepheshe ngokunceda bona.

utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	-ngokupheleleyo	adj	gqibezela; itotali; ngokupheleleyo.	Sifumanise ukuba inkomfa yaba yinkcitho yemali ngokwenene.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	pheleleyo	adjective	pheleleyo, gqibeleleyo, kuphelele	li-republicans ngoku zibonisa indelo yazo epheleleyo yedemokrasi.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	-echanekileyo	adj	ukuba neempawu ezilindelekileyo; ukunyaniseka okanye ukuchaneka.	Unesizathu esivakalayo sokuxhasa isigqibo sakhe sokulandula ukungena komfundi kuviwo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	-esemthethweni	adj	ukuba namandla ezomthetho okanye igunya.	Ikontraki yasayinwa ngawo onke amaqela. Ikontraki isayinwe ngamaqela onke yaye iyasebenza ngokusemthethweni.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	sebenzayo	adjective	okusebenzayo okanye okwenziwe kwasebenza	Lo mthetho ayisenguwo lowo usebenzayo kuba awusebenzi kuluntu lwethu lwezi mini.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	sokwenyani	adjective	eyinyani okanye echanekileyo	Unesizathu sokwenyani sokuba kutheni engenakubhala uviwo.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	nengqiqo	adjective	ukuba nesiseko esisiso esinengqiqo	Ndingca ukuba ezi iseziingxoxo ezinengqiqo.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	-misa emthethweni	verb	ukugqina ukuba into iyinyani okanye ichanekile.	Umzekelo uqinisekiswa ngokuthlekiswa neeseti ezimbini zedata ekholose ngamava.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	ngqinela	verb	ukuqinisekisa amagunya okanye ixabiso lento	Phambi kokuba indlela esetyenziswe kuphononongo ichazwe njengekhuselekileyo, abaphandi kufuneka balungqinele kwaye baqinisekise ukuba alunazo iziphumo ezibi.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	engqinelwe	adjective	ekungqinwe ukuba iyinyani kwaye ichanekile	linkcukacha manani ezingqinelweyo kwinqaku lakho ziqinisekise iingcali ngethiyori yakhe.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	ukunyaniseka	noun	isenzo sokukhangela okanye ukungqina ukuba ingo inyanisekile okanye ichanekile	Ekusetyenzisweni kweekhompyutha kuhlalutyo lweenkcukacha manani, ubunzima obukhulu bunxulumene nokufakwa kwedatha kunye nokunyaniseka.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	ukuba semthethweni	noun	amandla okanye igunya lomthetho	Ndibuza ukuba semthethweni kolu vavanyo kuba aluvavanyi oko lubanga ukuba luyakuvavanya.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	ukunyaniseka	noun	ukunyaniseka okunengqiqo	Ukunyaniseka kwengxoxo yakho kuyabuzwa ngoogxa bakhe.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	ixabiso	noun	ixabisa malini into.	Ixabiso eliqikelelwayo lengeniso ngama-R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	ixabiso	noun	ukuba luncedo okanye ukubaluleka kwento	Ixabiso leprojekthi liza kuba kukonyusa ukuqonda kwethu iimeko zozinzo kunye nokungabikho kozinzo kwihlabathi lala maxesha.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	xabisa	verb	ukudibanisa ukubaluleka entweni	Kwilizwe elinolwaphulo-mthetho kunye nobuqhetseba obuninzi, ukunyaniseka kuxatyiswe ngokunyukayo.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	iseti yeenqobo ezisemgangathweni	noun	iseti yeenqobo ezisemgangathweni	Nokuba amacala ababini engxoxo aneenqobo ezisemgangathweni ezifanayo kunye nenjongo enye engqondweni, kusenokuba khona ingxoxo engamandla ukuba iimbono zawo zemeko enye ziyohlukana.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	ukuguquguquka	noun	umahluko phakathi kwezinto ezifanayo	Ukuguquguquka okunentsingiselo kwimisebenzi yokufundisa kufuneka kuphelise isithukuthezi eso sehlela abahlohli ngamanye amaxesha ekufundiseni isifundo sabo.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	imeko	noun	isitayili okanye imo yombhalo okanye intetho ekhethekileyo.	Incwadi yombhali entsha ibhalwe ngendlela efanayo yoburharha njengencwadi yakhe yangaphambili.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	inguqulelo	noun	iguqulelo okanye ilungisiwe.	Inguqulelo yeBhayibhili yesiZulu ithathwa iinguqulelo elungileyo.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	inguqulelo	noun	uhlobo lwento olohluka kancinane kwezinye iintlobo zento efanayo	La nguqulelo ngqo yeBhayibhile ithathwa ngokuba luguqulo olulungileyo.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	imbono	noun	uluvo lobuntu malunga nento.	Kufuneka unikele ngezizathu ezikholisayo ukuxhasa imbono yakho ukwandisa ingxoxo yakho.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	bona	verb	ukuthatha into njengendlela ethile	Uyibona njani ingxaki yakhe?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	umbono	noun	ukukwazi ukubona into ngokombono othile	Ndicacisele umbono wakho kulo mba, kuba ubalulekile umbono wakho kum.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	ukugxobha	noun	isenzo sokugxobha okanye ukophula into	Ukuziphatha kakubi komfundi kukugxobha imimiselo yasehostele.

virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	-eyenyani	adj	ukuba nesiseko okanye isiphumo sento.	Bekesazi kancinci kakhulu ngaye kangangokuba usapho lwakhe lwathi uzeke umntu wasemzini kwaphela.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	enyani	adjective	ngokohlobo, xa sithetha njalo	Wayelibanjwa lokwenyani phakathi kwikhaya lakhe.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	-eyilwe	adj	edalwe ngeendlela zeekhompyuthas, ngokukodwa ngothungelwano.	Yonke imisebenzi yakhe yobugcisa ingafikelelwa kwi-gallery.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	-ngenyani	adv	phantse, ngokusondele kakhulu.	Iimali ezinkulu ziyasetyenziswa unyaka nonyaka phantse zizizwe zonke ukuzikhusela.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	phantse	adverb	phantse, ngokusondele kakhulu	Iprojekthi enkulukazi yobunjineli iqhutywa ngokuphantse kungabikho kuphazamiseka ekuhambeni wketrafiki esixekweni.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	ngokubonakalayo	adjective	ukubonakala ngokucacileyo	Wayengakhululekanga ngokubonakalayo.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	into ebonakalayo	noun	ingqiqo emelwe ngumfanekiso, ofana nefoto, imaphu, isazobe, umzobo.	Kunye, umbhalo nemifanekiso kufuneka zigqithise ulwazi.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-ebalulekileyo	adj	efunekayo okanye imfuneko yento ukubakho okanye ukuphumelela.	Ukufunda kubaluleke kakhulu ekufundeni ulwimi lwesibini.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	isigama	noun	amagama asetyenziswa kulwimi.	IsiNgesi sinesigama esibanzi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	uluhlu lwamagama	noun	amagama aziwayo ngumntu okanye asetyenziswayo kwincwadi ethile, isifundo, njl. njl.	Isigama esitsha sivelile ngophuhliso lweekhompyutha.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	ukutshintsha	noun	imeko okanye umgangatho wokuba nokutshintsha, ukungazinzi	ukwenza utyalo-mali ngqo kwiinkampani ezincinane kunokuba ngumngcipheko ngenxa yokutshintsha kwazo.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	umqulu	noun	incwadi okanye iseti enye yeencwadi.	Iseti ye-encyclopaedia iquka iivolumu ezilishumi elinesihlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	-rhoxa	verb	ukubuyisa uphawulo, ingxelo, isityholo, isithembiso, njl. njl.	Iqela lepolitiki larhoxisa isimangalo salo sokuba ukhetho lwalungenabo ubulungisa.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	noburharha	adjective	ukuhlekisa kwaye ube krelekrele	Wohlukanise uluhlu lweeklipu ezivela kwiibhanya-bhanya nomabonakude ngoburharha bakhe bempoxo.